



MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES

FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE AGREEMENT

Assistance as described herein is hereby offered and accepted effective upon signature of authorized officials for the dates indicated in Budget Period and Project Period below.

RECIPIENT INFORMATION			
RECIPIENT NAME City of Columbia		RECIPIENT TELEPHONE NUMBER WITH AREA CODE (573) 441 - 5495	
ADDRESS 1 S. 7 th Street		CITY Columbia	STATE MO
ZIP CODE 65205			
UNIQUE IDENTIFIER (DUNS NUMBER) 071989024	PROJECT NUMBER 2020-02	BUDGET PERIOD 10/7/2020-10/30/2023	PROJECT PERIOD 10/7/2020-10/30/2023
RECIPIENT PROJECT MANAGER NAME Janet Godon		RECIPIENT PROJECT EMAIL ADDRESS Janet.godon@como.gov	PROJECT MANAGER TELEPHONE NUMBER WITH AREA CODE (573) 441 - 5495

PROJECT INFORMATION			
RECIPIENT PROJECT TITLE AND PROJECT DESCRIPTION (ATTACH ADDITIONAL PAGES AS NECESSARY) Perche Creek Trail Phase I: MKT to Gillespie Bridge Road - This project is for planning and new construction of a multi-use, 8'-10' wide concrete trail, approximately 1.1 miles in length. Trail construction will extend from the MKT Trail to Gillespie Bridge Road and will include a bridge over Perche Creek.			

TYPE OF ASSISTANCE New Award <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Amendment <input type="checkbox"/>	SOURCE OF FUNDING Federal <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/>	CFDA NUMBER 20.219	CFDA NAME Recreational Trails Program
STATE PROJECT MANAGER NAME Rebecca Rost	STATE PROJECT MANAGER TELEPHONE NUMBER WITH AREA CODE (573) 751 - 0848	INDIRECT COST RATE FOR RECIPIENT %	
RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT COMMENTS IF NEEDED		

PROJECT FUNDING	Original Amount	Original Percentage	Amended Amount	Amended Percentage	Total Amount	Total Percentage
Federal Award:	\$ 250,000.00	20.83 %	\$	%	\$250,000.00	20.83 %
State/Other Award:	\$ 0.00	0.00 %	\$	0.00 %	\$ 0.00	0.00 %
Recipient Match:	\$ 950,000.00	79.17 %	\$	%	\$950,000.00	79.17 %
Total Award:	\$1,200,000.00	100.00 %	\$ 0.00	%	\$1,200,000.00	100.00 %

AGREEMENT ADMINISTRATION

THE RECIPIENT AGREES TO ADMINISTER THIS AGREEMENT IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE FEDERAL AND STATE REGULATIONS INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO:

APPLICABLE PROGRAM GUIDELINES
2020 RTP Administrative Guide is Attachment #1; Application is Attachment #2

RECIPIENT APPLICATION, AS NEGOTIATED, DATED

BUDGET PLAN Attachment # In #2	DETAILED SCOPE OF WORK Attachment # In #2	SPECIAL CONDITIONS Attachment # In #1	GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS Attachment # In #1	SUSPENSION/DEBARMENT Attachment # In #1	PUBLIC LAW Attachment #
PUBLICATIONS Attachment #	EPA MBE/WBE UTILIZATION Attachment # In #1	CERTIFICATE REGARDING LOBBYING Attachment # In #1	INVOICE Attachment #	ADDITIONAL ATTACHMENTS Attachment # Attachment #	

AMENDMENT INFORMATION

AMENDMENT ID	AMENDMENT DESCRIPTION (ATTACH ADDITIONAL PAGES AS NECESSARY)

FEDERAL AWARD INFORMATION (ATTACH ADDITIONAL PAGES AS NECESSARY)

FEDERAL AWARD PROJECT TITLE AND DESCRIPTION
Recreational Trails Program (RTP) -- The RTP is a federally-funded assistance program authorized by the U.S. Congress under the Fixing America's Surface Transportation (FAST) Act. Its purpose is to help states provide and maintain recreational trails and trail-related facilities for both motorized and non-motorized recreational use.

FEDERAL AWARING AGENCY Federal Highway Administration	FEDERAL AWARD ID NUMBER RT20002	PASS THROUGH ENTITY NAME MoDNR, Missouri State Parks
FEDERAL FUNDING YEAR 2020	FEDERAL AWARD DATE 10/7/2020	INDIRECT COST RATE FOR MoDNR %
TOTAL AMOUNT OF FEDERAL AWARD \$250000		

APPROVAL

DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES DIRECTOR OR DESIGNEE NAME (TYPED) Mike Sutherland, Director, Division of State Parks	SIGNATURE	DATE
RECIPIENT ORGANIZATION AUTHORIZED OFFICIAL NAME AND TITLE (TYPED) John Glascock, City Manager, City of Columbia	SIGNATURE Approved as to form:	DATE

City Counselor MJ

Instructions for MoDNR staff completing Financial Assistance Agreement Form

Recipient Information: complete all fields

- Recipient Name – Must match the registered name in the System for Award Management (SAM). If the recipient is not yet registered in SAM, then they should be provided with information on how to register (<http://www.sam.gov>).
- Unique Identifier – Must match the unique identifier number in SAM. Currently it is the recipient's Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) number which the recipient must have prior to the award. DUNS numbers may be obtained without charge at <http://fedgov.dnb.com/webform>.

Project Information: complete all fields

- CFDA Number – The Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) number is found on the Notice of Award.
- CDFA Name – Is found on the Notice of Award.
- Research and Development Comments – Complete field if checking “Yes” in the Research and Development field.
- Project Funding – The Original Amount, Original Percent, Total Amount and Total Percentage fields must be completed. If the original agreement amount is being amended, the Amended Amount and Amended Percentage fields must also be completed.

Agreement Administration: complete all applicable fields.

Attachments included in the agreement packet should all be identified in this section.

Amendment Information: complete all fields if amending the agreement

- Amendment ID – Enter the amendment number (i.e., enter “1” if it is the first amendment, enter “2” if it is the second amendment, etc.).
- Amendment Description – Summarize what is being amended. Example: Original agreement amount is being increased by \$500,000 and the Budget Period and Project Periods are being extended six months.

Federal Award Information: Complete all fields if using federal funds for any part of the award. If the award is being funded by multiple federal grants, information on each grant must be included as an attachment.

- Federal Award Project Title and Description – Refer to the Notice of Award from the federal agency.
- Federal Awarding Agency – Designate from which federal agency MoDNR received pass through funds.
- Federal Award ID Number – Refer to the Notice of Award.
- Pass Through Entity Name – Enter information in this format: *Division, Program*.
- Federal Funding Year – Federal year the funding is provided.
- Federal Award Date – Date the federal award is signed by the authorized official of the Federal awarding agency. Refer to the Notice of Award.
- Total Amount of Federal Award – Enter the total amount awarded by the federal agency to include any amended amounts. Refer to the Notice of Award.
- Indirect Cost Rate for MoDNR – Current MoDNR rates can be found at <http://nr1ntra.ads.state.mo.us/das/rates-current.htm>.

Approval: complete fields below

- Department of Natural Resources Director Or Designee – Enter the name of the MoDNR director.
- Recipient Organization Authorized Official Name and Title – Enter the name and title of the person who will be signing on behalf of the recipient organization, if known.

2020 Recreational Trails Program Project Administration Guide

Missouri State Parks
Grants Management Section
PO Box 176
Jefferson City, MO 65102-0176
(573) 751-0848
(573) 751-8661
573-526-4395 (FAX)
mspgrants@dnr.mo.gov



MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES
DIVISION OF STATE PARKS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Table of Contents	i
List of Acronyms.....	iv
Section I. Project Administration Overview	1
Section II. NEPA Review and Determination.....	6
Completing the NEPA Determination Form	6
Section 106 Review	7
Threatened or Endangered Species	8
Section 6(f)(3) Lands	14
Impacts to Jurisdictional Waters.....	14
Water Quality Impacts	15
Floodplain Impacts.....	15
Air Quality	16
Hazardous Waste	17
Ozark National Scenic River ways	18
Wild and Scenic Rivers	18
Farmlands.....	18
Environmental Justice	20
Noise Impacts.....	20
Temporary Construction Impacts	21
Permanent Impacts to Travel Patterns	21
Public/Tribal Involvement	21
Section III. Real Property Acquisition	22
Section IV. Project Development	25
Maintaining Your RTP Project File	25
Project Development Procedures	26
Contracting for Engineering and Design Related Services.....	26
Contracting for Services or Materials.....	27
Purchase/Service Contracts Under \$25,000	28
Purchase/Service Contracts \$25,000 or Greater	28
Force Account Labor and Use of In-House Equipment	28
Donations.....	29
Buy America Provisions	29
Buy America Waiver Requests	29
Signs.....	29
Invasive Species.....	29
Permitting.....	29
Accessibility	29
Trailhead Amenities	30
Trails/Trailside Amenities.....	30
Other Power-Driven Mobility Devices	31
Section V. Reimbursement and Reporting Requirements	33
Quarterly Reports.....	33
Amendment Requests	33
Time Extensions	33
Change in Project Scope.....	33
Change in Project Budget.....	33
Project Cancellation.....	34
Reimbursement Requests	34
Reimbursement Statement.....	34
Reimbursement Log	34
Individual and Volunteer Time Record.....	34

Equipment Use Log	34
Cost Documentation.....	34
Documentation of Contract Labor	34
Documentation of Force Account and In-House Equipment Usage	34
Documentation of Volunteer Services	35
Documentation of Purchase	35
Final Reimbursement Request	35
Section VI. Project Closeout and Post-Completion Requirements	36
Project Completion.....	36
RTP Acknowledgement Sign	36
Project Closeout Packet.....	36
Final Reimbursement Request	36
Final Inspection Request Form.....	36
As-Built Site Map.....	36
As-Built Facility Plans	36
Post-Construction Certification.....	36
Control and Tenure Documentation	36
Record Retention.....	36
Long-Term Stewardship Responsibilities.....	37
Inspections	37
Public Access	37
Maintenance Requirements for Equipment Purchased with RTP Funds	37
Remedies for Noncompliance.....	37
Appendix A. NEPA Determination Form	38
Appendix B. Real Property Acquisition Documentation	52
Real Property Acquisition Documentation Checklist.....	52
Sample Notice of Interest.....	53
Sample Waiver Valuation	54
Sample Written Offer to Purchase	55
Sample Written Statement of Just Compensation	56
Sample Waiver of Right to Just Compensation	57
Appendix C. FHWA-1273 Required Contract Provisions for Federal-Aid Construction Projects.....	58
Appendix D. Missouri Department of Natural Resources Federal Financial Assistance Agreements General Terms and Conditions	71
Appendix E. Contract Compliance Required Documentation	88
Affidavit of Compliance with Prevailing Wage Law	89
Certification of Non-Segregated Facilities	90
Certification Regarding Department, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion over \$25,000	91
Appendix F. Buy America	94
Sample Buy America Certification	95
Certificate of Materials Origin	96
Appendix G. Accessibility Checklist	97
Appendix H. Reporting, Reimbursement and Amendment Request Forms	141
Financial Assistance Agreements	142
Quarterly Report Form	143
Extension Request	144
Reimbursement Statement	145
Reimbursement Log	146
Individual and Volunteer Time Record	147
Equipment Use Record	148
Appendix I. Project Closeout Forms and Checklist.....	149
Project Closeout Packet Checklist	149

Final Inspection Request	150
Post Construction Certification	151
Easement to Record Stewardship Requirements.....	152

LIST OF ACRONYMS

ABA	Architectural Barriers Act
ADA	Americans with Disabilities Act
ATV	All-Terrain Vehicle
CAA	Clean Air Act
CE	Categorical Exclusion
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
CWA	Clean Water Act
DBE	Disadvantaged Business Enterprises
DOJ	U.S. Department of Justice
DSP	Division of State Parks
EA	Environmental Assessment
EIS	Environmental Impact Statement
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
ESA	Endangered Species Act
FAST	Fixing America’s Surface Transportation (Act)
FEMA	Federal Emergency Management Agency
FFATA	Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act
FHWA	Federal Highway Administration
FONSI	Finding of No Significant Impact
GMS	Grants Management Section
IPaC	Information for Planning and Conservation
LWCF	Land and Water Conservation Fund
MBE	Minority Business Enterprise
MDC	Missouri Department of Conservation
MoDNR	Missouri Department of Natural Resources
MOA	Memorandum of Agreement
MPO	Metropolitan Planning Organization
NAAQS	National Air Quality Standards
NEPA	National Environmental Policy Act
NFIP	National Flood Insurance Program
NHPA	National Historic Preservation Act
NPDES	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
NPS	National Park Service
NRCS	Natural Resources Conservation Service
NTP	Notice to Proceed
NWP	Nationwide Permit

ONSR	Ozark National Scenic River ways
OPDMD	Other Power-Driven Mobility Devices
OHV	Off-Highway Vehicle
ORV	Off-Road Vehicle
ROD	Record of Decision
RTP	Recreational Trails Program
SHPO	State Historic Preservation Office
SWPPP	Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan
T&E	Threatened and Endangered
TIP	Transportation Improvement Program
Uniform Act	Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, as amended
USACE	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
USFS	U.S. Forest Service
USFWS	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
WBE	Women Business Enterprise

SECTION I. PROJECT ADMINISTRATION OVERVIEW

Congratulations on having your proposed trail project recommended for funding through the 2020 Recreational Trails Program (RTP)! The Recreational Trails Program is a federally funded assistance program authorized by the U.S. Congress under the Fixing America's Surface Transportation (FAST) Act. The purpose of RTP is to help states provide and maintain trails and trail-related facilities for both motorized and non-motorized recreational use. For more information about RTP or the FAST Act, visit http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/environment/recreational_trails/.

The U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), oversees RTP and has delegated administration of the program to the Missouri Department of Natural Resources (MoDNR). The Division of State Parks (DSP), a Division within MoDNR, has direct oversight of the program. Within DSP, the Grants Management Section (GMS) is the section responsible for assisting you with all aspects of applying for and administering your RTP grant project.

Now that you have received a notice of award letter from MoDNR, the following provides a general overview of the process for administering your grant, which includes requirements found in federal and state laws and regulations and terms and conditions of this grant. All terms of the federal to state grant award pursuant to 23 CFR 630.112 are incorporated by reference and imposed on you, the project sponsor, to ensure that the federal award is used in accordance with federal laws and regulations, and pursuant to 2 CFR 200.331 must be imposed on all contractors performing work under this program. The procedures and requirements herein are subject to changes made to laws and regulations subsequent to the publication of this guide. In the event that these procedures and regulations conflict with federal laws, regulations, and policies, the following order of precedence will control:

- 1) Federal law
- 2) Code of Federal Regulations
- 3) Terms and condition of grant award at Appendix D
- 4) RTP Project Administration Guide

Subsequent chapters of this guide detail the general process more thoroughly. Sponsors of trail-related projects have **three years** from the date the project agreement is signed to complete their RTP project. It is important that you, the project sponsor, demonstrate every effort to complete your project within the agreed-upon timeframe indicated on the Financial Assistance Agreement. To this end, GMS has created a trail-related project timeline example on page 4, outlining the anticipated timeframe for each phase of the project. Most projects will be completed well within the project timeline but it is acknowledged that unforeseen issues can arise that may delay project completion. GMS staff will work with project sponsors on a case-by-case basis for extension requests or other amendments to the project, the procedures for which are discussed in Section V of this manual.

- **Mandatory project administration workshops.** Sponsors are required to attend a mandatory project administration workshop. During the workshop, GMS staff will explain the requirements for administering the RTP grants. Additionally, they will help you understand the Federal Highway Administration's statutory provisions for Buy America as well as the federal requirements for conducting an environmental review of your project. At the project administration workshop, GMS staff will provide you with a copy of the Financial Assistance Agreement (also referred to as project agreement) that will need to be signed by the project sponsor and submitted to the GMS office. Also during the workshop, GMS staff will provide you a copy of MoDNR's Sub-Recipient Information Form, which will need to be completed and submitted to the GMS office. The Sub-Recipient Information Form is required in response to the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act (FFATA) of 2006. The FFATA legislation requires information on federal awards (federal financial assistance and expenditures) to be made available to the public via a single, searchable website, which is www.USASpending.gov. Additionally, staff will provide instruction on how to register to complete a State of Missouri Vendor Input/ACH-EFT Application https://oa.mo.gov/sites/default/files/vendor_input_ach_eftd.pdf which allows reimbursement funds to be transferred electronically to the sponsor's account at their bank or financial institution.
- **Project phasing.** As described in the grant application, projects will be administered by activity and associated budget presented per project phase. There are three phases:
 - 1) **Phase I- Planning/Engineering/Environmental (also referred to as the design phase):** Phase I includes preliminary design, the preparation and submission of the NEPA Determination Packet, and final design.
 - a) **Preliminary Design** defines the general project location and design concepts. It identifies the project elements in relation to property boundaries and existing features and includes eligible pre-award planning and environmental costs, as identified in the project sponsor's grant application.
 - b) **NEPA review** includes documentation of compliance with the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) and other federal environmental laws, regulations, and Executive Orders which must be provided as part of an authorized construction project under RTP. Most RTP projects will qualify as Categorical Exclusions (CE) under

NEPA. However, each project must be reviewed to assure that it does not have a significant impact on the environment. As part of the review, project sponsors are required to complete a NEPA Determination Form and provide concurrence documentation from various state and federal agencies in order for GMS and FHWA to determine if a project is classified as a CE, or if it requires an environmental assessment or environmental impact statement under NEPA. The NEPA Determination Form is provided in Appendix A and steps for completing the NEPA review are provided in Section II. During the workshop, GMS staff will explain the process for completing the NEPA review.

- c) **Final Design** includes the preparation of final construction plans and specifications for the performance of construction work. All necessary permits, railroad and utilities certifications should be secured during the Final Design Phase. Projects that do not include acquisition of real property may receive right-of-way approval in final design phase. GMS's approval of the project's procurement documents signifies the conclusion of the final design. Final design shall not proceed until NEPA approval is provided.

In order for your project to remain active, you are strongly encouraged to complete and submit for approval your preliminary engineering, environmental review, and final design within six months of signing the Financial Assistance Agreement. You should begin the preliminary design of your project concurrently with the NEPA review process since the design phase will identify potential impacts to resources and any required permits. However, federal regulations do not allow for final design to proceed until the project has received its NEPA notice to proceed. Once phase I work has been approved by GMS and FHWA, the project sponsor must submit their first reimbursement request packet. This packet should include all costs associated with Phase I of the project. If your project budget included costs associated with the federal share, you will be reimbursed for eligible costs at the proportional rate indicated on your project agreement. If your project budget included only costs associated with the match, you will not be reimbursed at this phase and the match will be applied to future phases of the project. If your project budget does not include any costs associated with this phase, no request for reimbursement will be accepted. The GMS will process all requests for reimbursement prior to authorization of the next phase of your project. Authorization of each phase seeking federal participation will require the approval of the FHWA prior to being issued a notice to proceed with the next phase.

- 2) **Phase II- Right-of-Way:** It is the project sponsor's responsibility to provide proof of right-of-way during their application. For projects that include the acquisition of additional right-of-way as part of the project, project sponsors will be required to comply with the Real Property Acquisition requirements in this RTP Project Administration Guide. All federally assisted real property acquisition, which includes private property acquired with RTP funds, must comply with the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, as amended. Also known as the "Uniform Act," this act ensures that landowners are fully informed of their rights and are justly compensated when selling or leasing private property or selling/leasing some type of interest in the property (such as an easement). As part of this assurance, the Uniform Act requires an appraisal and an appraisal review to be performed. If your project includes the acquisition of real property, Section III of this guide outlines the steps you must perform to show compliance with the Uniform Act. Appendix B provides the supporting documentation you will be required to submit to GMS to demonstrate compliance.

You have up to six months from the date you are authorized to begin phase II to provide GMS staff the documentation showing compliance with the Uniform Act (when required). Once the GMS receives your request for right-of-way approval, GMS will review the documentation and if it complies with the program requirements, submit it to FHWA for approval. Once FHWA approves the right-of-way, you will be sent a letter authorizing you to acquire the property. **Property should not be acquired prior to approval.** The project sponsor will then submit proof of ownership/interest, recorded RTP easement, and a reimbursement request packet for phase II. Phase II costs shall include the cost for acquiring property by fee title, or the use of property by permanent or temporary easement, and all eligible incidental costs including appraisal fees, titles searches, preparation of preliminary surveys, plats, and property descriptions. If your project budget included costs associated with the federal share, you will be reimbursed for eligible costs at the proportional rate indicated on your project agreement. If your project budget included only costs associated with the match, you will not be reimbursed at this phase and the match will be applied to future phases of the project. If your project budget does not include any costs associated with this phase, no request for reimbursement will be accepted. The GMS will process all requests for reimbursement prior to authorization of the next phase of your project. Authorization of each phase seeking federal participation will require the approval of the FHWA prior to being issued a notice to proceed with the next phase.

Please Note: Project sponsors are not authorized to begin any construction until phase I and II have been approved and the project sponsor has been issued a notice to proceed with phase III.

Phase III- Construction: Approval to begin phase III means that you are authorized to begin construction. Project sponsors must use their own documented procurement procedures which reflect applicable federal, state, local, and tribal laws and regulations in addition to the requirements outlined in Section IV of this guide. Project sponsors are encouraged to pay close attention to the procurement requirements in this guide. For example, all RTP grants are required to comply with Buy America. Buy America is a federal stipulation that requires all transportation infrastructure projects be built with American-made products. Projects funded with federal RTP funds must comply with this federal requirement. Specifically, any project that permanently incorporates steel or iron products in the project (such as steel I-beams for bridges) or purchases a motorized piece of equipment used for trail construction or maintenance (such as a tractor) must ensure that the product or equipment is domestically produced. Section IV of this guide explains the statutory provisions of Buy America (23 CFR 635.410). **Please know that the FHWA is not accepting Buy America Waivers. Projects are not authorized to purchase motorized equipment that requires a Buy American Waiver, until further notice. Projects that fail to comply with the provision of Buy America will not be eligible for any reimbursement and will be required to pay back any grant funds previously disbursed.** Adequate supervision and inspection must be provided by the project sponsor to ensure projects are completed in conformance with design standards, construction contract documents, plans and specifications. The final inspection and closeout documents in Appendix I signify the conclusion of the construction phase and the completion of the project. Phase III costs shall include eligible construction costs. Grantees may submit more than one request for reimbursement in phase III but at least 25% of the federal award will be withheld until the final closeout process has been approved.

- **Notice to Proceed (NTP) letters.** Formal Notice to Proceed (NTP) letters will be issued by GMS that provide approval to proceed with specified phases of the project. These letters will be issued once all compliance requirements have been met. Depending on the scope of the project, the cost categories in the funding request and the timing of compliance documentation submittals, a project sponsor will receive multiple Notice to Proceed (NTP) letters throughout the life of the project. For instance, a project sponsor would receive an initial NTP letter authorizing expenses associated with planning, such as conducting the NEPA review and developing a preliminary project design. A second NTP letter would be issued for final design once GMS and FHWA staff review the required compliance documentation for NEPA determination and concur that the environment review process has been completed. For projects that include acquisition of real property, another NTP letter would be issued upon receipt of documentation demonstrating compliance with the Uniform Act. All projects will receive a NTP prior to beginning any construction activities. **It's important to remember that you are not authorized to begin final design, acquire real property, or begin any construction activities until after receiving a NTP letter for those particular phases of your project.** Any costs incurred prior to receiving NTP will not be reimbursed; however, some costs incurred prior to receiving NTP may be used as match, such as planning, engineering or environmental review costs (up to 10% of the total grant request). Costs in these categories incurred up to 18 months prior to construction authorization and notice to proceed may be used as match if they were identified in your budget table and budget narrative at the time of application. Examples of planning costs include property appraisals and appraisal reviews for land acquisition and/or land donations. Examples of engineering costs include development of design and/or construction documents; and costs associated with the bidding process, such as advertisement and development of bid packets; etc. Examples of environmental review costs include costs associated with evaluations such as archaeological surveys, environmental approvals, and applicable permits.
- **Project development.** Section IV. Project Development outlines the required documents you will need to maintain in your project file; the procurement procedures you are required to use, including the bid process for goods and contracted labor; and the submission of project plans and specifications for review, including demonstration of compliance (where required and where possible) with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA). **Projects costs that do not abide by the bid procedures outlined in this section will not be eligible for reimbursement.**
- **Requesting reimbursements and reporting project status.** Section V. Reimbursement and Reporting Requirements describes the process for submitting funding reimbursement requests, including required cost documentation and time accounting records; submitting quarterly status reports; and requesting project amendments, such as changes in project scope or time extensions.
- **Project completion.** Section VI. Project Closeout and Post-Completion Requirements outlines the process for submitting a final reimbursement request, the post-construction certification, as-built site maps and site plans, and other closeout documents that are required at the completion of the project to ensure the project meets all federal and state

regulations. Section VI also describes the post-completion record retention, stewardship, operation and maintenance requirements a project sponsor must follow to ensure longevity of the project.

- **Contact information.** For questions and to submit any correspondence regarding your RTP project, including all required forms and documentation, please use the below contact information:

RTP Planner	573-751-0848 or 573-751-8661
Grants Management Section	mspgrants@dnr.mo.gov
Missouri State Parks	
PO Box 176	
Jefferson City, MO 65102-0176	

Sample RTP Trail-Related Project Timeline

Project Phases	Year 1												Year 2												Year 3					
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
Project Administration Workshop & NTP with Phase I (Planning/Engineering/Environmental)	█																													
Grantee Completes NEPA & Preliminary Design; Requests GMS Approval		█	█	█	█	█																								
GMS & FHWA Reviews & Approve NEPA & Authorize Final Design				█	█	█																								
Final Design* is Completed & Bid Documents Submitted to GMS for Approval; Reimbursement Request		█	█	█	█	█	█																							
Final Design Review & Approval by GMS & FHWA. Pay Grantee. Give NTP with Phase II (Right-of-Way)**							█																							
Grantee complete Phase II & Submits Compliance Docs to GMS for Approval to Acquire								█	█	█	█	█																		
GMS & FHWA Approves Right-of-Way. GMS Gives Permission to Acquire															█	█														
Grantee Acquires Property; Submits Compliance Documents to GMS; Reimbursement Request																	█													
GMS Approves Compliance Documents & Pays Grantee. Issues NTP with Phase III (Construction)																		█	█											
Grantee Bid/Award Process (including GMS Approval to Award)																				█	█									
Construction																					█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█
Project Closeout																												█	█	█

*The Design Phase will likely have some overlap with the NEPA Review & Permitting stage, as the design of the project will identify potential resource impacts and required permits. It is important to remember, however, that no construction activities can occur until after all compliance documentation is reviewed, an Environmental Determination is made and accepted by FHWA and a Notice to Proceed is issued to begin phase III. **If no acquisition is taking place as part of the project, phase II may be skipped.

SECTION II. NEPA REVIEW AND DETERMINATION

In 1970, the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) was signed into law. NEPA established a national environmental policy intentionally focused on federal activities and the desire for a sustainable environment balanced with other essential needs of present and future generations of Americans. Federal agencies have to comply with NEPA before they make final decisions about federal actions that could have environmental effects. Thus, NEPA applies to a very wide range of federal actions that include, but are not limited to, federal construction projects, plans to manage and develop federally owned lands, and federal approvals of non-federal activities such as grants, licenses, and permits.

Because your project has been recommended for RTP funding, you are required to conduct a NEPA review. Most RTP projects typically qualify as Categorical Exclusions (CE) under NEPA (<http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/legsregs/directives/fapag/cfr0771.htm>). CEs are actions that meet the definition contained in 40 CFR 1508.4 and, based on experience with similar actions, do not involve significant environmental impacts. They are actions that do not induce significant impacts to planned growth or land use for the area; do not require the relocation of significant numbers of people; do not have a significant impact on any natural, cultural, recreational, historic or other resource; do not involve significant air, noise or water quality impacts; do not have significant impacts on travel patterns; and do not otherwise, either individually or cumulatively, have any significant environmental impacts. An Environmental Assessment (EA) or Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) will be required for a project that does not qualify as a CE. An EA is prepared for actions in which the significance of the environmental impact is not clearly established. If the EA finds a project to have no significant impacts on the environment, a Finding of No Significant Impact (FONSI) is issued. An Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) is prepared for projects where it is known that the action will have a significant effect on the environment. The EIS includes consideration of a range of reasonable alternatives, analyzes the potential impacts resulting from the alternatives, and issues a Record of Decision (ROD). The ROD specifies the environmentally preferable alternative and identifies the measures that will be implemented to avoid, minimize and compensate for environmental impacts.

In order for GMS and FHWA staff to determine if your project qualifies as a CE, you must complete the NEPA Determination Form found in Appendix A. The form can also be filled out electronically as a fillable PDF available at <https://mostateparks.com/page/61220/recreational-trails-program-rtp-grants>. To complete the electronic PDF, you will need Adobe Acrobat Reader, which is available for free download at <https://get.adobe.com/reader/>. The NEPA review process requires that you coordinate with other federal and state agencies for their determinations regarding the potential environmental and resource impacts of your project. You must attach determination documentation from these agencies to the NEPA Determination Form in order for GMS and FHWA to establish if your project is classified as a CE under NEPA. If GMS and FHWA concur that your project meets the requirements for a Categorical Exclusion, a Notice to Proceed (NTP) letter will be sent to you. The NTP letter will outline any commitments you are required to incorporate in your project to minimize impacts to the environment and significant resources. If your project does not qualify for a Categorical Exclusion, please contact the GMS to discuss the requirements for completing an Environmental Assessment or Environmental Impact Statement, as appropriate. **Do not begin any phase of your project that requires a NTP letter before receiving one from MoDNR.** Any costs incurred prior to receiving the NTP letter will not be reimbursed; however, some costs incurred prior to receiving NTP may be used as match, such as planning, engineering or environmental review costs (up to 10% of the total grant request). Costs in these categories incurred up to 18 months prior to project approval and notice to proceed may be used as match if the costs were included in your budget table and narrative. Examples of environmental review costs include costs associated with cultural evaluation such as archaeological surveys, environmental approvals, and applicable permits. If you intend to submit a reimbursement request for planning, engineering or environmental review costs and if these costs were identified in your budget table and narrative, contact GMS staff to ensure cost eligibility.

Completing the NEPA Determination Form

The instructions below will assist you in completing the NEPA Determination Form and coordinating with the various federal and state agencies responsible for reviewing your project for impacts. If you have already previously completed all or some of the agency coordination listed below, make sure to still complete the NEPA Determination Form and attach the requisite documentation outlined below. For the Section 106 Review, the determination documentation must be dated within a three-year period of the grant application. Because conditions may change or new information may become available, prior determination documentation for federally- and state-listed threatened and endangered species will only be accepted if generated within 90 days prior to submitting the NEPA Determination Form. New reports will need to be requested if outside this 90-day period.

General Project Information

For Question 1, Project Number and Project Title, use the information included on your Project Agreement to complete this question. Questions 2-5 are self-explanatory and should be completed using the information from your RTP application.

Question 6 addresses projects that are exempt from NEPA review. These consist of projects that do not include construction activities or projects for equipment purchase only (motorized vehicles and motorized construction/maintenance equipment are

subject to federal Buy America provisions, described in Section IV). If your project meets one of these conditions, indicate which and skip to the Certification of Responsible Person section on the form. If in doubt as to whether or not your project meets one of the exemption categories, consult with GMS staff prior to completing the form.

For Question 7, provide a brief description of the project scope and identify the physical limits of the review area. Examples of this are: "In this project, we intend to construct 2.3 miles of 8 foot wide crushed limestone trail between _ and _. The environmental review area for this project extends 20 feet in all directions from the centerline of the trail" or "In this project, we propose to improve the North Trailhead of Willow Creek Trail by expanding the parking lot to add 10 additional parking spaces, constructing a pre-cast vault toilet, and installing a wooden informational kiosk. The environmental review area for this project encompasses 21,780 square feet (half an acre), in which the trailhead parking lot and restroom will be constructed."

Include a map that delineates your project limits and the environmental review area. Any resources identified within the environmental review area should be noted on the map. Additionally, identify the location and extent of any tree removal that may be required for your project. The environmental review area is the area established around your project within which any impacts to the environment is expected to occur from construction of the project and from any indirect impacts (such as stormwater runoff, construction staging areas, borrow locations, etc.). It is important to identify an area sufficiently large enough to encompass modifications to your project design because very minor design tweaks that occur within the area are very easy to review and environmentally clear versus design modifications that extend beyond your identified environmental review boundary. **If any changes in the project scope, project limits, existing conditions, or pertaining regulations occurs after NEPA has been approved, contact GMS staff immediately, as the determination shall be reevaluated, commensurate with the change, to ensure it is still appropriate.**

Section 106 Review

Under the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA), Congress established a comprehensive program to preserve the historical, archaeological and cultural resources of our nation, commonly referred to as Section 106 (now found at 54 USC 306108). Section 106 of NHPA requires federal agencies to consider the effect that their undertaking has on the projects they carry out, approve or fund. The State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO) is the agency mandated to ensure Section 106 compliance. To initiate a Section 106 Review, submit a Section 106 Project Information Form to SHPO.

Instructions for completing and submitting the form are found at <https://dnr.mo.gov/shpo/sectionrev.htm>. The form is a fillable PDF requiring Adobe Acrobat Reader, available as a free download from <https://get.adobe.com/reader/>. You

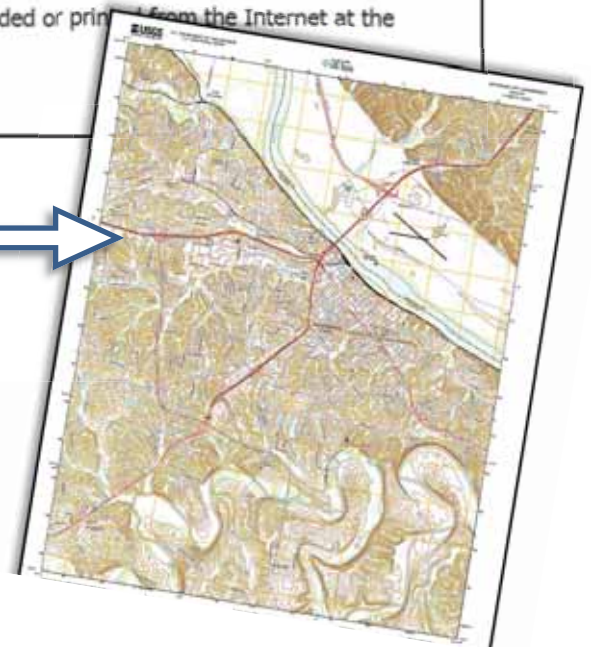
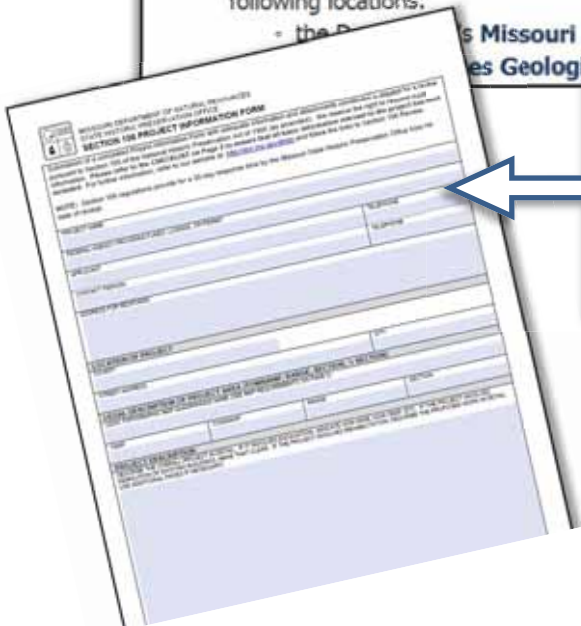
The Section 106 Project Information Form can be found by clicking the link provided at <https://dnr.mo.gov/shpo/sectionrev.htm>.

The following materials are provided to facilitate the successful completion of the 106 process:

- **Section 106 Project Information Form, MO 780-1027** for completion by applicant – normally a federal agency or its agent/consultant – initiating Section 106 process;
- **USGS 7.5 minute topographic maps** may be ordered, downloaded or printed from the Internet at the following locations:

the Department of Natural Resources Missouri Geological Survey or the Missouri Geological Survey or the Missouri Geological Survey

Complete and submit the form, along with required supporting documentation, to the State Historic Preservation Office at the address listed on the form.



will also be required to submit a 7.5 minute quadrangle map of the site, project plans and photos of any existing structures. To find quadrangle maps, visit the U.S. Geological Survey's National Map website at <https://viewer.nationalmap.gov/basic/>. If the information you provided is sufficient to make a determination, SHPO will send you a Cultural Resource Assessment that will indicate the presence of historic properties and effect. Indicate the finding on the NEPA Determination Form and attach a copy of the Cultural Resource Assessment to the form. If the information you submitted is not sufficient to make a determination, SHPO will send you a letter requesting additional information or may require that a cultural or archaeology survey be conducted by a professional archaeologist or architectural historian. Coordinate with GMS and SHPO on the requirements of the survey and completing a Section 106 Survey Memo Form. Once the survey has been completed and reviewed by SHPO, indicate the determination results from the survey and attach the concurrence letter from SHPO. If your project has an adverse effect determination, further consultation between SHPO, GMS and FHWA is required. A Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) between your organization, FHWA, GMS and SHPO may be required, outlining avoidance or mitigation measures. Attach a copy of any coordination correspondence, including a MOA if required, to the form. List any commitments required by SHPO for avoiding, minimizing, or mitigating resource damage or, if these measures are outlined in a MOA, indicate, "See attached MOA" in the space provided. The Section 106 Review must be satisfactorily completed before the NEPA Determination Form can be approved, which means that an effect determination must be made and a MOA executed (if necessary). Environmental review laws require FHWA to consult with all interested federally recognized tribes who have an interest in Missouri, which may require evaluation of historic or archeological survey within the area of potential effects for the project. GMS will provide FHWA with all information you submit with your NEPA review packet. If surveys are not performed or provided but need to be evaluated, FHWA may require the project sponsor to provide this information to FHWA before a notice to proceed can be issued. Survey costs are an eligible cost for reimbursement.

Threatened and Endangered Species

The Endangered Species Act (ESA) requires that federal agencies, in consultation with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS), ensure that any actions they fund, authorize, or carry out will not jeopardize the continued existence of federally-listed threatened or endangered (T&E) species or destroy or adversely modify designated habitat critical to those species. For the ESA, the following effect determinations are made: "No Effect," "May Affect, Not Likely to Adversely Affect," and "May Affect, Likely to Adversely Affect." To evaluate the project's impact to federally-listed T&E species or their habitat, use the USFWS's Information for Planning and Conservation (IPaC) search tool to request an official species list of T&E species and the presence of critical habitat that should be considered when evaluating the potential impacts of your project. The IPaC search

tool can be found at <https://ecos.fws.gov/ipac/>, and will require you to create a free account, enter information about your project and delineate your project's boundaries on an online map. You will need to

The Information for Planning and Conservation (IPaC) search tool to generate an official T&E species list can be found at <https://ecos.fws.gov/ipac/>.

After clicking the "Get Started" button, enter your project's location on the map.

Click on "Define area" next to create an aerial map that delineates your

request an Official Species List, which will be generated automatically as a PDF and will require you to download it from the website. Attach a copy of the official species list to the NEPA Determination Form. The screenshots below outline the steps to take to generate your project site's T&E species list.

1 Find location

2 Define area

3 Confirm

Verify the area where project activities will occur

AREA: 30.49 acres

CONTINUE

START OVER

Remember to define the review area sufficiently large enough to account for any direct or indirect resource impacts and to accommodate for potential future modifications to the project footprint.

2 Define area

Draw the area where activities will occur

Select a drawing tool

SKETCH

POLYGON

LINE

Other options:

UPLOAD SHAPE FILE

SELECT BY STATE OR COUNTY

Once you've defined the environmental review area, click on the "Continue" button. You will be directed to a page that will ask you to describe your project.

IPaC Information for Planning and Consultation

Explore location

LOCAL OFFICE COLUMBIA ESFO

Resources

- INDANGEROUS SPECIES 4
- MIGRATORY BIRDS 24
- FACILITIES 1
- WETLANDS 1

PRINT RESOURCE LIST

What's next?

Define a project at this location to evaluate potential impacts, get an official species list, and make species determinations.

DEFINE PROJECT

Endangered species

Listed species (0) are managed...

Additional information on endangered species...

The following species are potential resources:

THUMBNAILS LIST

Fishes

Pallid Sturgeon *Scaphiyrhynchus albus*

After clicking the "Define Project" button, a pop-up window will ask you to log in or create an IPaC account. This step will need to be completed in order for the site to generate an official species list for your project location.

Log in

GOOGLELOGIN

You can use your Google or Bison profile as your IPaC account. You will need to allow IPaC to read your basic profile information.

LOG IN WITH GOOGLE

LOG IN WITH BISON CONNECT

OR

IPaC LOGIN

Password [Forgot password?](#)

LOG IN [Create an account](#)

IPaC is monitored to collect general usage statistics, and for troubleshooting purposes. Your IPaC account information is not shared with any other system.

After you've created an account or logged in, a second pop-up window will ask you to provide a project title and project description. After entering the information, click the "Save" button.

Define project

Define a project at this location to evaluate potential impacts, get an official species list, and make species determinations.

Project name:

Project description

Describe the location, size, scope, and timing of this project.

OPTIONAL

SAVE CANCEL

IPaC Information for Planning and Consultation U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service
 MY PROJECTS SARAH FREDERICKSON
 Phase II - Rotary Riverfront Trail, Washington, MO Franklin
 County, Missouri
 PROJECT HOME REGULATORY REVIEW LOCAL OFFICE COLUMBIA ESPO

Phase II - Rotary Riverfront Trail, Washington, MO

Phase II of the Rotary Riverfront trail would be to extend an existing trail by constructing one mile of 12' wide asphalt trail paralleling the Missouri River and meandering through bottomland forest, traversing arroyo wetlands. The parcel on which the trail will be built is located at 422 2nd St. The City of Washington has...

LOCATION Franklin County, Missouri
 CREATED: May 22, 2017

What's next?
 ENDANGERED SPECIES REVIEW
 Review this project's effect on listed species pursuant to the Endangered Species Act, as part of the overall regulatory review.
 START REVIEW

SPECIES LIST
 Requesting an official species list is now part of IPaC's endangered species review.
 REQUEST SPECIES LIST

After clicking "Save," you will be directed to a page that provides an overview of the information you've entered. Click on the "Start Review" button.

In the pop-up window, click on "Yes, request a species list."

Endangered species review BACK EXIT REVIEW

1 Request an official species list 2 Evaluate determination keys 3 Make effect determinations

Step 1: Request an official species list

An official species list is a letter from the local U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service office with information that assists in the evaluation of potential impacts of this project. It includes a list of species that should be considered under Section 2 of the Endangered Species Act, a project tracking number, and other pertinent information from the local office.

Does this project require an official species list?

Federal agencies are required to "request of the Secretary of Interior information whether any species which is listed or proposed to be listed may be present in the area of a proposed action" (Section 2 of the Endangered Species Act).

This requirement applies to projects that are conducted, permitted, funded, or licensed by any Federal agency.

YES, REQUEST A SPECIES LIST SKIP / DOES NOT APPLY

At the top of the pop-up window, enter your contact information. Under "Lead agency" at the bottom of the pop-window, click on the drop-down menu under "Agency/organization type" and select "Federal agency." In the drop-down menu under "Department," select "Department of Transportation." In the drop-down menu under "Agency," select "Federal Highway Administration." In the drop-down menu under "Classification," select "Recreation Construction/Maintenance." Click on the "Submit Official Species List Request" button.

Lead agency
 The agency responsible for conducting, permitting, or licensing this action.

Use my contact agency / organization above

Agency / organization type
 Federal agency

Department
 Department Of Transportation (DOT)

Agency
 Federal Highway Administration (FHWA)

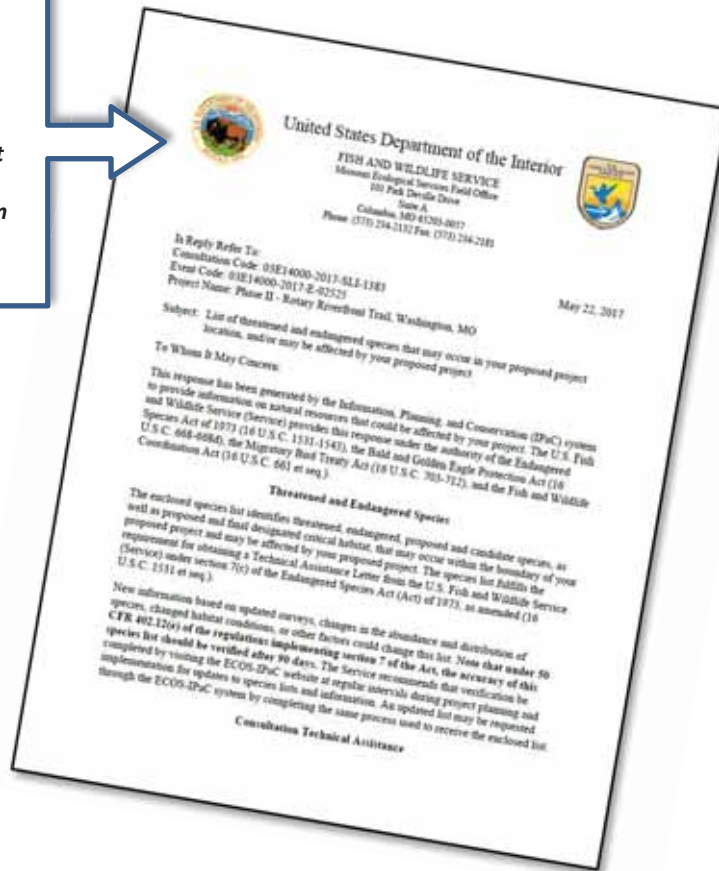
Classification
 For internal reporting, help us classify the type of this project.
 Recreation Construction / Maintenance

I understand that I am providing this information so an official species list can be generated, based on data provided by my local U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service office for the project area that I entered.

The following authorizes the collection of the above information (5 U.S.C. 301; the Federal Records Act, 44 U.S.C. 3101; Homeland Security Act of 2002; Public Law 107-296, 6 U.S.C. 121; and Executive Order 9373) and will be maintained in accordance with the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. 552a).

SUBMIT OFFICIAL SPECIES LIST REQUEST

After a few moments, the IPaC site will generate a PDF of an official species list for your project area. You will need to download, then print and submit the list along with the NEPA Determination Form.



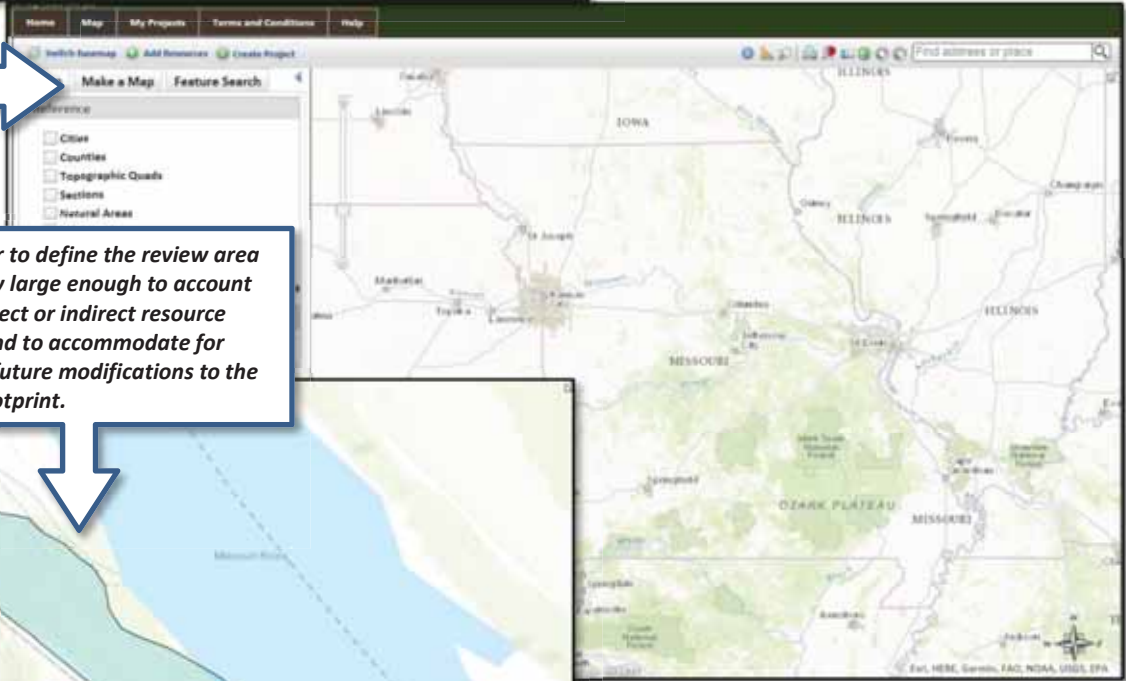
In addition to determining your project's impact on federally listed T&E species, you must also determine its impact on state-listed endangered species or species and habitats of conservation concern by entering your information into the Missouri Natural Heritage Review Website (<https://naturalheritagereview.mdc.mo.gov/>). You will need to follow the website's instructions for creating a user login and password, and for entering your project information and project boundary. The Missouri Department of Conservation (MDC) will email you a Natural Heritage Review Report, which must also be attached to the NEPA Determination Form. The below screen shots outline the steps needed for this process.

Use the Missouri Natural Heritage Review Website (<https://naturalheritagereview.mdc.mo.gov/>) to generate a report of state-listed endangered species or species and habitat of conservation concern in your project area. To begin, create a new user account.

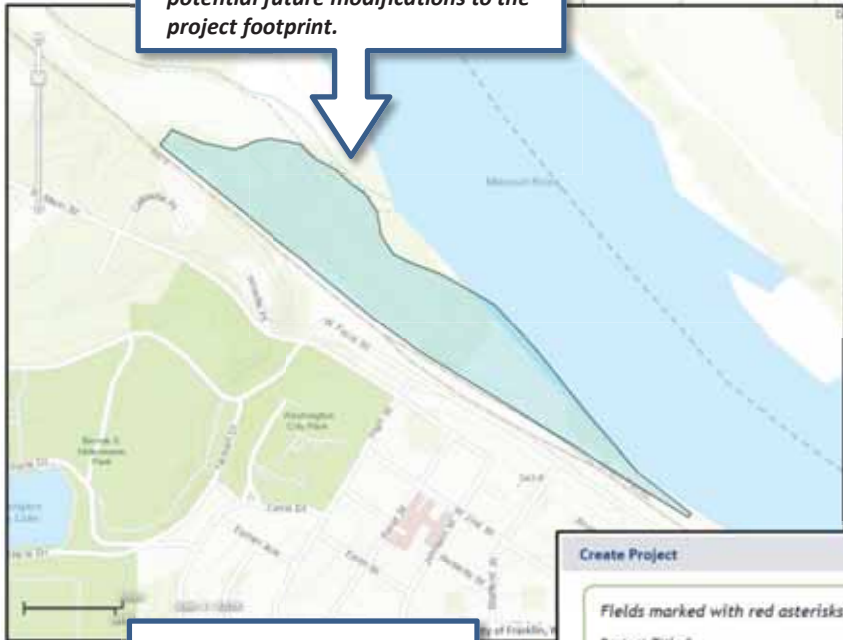




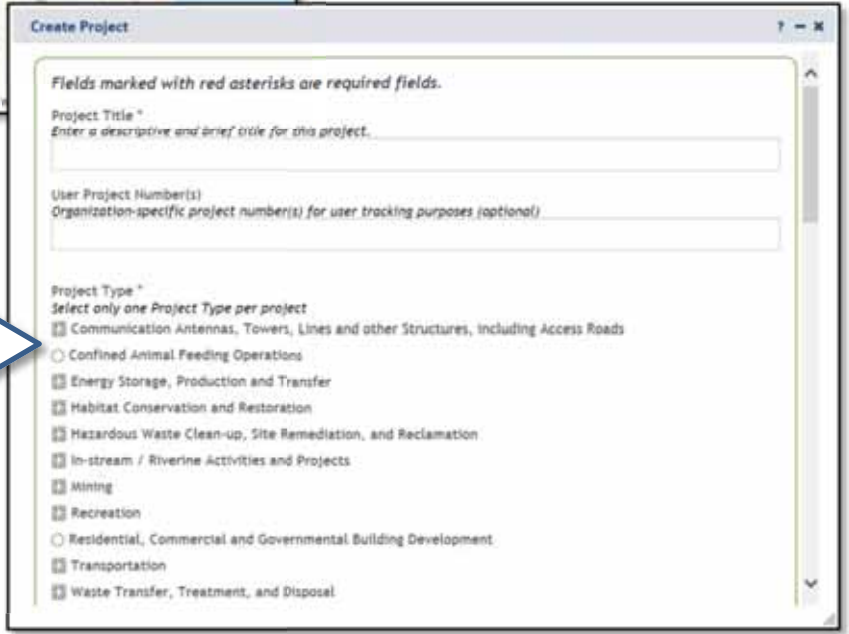
Click on the "Map" tab at the top of the page, then click "Create Project."



Remember to define the review area sufficiently large enough to account for any direct or indirect resource impacts and to accommodate for potential future modifications to the project footprint.



After clicking on the "Accept" button on your map, a pop-window will appear asking you to enter a project title and project description. Under "Project Type," click on the "Recreation" drop-down menu and then click on the "Trails and Trailheads" drop-down menu. Indicate whether your project is construction of new facilities or maintenance of existing facilities. Click on the "Submit" button.



Phase II - Rotary Riverfront Trail

View Edit/View Shape Generate Report

Project Review Results

Revision date	Report Status	Report File	Boundary Shapefile
7/30/2016 04:52:26 PM	Generated	Project Report (PDF)	Shapefile (ZIP)

Submitted by dawn.fredrickson_348 on Sat, 07/30/2016 - 16:51
Project ID: 1546

Project Type:

- Recreation
 - Trails & Trailheads (parking, etc.)
 - Construct

After a few moments, the Natural Heritage Review site will generate a PDF of a project report for your project area. You will need to download, then print and submit the report along with the NEPA Determination Form.

Missouri Department of Conservation
Missouri Department of Conservation's Mission is to protect and manage the forest, fish, and wildlife resources of the state and to facilitate and provide opportunities for all citizens to use, enjoy and learn about these resources.

Natural Heritage Review Level Three Report: Species Listed Under the Federal Endangered Species Act

There are records for species listed under the Federal Endangered Species Act, and possibly also records for species listed Endangered by the state, or Missouri Species and/or Natural Communities of Conservation Concern within or near the defined Project Area. (Please contact the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and the Missouri Department of Conservation for further consultation.)

Feedback: Thank you for accessing the Missouri Natural Heritage Review Website developed by the Missouri Department of Conservation with assistance from the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Missouri Department of Transportation and NatureServe. The purpose of this website is to provide information to federal, state and local agencies, organizations, municipalities, corporations and consultants regarding sensitive fish, wildlife, plants, natural communities and habitats to assist in planning, designing and permitting stages of projects.

PROJECT INFORMATION

Project Name and ID Number: Phase II - Rotary Riverfront Trail #1546

Project Description: The City of Washington is applying for a Recreational Trails Program (RTP) grant to construct an approx. 1-mile, 12' wide, asphalt trail that would parallel the Missouri River for about two-thirds of the way, traversing around wetlands. The parcels on which the trail will be built total approx. 42 acres. The City has conducted a wetland and waterbody delineation study, which identified the presence of a forested/semi-open/shrub wetland complex on the northern corner of the site. The City has also identified two birds of the project site and a scrub-shrub wetland complex on the northern corner of the site. The City has coordinated with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and has been granted a 5-year jurisdictional determination. The City will implement a vegetative management plan to establish native vegetation appropriate to the Missouri River. The project site is located at 563904, -91.617443, in Franklin Co.

Project Type: Recreation, Trails & Trailheads (parking, etc.)

Construction: Construction of new facilities

Contact Person: Dawn Fredrickson

Contact Information: dawn.fredrickson@dcwr.mo.gov or 573-751-0645

Missouri Department of Conservation
Page 1 of 5
Report Created: 7/30/2016 04:53:09 PM

After a review of the species and habitats listed on the Official Species List and Natural Heritage Report that have potential to be located your project area, you must conduct an evaluation to determine if your project may impact those species or their habitats. It is highly recommended that you hire a professional environmental consultant to conduct the evaluation. You must indicate on the NEPA Determination Form whether or not impacts are anticipated and you must summarize your project impacts, for each species listed.

- If impacts are anticipated, you will need to describe what activities will likely cause impact and to what extent.
 - For instance, if your project will require tree removal, please indicate the magnitude of the tree removal (i.e., acreage or number of trees) and the time of year for tree-clearing.
 - Make sure the location and anticipated footprint of tree removal is identified on your Environmental Review Area Map.
 - Attach photos of the trees so that bark characteristics of the main trunk and large branches, along with any cavities, are clearly illustrated.
 - If your project requires the renovation or replacement of a bridge, attach photos of the undersides of the bridge illustrating any bird nests or unusual staining on the substructure or underside of the decking.
- You must then describe any commitments you will undertake to avoid and minimize any potential impact to listed species.
- If no impacts are anticipated for a particular species, you will need to provide reasons why none are anticipated, such as, "This project does not involve any tree clearing, so there will be no effects on summer roosting habitat for listed bat species;" or "This project does not impact any aquatic habitats so there will be no effects on listed fish or mussel species;" or "This project does not impact the Missouri or Mississippi rivers so there will be no effects on pallid sturgeon."

If the project "may affect" threatened and endangered species, GMS staff will review the information you provide and work with FHWA to internally consult with USFWS for concurrence with a "May Affect, Not Likely to Adversely Affect" determination. Once the USFWS concurrence letter is received, GMS will summarize any commitments required by the USFWS to be incorporated in your project and will attach them to the NEPA Determination Form, and will provide you a copy. If there is a "May Affect, Likely to Adversely Affect" determination made, a Biological Assessment will then need to be prepared and formal consultation with the USFWS, through FHWA and MODNR, will need to occur. GMS staff will contact you if this latter instance

transpires. Coordination with the USFWS must be completed for projects having anything other than a “no effect” determination, before the NEPA Determination Form is approved.

Section 6(f)(3) Lands

Parks or other lands that were funded by the Land and Water Conservation Fund (LWCF) are federally protected in perpetuity under Section 6(f)(3) of the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act. For assistance in determining if your project is located on 6(f)(3)-protected property, contact GMS staff. If it is determined that your project is located on property protected under Section 6(f)(3), GMS staff will review your project to determine if negative impacts will result from your project and what measures you will be required to take to avoid or mitigate resource impacts. Attach a copy of GMS’ determination letter to the NEPA Determination Form and include any commitment requirements from the letter in the space provided in question 17.

Impacts to Jurisdictional Waters

Section 404 of the Clean Water Act (CWA) regulates the discharge of dredged or fill material into jurisdictional waters of the United States. Jurisdictional waters include large lakes, rivers, streams and wetlands, including those that don’t always contain water. Activities in jurisdictional waters of the United States regulated under this program include fill for development, water resource projects (such as dams and levees), and infrastructure development. Some specific examples of construction activities that would require permitting include placing culverts under road crossings, placing rip rap along stream banks and installing stormwater outfall pipes. Section 404 requires a federal permit before dredged or fill material may be discharged into waters of the United States, unless the activity is exempt from Section 404 regulation (e.g. certain farming and forestry activities). A state-issued 401 Water Quality Certification (401 Certification) is also needed for any project that needs a federal 404 Permit. The permitting and certification process is shared between the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) and the Missouri Department of Natural Resources (MODNR).

In order to determine if your project will require a 404 Permit and a 401 Certification, you will need to establish if any of the following are in your environmental review area:

- Creek or stream channel (even if the bed is currently dry)
- Lake
- River
- Drainage ditch
- Wetlands – if you’re unsure if your project contains wetlands, look for these indicators: an area that often has standing water; a low spot that holds water for several days after it rains; the water table in the area is not far from the surface; the area is near a river, lake or pond; or the area contains plants more typical of a wetland, such as cattails, rushes and sedges. A useful tool for identifying potential wetlands is the Wetlands Mapper, provided through the National Wetlands Inventory (<https://www.fws.gov/wetlands/Data/Mapper.html>).

If any of the above conditions exist within your project area, then you will need to determine if your project has the potential to impact any jurisdictional water. Project sponsors are strongly encouraged to hire or consult with a professional who is qualified to identify wetlands and other jurisdictional waters to determine if the project will have an impact on those resources. Many activities involving relatively minor impacts are authorized under Nationwide Permits, or NWP. To find out if your project falls under a NWP, you will need to contact the USACE District Office that oversees the district in which your project is located. A map of Missouri’s USACE districts is available here:

https://www.mvm.usace.army.mil/portals/51/docs/regulatory/boundary%20maps/missouri_regulatory_offices.pdf The USACE will indicate whether your project is covered under a NWP or if you will be required to complete an individual 404 permit application (<http://www.usace.army.mil/Missions/Civil-Works/Regulatory-Program-and-Permits/Obtain-a-Permit/>). The USACE will then send you a letter authorizing your project under a particular permit, and will send a copy of your letter to MODNR. If the USACE’s letter to you indicates that DNR has “conditionally certified” your activity and the letter includes DNR’s conditions, you will not need to contact DNR for further certification. If the USACE’s letter to you indicates that you must obtain an individual 401 certification, please follow the instructions for submitting your application materials to DNR, which can be found at <http://dnr.mo.gov/env/wpp/401/index.html>.

If the USACE and/or DNR determine that there will be impacts to jurisdictional waters and/or wetlands, please indicate on the NEPA Determination Form the extent of the impact (i.e., acreage of non-wetland jurisdictional waters impacted, acreage of wetland jurisdictional waters impacted). Indicate the 404/401 permit type that is anticipated or has been acquired and any conditions of the 404/401 permit. If the permit is not yet in-hand, include a commitment to follow the conditions of the permit. Submit a copy of the permit to GMS, once obtained.

Water Quality Impacts

The Missouri Department of Natural Resources' Water Protection Program (WPP) implements the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Program, including permitting, administrative, and enforcement, as outlined in Section 402 of the federal Clean Water Act. DNR requires a Land Disturbance Permit for projects that disturb one or more acres or disturb less than one acre when part of a larger common plan of development that will disturb a cumulative total of one or more acres over the life of the project. A permit must be obtained and a Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan written prior to starting land disturbance activities.

For your convenience, DNR has created the ePermitting system to allow you to apply for your Land Disturbance Permit online (<http://dnr.mo.gov/env/wpp/epermit/help.htm>). To log onto ePermitting, you must enter through DNR's Missouri Gateway for Environmental Management (MoGEM) (<https://dnr.mo.gov/mogem/>). You may find a help guide on how to register at <https://dnr.mo.gov/mogem/documents/how-to-register.pdf> as well as a frequently asked question document at <https://dnr.mo.gov/mogem/faqs.htm>.

For assistance regarding ePermitting, contact ePermitting Assistance Hotline at 573-526-2082 or 855-789-3889 or by email at epermitting@dnr.mo.gov during regular business hours.

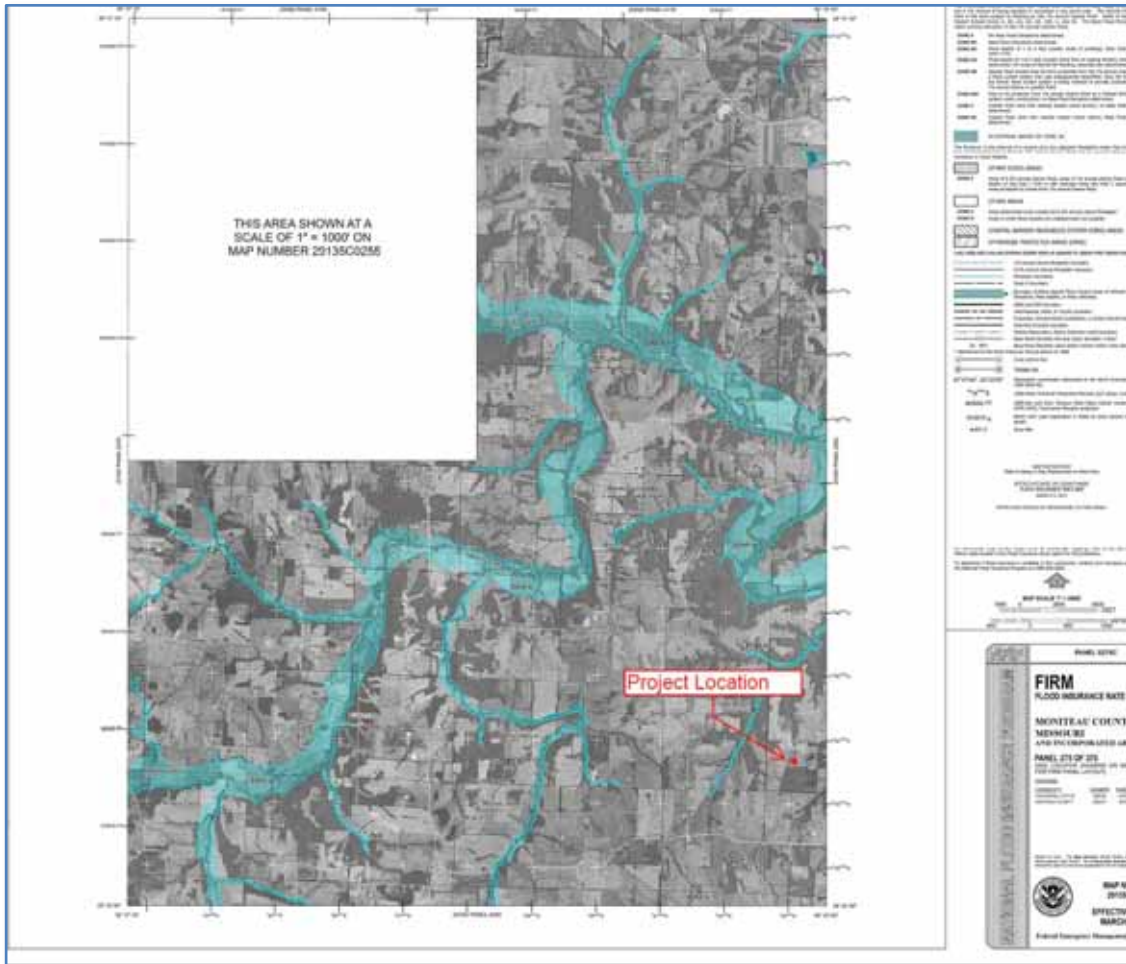
On the NEPA Determination Form, indicate if your project will disturb one acre or more. Indicate if there are any of the following within the environmental review area: wells, sinkholes, sensitive streams, springs or caves. Describe how your project may impact these areas. If no impacts are anticipated, indicate how you made that determination. If your project will disturb an acre or more and you've applied for a land disturbance permit, list the conditions of the permit or, if the permit is not yet in-hand, include a commitment to obtain the permit prior to construction and to follow the conditions of the permit. Submit a copy of the permit to GMS, once obtained.

Floodplain Impacts

Communities (cities, counties or states) participating in the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) are required to regulate construction in the floodplain. Communities accomplish this by requiring permits for development in special flood hazard areas. Additionally, the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) has mandated that any project in a floodplain must be reviewed to determine if the project will increase flood heights. FEMA defines a floodplain as any land area susceptible to being inundated by water. The 100-year flood, or a flood with a one percent annual chance of being equaled or exceeded in a given year, has been adopted by FEMA as the base (regulatory) flood for the NFIP. The water surface elevation of the base flood is known as the base flood elevation. A special flood hazard area is land in the floodplain inundated by the 100-year flood and is commonly referred to as the "100-year floodplain." A floodplain development permit is required for any construction in a special flood hazard area. Special flood hazard areas are typically shown as "A zones" on flood insurance maps.

To determine if your project is in a floodplain or special flood hazard area, use the FEMA Flood Map Service Center (<https://msc.fema.gov/portal>). If you determine your project is within a floodplain or special flood hazard area, you must obtain a floodplain development permit from the local floodplain authority (i.e., community or county). For a list of communities and counties participating in the NFIP, see <https://www.fema.gov/cis/MO.html>. In some instances, a No-Rise Certification may be required by the community or county before a permit is issued. On the NEPA Determination Form, indicate if your project is in a floodplain or special flood hazard area and submit a copy of the floodplain map for your project area. If a permit is required, and it is already obtained, state the name of the permit and attach a copy. List the commitments required by the permit or, if the permit is not yet in-hand, include a commitment to obtain the permit prior to construction and to follow the conditions of the permit

Sample Floodplain Map



Air Quality

The Clean Air Act (CAA) is the federal law that regulates air emissions. Among other things, this law authorizes EPA to establish National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS) to protect public health and public welfare and to regulate emissions of hazardous air pollutants. Most RTP projects and project-related activities are exempt from air quality conformity requirements of the CAA, unless the project is considered “regionally significant” as defined by 23 CFR 450.104 (<http://www.ecfr.gov/cgi-bin/text-idx?c=ecfr&rgn=div5&view=text&node=23:1.0.1.5.11&idno=23>) or is located in a nonattainment area. Projects outside the St. Louis and Kansas City Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) areas generally will not meet the definition of “regionally significant.” For projects within the St. Louis and Kansas City MPO areas, the project sponsor will need to coordinate with the MPO to determine the level of analysis required. For MPO contact information, see <http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/modiv/programs/mpo.cfm>. If a project is determined to be regionally significant, conformity will be demonstrated through an established process for inclusion in a metropolitan Transportation Improvement Program (TIP). Indicate on the NEPA Determination Form if your project is in either the St. Louis or Kansas City MPO and provide documentation that you’ve coordinated with the MPO in determining if your project is considered regionally significant.

Air quality standards also regulate open burning. Open burning of tree trunks, tree limbs and vegetation from land clearing operations is allowed without a permit if untreated and done in accordance with state regulations. For information about those requirements, please go to DNR’s website: <https://dnr.mo.gov/pubs/pub2047.htm>. Local jurisdictions (i.e., municipalities, counties, etc.) may have additional restrictions on open burning. Prior to conducting any open burning, the project sponsor should contact the city or county of jurisdiction for any local restrictions or required permits. If a permit is required, and it is already obtained, attach a copy. List the commitments required by the permit or, if the permit is not yet in-hand, include a commitment to obtain the permit prior to construction and to follow the conditions of the permit.

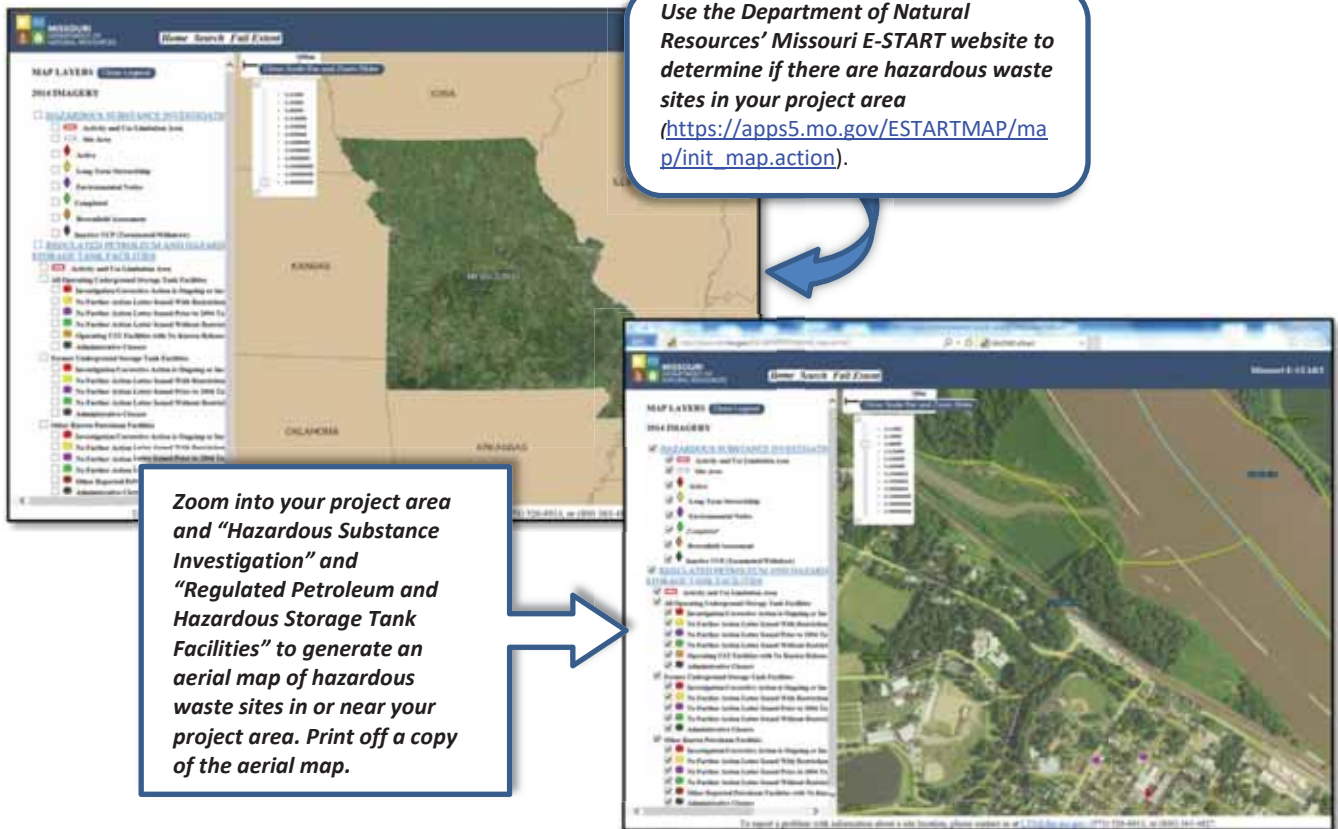
Hazardous Waste

Hazardous waste is waste that poses substantial or potential threats to public health or the environment. A site assessment of your project area must be completed to determine the presence of hazardous waste materials on-site or adjacent to the project boundaries. Project sponsors are strongly encouraged to consult a professional who is qualified to identify hazardous substances or determine the likelihood of their being present in and around the project site, especially if previous land uses at or near the project site were industrial or commercial in nature. Key indicators that may indicate the presence of hazardous waste include stained or discolored soil; dead or dying vegetation; drums or containers containing unknown substances; or piles of waste materials that include batteries or transformers. Additionally, if your project requires the renovation or demolition of a structure that was built before 1976, it may contain asbestos or lead-based paint.

To assist you with determining the potential for hazardous substances at or adjacent to your project site, DNR has provided Missouri E-START, an online map of hazardous waste and petroleum storage sites

(https://apps5.mo.gov/ESTARTMAP/map/init_map.action).

Once you've identified the location of your project area on the map, print off a copy of the map and submit it with the NEPA



Determination Form. On the NEPA Determination Form, indicate if there are any known hazardous waste sites in the environmental review area and whether or not your project will impact any of these sites. If there will be impacts, provide a description of what those impacts will be. If potential hazardous materials are encountered during construction activities at the project site, all work must cease immediately until a hazardous materials expert has reviewed the location and completed any necessary coordination and remediation. In the event hazardous materials are encountered, you must immediately contact the DNR Regional Office in your area (<https://dnr.mo.gov/regions/>) as well as GMS staff. By marking the box next to the commitment statement on the NEPA Determination Form, you are agreeing to comply with this requirement. All project sponsors must check this box, regardless of whether or not hazardous materials are suspected of being present within the environmental review area.

If you suspect that your project site may have contaminants, DNR's Hazardous Waste Program offers a Brownfields/Voluntary Cleanup Program (BVCP) under a cooperative agreement with the EPA to conduct brownfield assessments of properties for public entities such as cities, counties and quasi-governmental entities, as well as for not-for-profit organizations. The assessment program provides funding and technical assistance to help communities assess properties for the presence of hazardous substances. For more information about the BVCP or to apply for a site assessment, visit <https://dnr.mo.gov/env/hwp/bvcp/hwpvcp.htm>.

Ozark National Scenic Riverways

Ozark National Scenic Riverways (ONSR), managed by the National Park Service (NPS), protects 134 miles of the Current and Jacks Fork Rivers in Shannon, Carter, Dent and Texas counties. The establishment of the Ozark National Scenic Riverways authorized the Secretary of the Department of the Interior to acquire interest, including scenic easements, on private land within the boundary of the Riverways. Scenic easements account for 9,257 acres within the ONSR, and are managed to maintain the natural environment and scenery for the benefit of the visiting public. Easements are designed to ensure that developments do not degrade the scenic and natural quality of private lands within the boundary of the Riverways. Scenic easements retain a 300 foot wide strip along the riverbanks that remains open to public use. If your project is within the scenic easement of the ONSR, contact FHWA and GMS immediately. Consultation between you, ONSR, FHWA and GMS staff is required before developing your project. On the NEPA Determination Form, describe the impacts your project will have and summarize the coordination with the NPS. List all environmental commitments required by the NPS.

Wild and Scenic Rivers

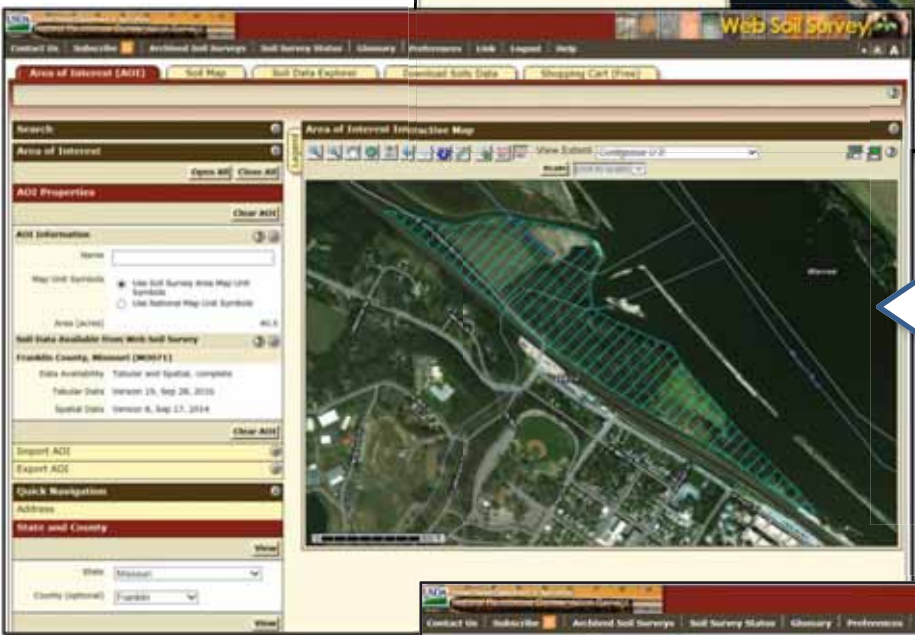
The National Wild and Scenic Rivers System was created by Congress in 1968 to preserve certain rivers with outstanding natural, cultural and recreational values in a free-flowing condition for the enjoyment of present and future generations. A 44.4-mile section of the Eleven Point River in Oregon and Ripley counties is designated a Wild and Scenic River. About half the lands within the Eleven Point Scenic River are private lands, while the remainder of the area is managed by the U.S. Forest Service (USFS). The private lands along the Scenic River are protected by the USFS under scenic easements to ensure protection of their scenic values and natural resources. If your project is within the scenic easement of the Eleven Point River, contact FHWA and GMS immediately. Consultation between you, USFS, FHWA and GMS staff is required before developing your project. On the NEPA Determination Form, describe the impacts your project will have and summarize the coordination with the USFS. List all environmental commitments required by the USFS.

Farmlands

In 1980, the Council on Environmental Quality directed that federal agencies must assess the effects of their actions on farmland soils classified by the Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) as prime or unique. Because of this directive and the fact that your project will be receiving federal funding assistance, you will need to determine if the project will impact prime or unique farmland. Prime farmland is defined as soil that produces general crops such as common foods, forage, fiber, and oil seed. Unique farmland produces specialty crops such as fruits, vegetables, and nuts. To determine if your project site will be converting prime or unique farmland, use the NRCS' Web Soil Survey (<https://websoilsurvey.sc.egov.usda.gov/App/WebSoilSurvey.aspx>). The below screen shots outline the process for developing a soil survey of your project area.

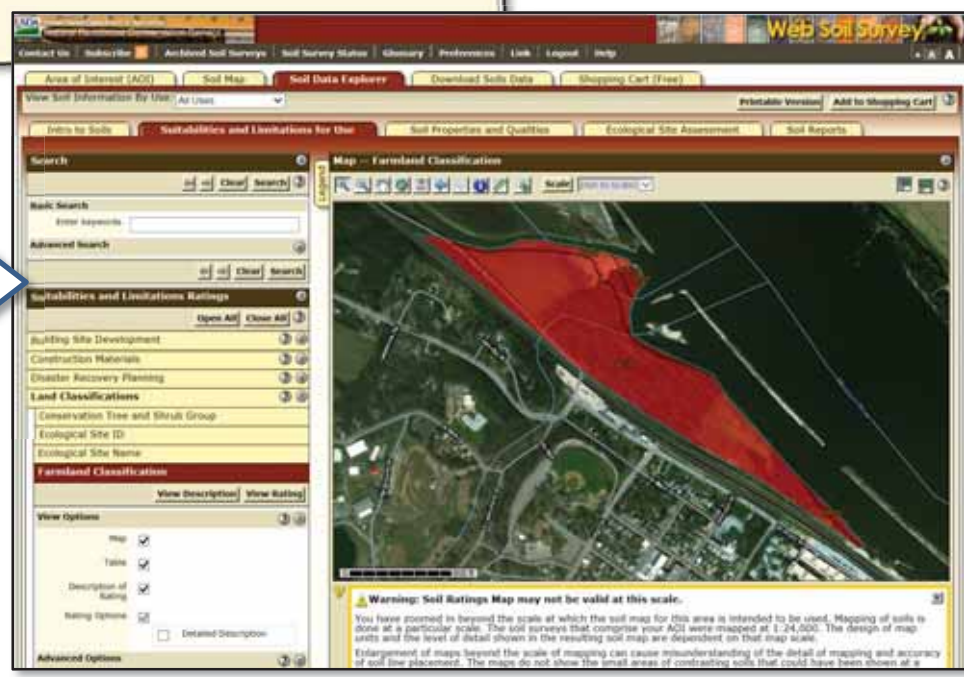
If the soil survey indicates that your project will impact prime or unique farmland, you will need to complete parts I and III of the Farmland Conversion Impact Rating Form (https://www.nrcs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE_DOCUMENTS/stelprdb1045394.pdf) and submit the form to your local NRCS field office (<https://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/mo/contact/local/>). Coordinate completion of the form with the NRCS to determine if impacts generate a score of 160 or higher. Attach a copy of the soil survey and, if your project will be impacting prime or unique farmland, attach the completed Farmland Conversion Impact Rating Form to the NEPA Determination Form. If the impact rating score is 160 or higher, coordinate with GMS, FHWA and NRCS regarding what measures should be taken to minimize the impacts. List those measures in the commitment section on the NEPA Determination Form. If there are no impacts to prime or unique farmland or the score on the Farmland Impact Rating Form is less than 160, then no commitment statement is necessary.

To determine if your project site will be converting prime or unique farmland, use the NRCS' Web Soil Survey (<https://websoilsurvey.sc.egov.usda.gov/App/WebSoilSurvey.aspx>). To begin, click on the "Area of Interest (AOI)" tab.



Use the AOI polygon drawing tool to indicate your project area. Remember to define the review area sufficiently large enough to account for any direct or indirect resource impacts and to accommodate for potential future modifications to the project footprint.

Click on the "Soil Data Explorer" tab at the top of the page. Then, click on the "Land Classification" dropdown menu. Select "Farmland Classification" and click on the "View Rating" button.



Totals for Area of Interest
 40.5 | 100.0% |

 The interface also includes various navigation and information options on the left and bottom, such as 'Land Classifications', 'View Options', and 'Advanced Options'."/>

Scroll down to view the soil survey rating to determine if your project area will be impacting prime farmland. If the soil survey indicates the existence of prime farmland, complete parts I and III of the Farmland Conversion Impact Rating Form (https://www.nrcs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE_DOCUMENTS/stelprdb1045394.pdf) and submit the form to your local NRCS field office. Attach a copy of the soil survey and Farmland Conversion Impact Rating Form to the NEPA Determination Form.

Environmental Justice

Presidential Executive Order 12898, “General Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations,” requires all federal agencies to identify and address the disproportionately high or adverse human health or environmental effects of their programs and policies on minorities and low-income populations and communities. Because your project is receiving federal funding, you will need to determine if your project ensures environmental justice for all those who will be impacted by the project. According to the EPA, environmental justice is the fair treatment and meaningful involvement of all people, regardless of race, color, national origin, or income, with respect to the development, implementation, and enforcement of environmental laws, regulations, and policies. Fair treatment means that no group of people, including a racial, ethnic, or socioeconomic group, should bear a disproportionate share of the negative environmental consequences resulting from industrial, municipal, and commercial operations or the execution of federal, state, local, and tribal programs and policies.

Environmental justice pertains to minority populations and low-income populations. Low-income populations are those with household incomes at or below the Department of Health and Human Services poverty guidelines. Minority populations include the following five minority groups: Black, Hispanic or Latino, Asian American, American Indian and Alaskan Native, and Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander. Use the U.S. Census Bureau’s American Fact Finder search tool (<https://data.census.gov/cedsci/>) to determine if your project area contains populations that meet the low-income or minority population standards. Determine if your project area contains higher than average concentrations of these populations when compared to the rest of the community or county in which your project is located. If it doesn’t, indicate so on the NEPA Determination Form. If your project area does contain a higher than average concentration of low-income or minority populations, determine if your project will disproportionately impact these populations. An example of a disproportionate impact would be if a low-income residential neighborhood flanks one side of a trail project and an affluent neighborhood flanks another and the trail project provides access to residents of the affluent neighborhood but doesn’t provide access to residents from the low-income neighborhood. If the project does not disproportionately impact low-income or minority populations, indicate so on the NEPA Determination Form. If the project does disproportionately impact these populations, describe those impacts and what efforts will be done to minimize the impacts. Also, describe any public outreach efforts that engaged the affected populations. Any commitments resulting from this should be stated in the space provided on the NEPA Determination Form.

Noise Impacts

The Noise Control Act of 1972 established a national policy to promote an environment for the public free from noise that jeopardizes their health and welfare. For non-motorized trail projects, there are no noise requirements. An important consideration in the development of motorized projects is the impact of noise on other recreationists, nearby homes and nearby businesses. For motorized projects, the project sponsor must determine if construction of the trail will introduce a

permanent noise source to a noise-sensitive area or move a noise source closer to a noise-sensitive area. The project sponsor must also engage in outreach efforts to determine if there are public concerns regarding noise impacts. If the project will introduce noise or move noise closer to a noise-sensitive area, or if there are concerns expressed by the public regarding negative impacts, a noise impact assessment must be conducted. Sponsors are strongly encouraged to hire or consult with a professional to conduct the assessment. On the NEPA Determination Form, describe the noise impacts of the project and list commitments that will be taken to minimize the impacts. These could include necessitating equipment requirements such as spark arrestors, mufflers or noise dissipative devices; implementing design features that absorb or decrease noise, such as using vegetation or terrain as natural sound barriers or constructing berms; and engaging in educational efforts, such as posting signs reminding users of trail etiquette.

Temporary Construction Impacts

Another important aspect to consider is if project construction will temporarily impact recreational use or access to the project area during the construction period. You will need to determine if construction activities will cause any restrictions of access to the existing trail system or area (such as a park, any private properties, roadways, parking lots, playgrounds, pathways or sidewalks) where the project is being constructed. If it is a new trail where there is a significant impact to the use of the area, check yes and describe the impacts and what measures will be/have been taken to minimize those impacts. If it is a new trail and there are no significant impacts to the use of the surrounding area, then check no. If it is a renovation project, an alternative route should be signed and created (if needed) so users can continue to use the surrounding area. In this instance, check the yes box and describe the impacts (such as, duration of access restriction) and what measures will be taken to minimize those impacts (detours, signage, etc.). Additionally, describe how the public has been or will be informed of project construction (i.e., public hearings or meetings, informational letters or fliers mailed to adjacent property owners, temporary signage, etc.). Attach copies of minutes from any public hearings or meetings, copies of informational letters or fliers, screenshots of web or Facebook pages, etc., demonstrating efforts to inform the public about the construction activities.

Permanent Impacts to Travel Patterns

Determine if the project will have a permanently negative affect on access to existing recreational facilities, private properties, parking facilities, roadways, pathways or sidewalks. If there will be any permanent negative access change as a result of the project, please describe those changes, what measures will be done to minimize impacts, and what outreach efforts you've initiated or will initiate to solicit public comment about the permanent impacts.

Public/Tribal Involvement

Describe public outreach completed and/or planned for the project, including any efforts you may have implemented as part of or prior to the application process. Include copies of any documentation demonstrating proof of public outreach, such as newspaper advertisements for public meetings or hearings, meeting minutes, letters, fliers, questionnaires or online surveys, screenshots of web or Facebook pages, etc. Indicate if there is known public controversy or opposition to the project. Typically, opposition to a project does not occur until the construction begins, in which case having well-documented public involvement shows that the public was given an opportunity to comment. Describe what efforts you've taken to address or mitigate public concerns about the project.

Certification of Responsible Person

A responsible and duly authorized official of the sponsor's agency or organization must sign and date this section certifying that the information on the form is correct and that the project sponsor will adhere to the commitments outlined in the form. By signing, the project sponsor also acknowledges that any change in project scope or commitments will require further review and coordination with GMS and FHWA staff before implementing those changes.

Once you've completed the NEPA Determination Form, submit the form and all determination documentation to GMS at the address listed on the form. GMS staff will review the form and attached documentation. GMS staff will then submit the form and documents to FHWA for their review. FHWA staff will review the form and documentation and, if staff concurs that the project qualifies as a CE, will sign the form indicating concurrence and return the form to GMS. Upon receipt of FHWA's concurrence, a Notice to Proceed (NTP) letter will be sent to you authorizing you to begin final design. The NTP letter will reiterate the environmental commitments you must implement to avoid or minimize impact to resources and any other requirements needed for final design.

For projects that include the acquisition of real property or projects that permanently incorporate steel or iron products, you will be required to comply with additional federal requirements regarding the Uniform Act (outlined in Section III of this guide) and Buy America (outlined in in Section IV).

SECTION III. REAL PROPERTY ACQUISITION

Recreational Trails Program (RTP) legislation prohibits condemnation of any kind of interest in property; therefore, acquisition or lease of land or right-of-way easements on which to develop a trail project must be from a willing landowner. Additionally, acquisition of real property interests through easement or lease agreement must be for a period of at least 25 years. Provisions stated in the easement or lease agreement cannot be detrimental to the proposed recreational development. The easement or lease agreement must also state that it cannot be revoked at will by the landowner and that the land must be retained in public trail use for the duration of the easement or lease period.

All acquisition of real property with RTP funds must occur during phase II, whether through purchase, donation, easement or lease, and must comply with the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, as amended (http://www.ecfr.gov/cgi-bin/text-idx?tpl=/ecfrbrowse/Title49/49cfr24_main_02.tpl). Known as the “Uniform Act,” this act also applies to acquiring property with non-federal funds when the intent is to apply for RTP funds for development of a trail project. In other words, a project sponsor cannot knowingly circumvent the federal law by acquiring real property with local funds and not follow the regulations of the act, and then apply for RTP funds at a later date to develop a trail or trailhead. The Uniform Act ensures that landowners are fully informed of their rights and are justly compensated when selling or leasing private property or selling/leasing any type of interest in the property (such as a trail easement or temporary construction easement). As part of this assurance, the Uniform Act requires an appraisal and an appraisal review to be performed. Additionally, the act also covers the provision of relocation assistance to owners or tenants displaced by the acquisition. Below are the steps you must perform to show compliance with the Uniform Act when acquiring real property with RTP funds. Appendix B provides the supporting documentation you will be required to submit to GMS to demonstrate compliance. You have up to six months to provide GMS staff the documentation showing compliance with the Uniform Act. **It’s important to remember that you are not authorized to take title to the property, even if it’s a donation, until GMS and FHWA staff have reviewed all compliance documentation, FHWA has authorized the project, and you’ve received a Notice to Proceed (NTP) letter from GMS.**

This section outlines specific procedures under the Uniform Act that you must follow when acquiring land with RTP funds. Appendix B provides a checklist of the documentation you are required to submit to GMS, as well as templates for the various letters and statements that are required. Once GMS has received your documentation, it will be submitted to FHWA for their review and approval. Upon receipt of concurrence from FHWA, GMS will issue you a NTP letter to acquire the real property or property interests.

- 1. Conduct title search.** Conduct a title search of the property to be acquired to determine ownership of the property, any liens or restrictions on the property, or any rights or interests held by others. It is recommended that a title company conduct the title search.
- 2. Contact seller.** Make initial contact with the seller to see if the land might be available for sale or for donation, if the landowner would be willing to negotiate a permanent easement or right-of-way, or if the landowner would be willing to lease the property for the trail project. At this point, the price cannot be negotiated since it must be based on an appraisal. If the initial contact is made via a telephone call, follow up with a letter that indicates notice of interest to the property. The Notice of Interest letter must include a statement of landowner rights, which is that a landowner has the right of just compensation for the property. Because condemnation is prohibited by RTP regulations, the letter must also state that the landowner’s property will not be condemned if the sponsor and landowner are unable to reach an agreement. A sample Notice of Interest letter is provided in Appendix B. Unless the project sponsor has their own written guidelines that fully incorporate compliance requirements of the Uniform Act and all applicable state and local requirements, sponsors are encouraged to enclose a copy of FHWA’s booklet entitled, “Acquisition: Acquiring Real Property for Federal and Federal-Aid Programs and Projects.” A pdf of the booklet can be found at https://www.fhwa.dot.gov/real_estate/uniform_act/acquisition/acquisition.pdf.
- 3. Determine relocation assistance eligibility.** Determine whether or not the owners, any business(es), or any tenants on the property might be eligible for relocation assistance. The landowner and any tenants must be informed of their relocation rights. It is recommended that both the owner and any tenants be given a copy of FHWA’s booklet entitled, “Relocation: Your Rights and Benefits as a Displaced Person under the Federal Relocation Assistance Program,” a PDF of which can be found at (https://www.fhwa.dot.gov/real_estate/publications/your_rights/rights2014.pdf). While not typical to most acquisition projects related to trail development, a relocation plan will be required for any persons displaced from the acquisition of the property. Refer to FHWA’s “Relocation” booklet for more information.
- 4. Conduct appraisal and appraisal review.** Before negotiating a purchase price with the landowner, the real property to be acquired must be appraised. Have the property appraised by a licensed appraiser, with the landowner given the opportunity to accompany the appraiser. The appraisal must then be reviewed by a certified review appraiser. Costs for both of these are eligible for reimbursement or can be used as part of the sponsor’s match as planning costs up to 10% of the grant request, if they were identified in the budget table and narrative. GMS does not provide appraisal services. For a list of certified

appraisers, visit <https://www.asc.gov/Pages/FindAnAppraiser.aspx>. A list of qualified appraisers and review appraisers maintained by the Missouri Department of Transportation may be found at the following link: <https://www.modot.org/sites/default/files/documents/Roster%2520of%2520Approved%2520Contract%2520Appraisers%5B1%5D.pdf>. The names on these lists are not an endorsement and you are not required to use someone from either list. Projects sponsors must verify all qualifications to make sure they are suitable for your project. Exceptions to the appraisal requirement include the following conditions:

- a. Waiver valuation when fair market value is less than \$10,000.** If the acquisition of property is not complicated and a review of the available data suggests that the fair market value will likely be \$10,000 or less, an appraisal is not required. Instead, a waiver valuation from a qualified person knowledgeable of the general market values in the project area will be acceptable. A sample Waiver Valuation has been provided in Appendix B. Note that the averaging of the final values of two or more appraisal reports to estimate the fair market value of a property is unacceptable and does not meet the requirements of the Uniform Act.
 - b. When property is being donated.** An appraisal is also not required when the landowner is donating the property and releases the project sponsor from their obligation to appraise the property. However, if the value of the donated property is being used as the project sponsor's match, an appraisal or waiver valuation will still need to be conducted to determine the fair market value of the property, in order to determine the match amount.
- 5. Establishment and Offer of Just Compensation.** Before initiating negotiations with the property owner, the project sponsor must establish an amount which they believe is just compensation for the real property. The amount can't be less than the approved appraisal of the fair market value of the property and must take into account the value of allowable damages or benefits to any remaining property. The project sponsor will then make a written offer to the owner to acquire the property for the full amount believed to be just compensation. The written offer must enclose a copy of the appraisal and appraisal review. Appendix B provides a sample Offer of Just Compensation.
- 6. Statement of Just Compensation.** The Offer of Just Compensation must also include a written statement for the basis of the Offer of Just Compensation. The statement must include the amount offered as just compensation; a description and location identification of the real property and/or the interest in the real property to be acquired; identification of the buildings, structures and other improvements which are included as part of the offer; and whether or not there are any other separately held ownerships in the property (such as tenant-owned improvements) – the statement must indicate that these ownership interests are not included in this offer. If the project sponsor is acquiring a portion of the property and not the whole, there may be damages or benefits to the remaining property. The Statement of Just Compensation must also reflect these damages or benefits. A sample Statement of Just Compensation is provided in Appendix B.
- 7. Real property donations.** In the case where the landowner is willing to donate the real property, an Offer of Just Compensation and a Statement of Just Compensation are not required. Instead, the landowner must sign a Waiver of Right to Just Compensation, which states that the landowner waives their rights to just compensation and agrees to donate the property or property interest. Appendix B provides a sample Waiver of Right to Just Compensation. In some cases, a landowner may be willing to sell real property for less than the full market value, but is not able to donate the entire value of the land. The difference between the sale price and the appraised fair market value can be considered donated land value. For a RTP project, federal reimbursement may be provided for the purchase part of the acquisition but not for the donated part. However, the donated value can be used as match for the purchase cost of the same tract of property or for development costs of the trail project. Landowners making partial donations must also sign a Waiver of Right to Just Compensation. By signing, the landowner is acknowledging a partial donation of the property and waives his or her rights to compensation for the donated parcel. The appraisal requirements outlined above apply to both full and partial donations, as do the requirements for notifying the landowner and any tenants of their rights.
- 8. Landowner negotiations.** Once the landowner has received the Offer of Just Compensation and Statement of Just Compensation, the owner must be given reasonable opportunity to consider the offer and present any additional information or material the owner believes is relevant to determining the value of the property. The owner must also be given an opportunity to suggest modifications to the proposed terms and conditions of the purchase.
- 9. Updating Offer of Just Compensation.** The project sponsor must have the initial appraisal updated or obtain a new appraisal if the information presented by the owner indicates the need is warranted; or if a material change in the character or condition of the property is such that it requires updated information; or if a significant delay has occurred since the initial appraisal. If the new appraisal information indicates that a change in the purchase offer is warranted, the sponsor must provide the landowner with a new Offer of Just Compensation and Statement of Just Compensation reflecting this updated appraisal information.
- 10. Provide justification for purchase offer if higher than appraised value.** The purchase price for the property may exceed the amount offered as just compensation when reasonable efforts to negotiate an agreement at that amount have failed and the project sponsor considers the higher price as being reasonable, prudent and in the public interest. A detailed and well-documented statement on this difference with all pertinent appraisal documents and a history of negotiations documenting

discussions of price between the landowner and the sponsor should be submitted. The statement should also indicate the importance of the proposed purchase as opposed to other alternative sites, or other justification regarding the need to purchase the subject property at a higher amount. If GMS and FHWA agree the higher negotiated price represents a reasonable cost, that amount can be eligible for assistance if sufficient funds are available in the fiscal year apportionment and have not already been obligated to other grant projects.

- 11. Notice to Proceed letter required before purchasing the property.** Once GMS and FHWA staff review all of the above required compliance documentation and concur with the findings, a Notice to Proceed (NTP) letter will be sent to the project sponsor. At this point, the sponsor will be able to move forward in acquiring the real property. **Do not acquire the property until receiving the NTP letter.**
- 12. Record the deed.** Once the sponsor has paid the negotiated purchase price, any closing costs, relocation benefits, etc., and taken title to the property, the deed must be recorded with the Recorders Officer and a copy submitted to GMS. Sponsors must hold the property as trustee for the public trust per 2 CFR 200.316 and include a deed clause indicating the land will remain a public trust for a minimum of 25 years (Notice of Limitation of Use), must not encumber the property and must include a statement regarding disposition instructions pursuant to 2 CFR 200.311. Also see 2 CFR 910.360 for additional requirements for real property and equipment relative to for-profit project sponsors. The deed must also include a non-discrimination statement as required by 49 C.F.R. § 21 (<http://www.ecfr.gov/cgi-bin/text-idx?c=ecfr&SID=5fc7946b772f5f6b1177c7eeebb0fc39&rgn=div5&view=text&node=49:1.0.1.1.15&idno=49>).
- 13. Submit reimbursement request.** A reimbursement request for the RTP share of the acquisition costs should then be submitted to GMS, the process for which is outlined in Section V.

SECTION IV. PROJECT DEVELOPMENT

Maintaining Your RTP Project File

Before you begin developing your project, you'll need to create a project file that includes relevant documents. The file must be made available upon request for audit purposes and must be maintained for a period of five years starting from the date of submission of the final payment request (see "Record Retention" in Section VI of this manual). The project file will also help keep your project organized and on-track as you complete each stage of the project. The project file should include the following documents:

- **RTP application and supporting documentation.** A copy of your RTP grant request application and the supporting documentation you were required to submit with the application should be kept in your project file. GMS uses the project narrative, budget table and budget narrative from your application to develop the project scope and budget indicated on the Project Agreement, so a copy of the application is a helpful reference document to have in your file.
- **Proof of land ownership or leaseholder/easement rights.** A copy of the land deed, lease or easement agreement is required if the project sponsor currently owns or leases the land for the project, or has a permanent trail easement. The lease or easement agreement must show a 25-year non-revocable commitment.
- **Project Agreement (also referred to as Financial Assistance Agreement).** A signed copy of the Project Agreement must be kept in your project file. The Project Agreement is between the project sponsor and the Department of Natural Resources and includes the project number, used for identification purposes; the project title which should be used on all future correspondence regarding the project; the project period, including a start date and an end date; a description of the project scope; the total project budget; and the amount of RTP funds requested. Additionally, the agreement provides a signature line for Division of State Parks' Director and the project sponsor, also referred to as the subrecipient. Signature on the project agreement is the subrecipient's acceptance of all federal laws, agency policies, and regulations and procedures applicable to federal financial assistance awards. The agreement requires the language of certifications and terms applicable to financial assistance awards to be included in subaward documents at all tiers and that the subrecipient shall certify and disclose accordingly pursuant to 2 CFR 200.331. All flow down requirements imposed on the subrecipient by the Department are to ensure the RTP award is used in accordance with federal statues, regulations, and the terms and conditions of the RTP award. The subrecipient is accountable to the Department for compliance with federal requirements. In turn, the Department is responsible to the FHWA for ensuring that subrecipients comply with federal requirements and with RTP's general terms and conditions: (http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/environment/recreational_trails/guidance/). See Appendix H for a sample agreement. All project sponsors must comply with the administrative requirements described at 2 CFR 200, as amended. **Subrecipient Information Form.** Retain a copy of the signed Subrecipient Information Form that you were given during the administration workshop. The Subrecipient Information Form is a requirement of the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act (FFATA), which provides oversight and transparency for the expenditure of federal funds.
- **State of Missouri Vendor Input/ACH-EFT Application.** Keep a copy of the completed Vendor Input/ACH-EFT Application in your file, but remember to also submit the application to the Office of Administration. This process allows electronic reimbursement funds to be transferred to your agency's or organization's bank account.
- **NEPA Determination Form.** Your file should also include a copy of the NEPA Determination Form you were required to complete as part of the NEPA review, as well as the supporting documentation that you submitted. Additionally, your file should include copies of all agency determination letters and any other correspondence from those agencies regarding their review of your project.
- **Real property acquisition documentation.** For land acquisition projects, the project file should retain a copy of each of the documents listed on the Real Property Acquisition Documentation Checklist in Appendix B.
- **Notice to Proceed.** Copies of the Notice to Proceed (NTP) letters from DNR must be retained in your file as well. The NTP letters will be sent to you if GMS and FHWA staff concur with all compliance documentation required by NEPA, the Uniform Act and Buy America. The NTP letters will outline any required environmental commitments that must be incorporated in the project. **You are not authorized to start any construction activities, acquire property, or purchase equipment or materials before receiving a NTP letter.**

Documents that will be added to your project file as you move toward completing your project include the following, which must be retained for the retention period as well:

- Planning and engineering documents and specifications
- Bid documents and signed contracts
- Any required permits
- A completed accessibility checklist and a written policy regarding use of Other Power-Driven Mobility Devices (OPDMD), as outlined below
- Proof of compliance with Buy America (where required)

- All written correspondence between you and GMS, and you and any contractor, supplier, etc., working on your project
- Copies of project amendment requests, if required
- An as-built site map
- As-built facility plans if using RTP funds to construct trailhead or trailside amenities
- Reimbursement documentation, including copies of invoices, employee and volunteer timesheets, equipment use logs, etc. (see Section V of this guide for more detail)
- Completed quarterly report forms, as described in Section V
- Project close-out documentation, which is described in Section VI of this guide

Project Development Procedures

Project sponsors must comply with federal, state and local laws and regulations for entity type, type of project, and dollar amount of materials or services being purchased to perform the project. The following guidance highlights frequent terms affecting most contracts but is not an exhaustive list.

Development of a project site may be by contract, force account (in-house labor), in-kind contribution, or a combination of these methods. The procedures regarding each of these methods are explained below, as are the procurement procedures for purchasing services, materials and equipment. The project sponsor should use their own documented procurement procedures that reflect applicable federal, state and local laws and regulations, provided that procurement conforms to the federal Brooks Act (<https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/FR-2015-05-22/pdf/2015-12024.pdf>), standards set forth in the "Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards" (<http://www.ecfr.gov/cgi-bin/text-idx?SID=e5a3e230b18df274b27ba83528b43156&mc=true&node=pt2.1.200&rgn=div5>); general procurement standards, including conflict of interest, may be found at 2 CFR 200.318 and methods to follow at 2 CFR 300.320, with varying requirements depending on the type of entity. Project sponsors must also comply with the terms and conditions outlined in the "Missouri Department of Natural Resources Federal Financial Assistance Agreements General Terms and Conditions." A copy of DNR's terms and conditions is found in Appendix D.

Contracting for Engineering and Design Related Services:

All procurement of engineering and design services shall conform with the Brooks Act and RSMo. Chapter 8 Section 291 and per the DNR terms and conditions outlined in Appendix D, every effort must be made to solicit bids from minority business enterprises (MBE) and women business enterprises (WBE). To find certified MBE and WBE firms, use the Missouri Office of Equal Opportunity's MBE/WBE search webpage (<https://apps1.mo.gov/MWBCertifiedFirms/>) and search by "Services Provided." Project sponsors must inform all bidders that federal funds are being used in the project, and all relevant federal, state and local requirements apply. For the procurement of engineering and design services, the project sponsor shall formally advertise through its website and for a minimum of three weeks in a local newspaper a written description of the proposed services request and evaluate responding firms as follows:

1. The project sponsor shall list three highly qualified firms and shall then select the firm considered best qualified and capable of performing the desired work and negotiate a contract for the project with the firm selected.
2. For a basis for negotiations the project sponsor shall prepare a written description of the scope of the proposed services.
3. If the project sponsor is unable to negotiate a satisfactory contract with the firm selected, negotiations with that firm shall be terminated. The project sponsor shall then undertake negotiations with another of the qualified firms selected. If there is a failing of accord with the second firm, negotiations with such firm shall be terminated. The project sponsor shall then undertake negotiations with the third qualified firm.
4. If the project sponsor is unable to negotiate a contract with any of the selected firms, the project sponsor shall reevaluate the necessary architectural, engineering or land surveying services, including the scope and reasonable fee requirements, again compile a list of qualified firms and proceed in accordance with the provisions of sections 8.285 to 8.291 RSMo..
5. The provisions of sections 8.285 to 8.291 RSMo. shall not apply to any political subdivision which adopts a qualification-based selection procedure commensurate with state policy for the procurement of architectural, engineering and land surveying services.

Project sponsors must submit proof of the procurement process (proof of advertisement including the affidavit of publication, list of top three contractors, and resume of selected contractor including justification of why they were deemed most qualified) prior to signing a contract with the firm for GMS approval. The final contract must include the following forms:

- **Form FHWA-1273 must be physically included in all contracts and subcontracts as defined in 23 U.S.C. 101** and is found in Appendix C. A PDF copy can also be downloaded from <https://mostateparks.com/page/61220/recreational-trails-program-rtp-grants>. While Form FHWA-1273 may be referenced in bid proposal or request for proposal documents, the document itself must also be physically incorporated in all bidding documents and contains your promise to comply with certain laws,

including laws relating to Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBE); failure to do so is considered a material breach and may result in termination of the contract. If an architectural or engineering firm prepares the plan specifications for the project, make sure their standard contractual statements do not conflict with federal requirements.

- **Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, and Other Responsibility Matters, Drug-Free Workplace Requirements and Lobbying:** found in Appendix E. To ensure that ineligible contractors are not awarded a contract, project sponsors are required to check the Contractor Debarment List maintained by the Missouri Department of Labor and Industrial Relations, at http://labor.mo.gov/DLS/PrevailingWage/debarment_list. Project sponsors are also required to check with the U.S. Department of Labor's Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs for a list of contractors that have been declared ineligible to receive federal contracts (<https://www.dol.gov/ofccp/regs/compliance/preaward/debarlst.htm>).
- **Anti-Lobbying Certification**, found in Appendix E.
- **E-Verify (Affirmation of Enrollment and Participation in a Federal Work Authorization Program):** All contractors must affirm their enrollment and participation in a federal work authorization program with respect to employees working in connection with the project. Every such business entity shall also sign an affidavit affirming that it does not knowingly employ any person who is an unauthorized alien in connection with the project. Documentation shall include 1) EITHER the E-Verify Employment Eligibility Verification page listing the company name and company ID OR a page from the E-Verify Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) listing the company name and the MOU signature page completed and signed, at minimum, by the company and the Department of Homeland Security – Verification Division. If the signature page of the MOU lists the company's name and company ID, then no additional pages of the MOU must be submitted; AND 2) submit a completed, notarized Affidavit of Work Authorization (sample included on page 10-13). Should you need assistance in obtaining documentation you can contact the E-Verify federal work authorization program (Website: http://www.dhs.gov/files/programs/gc_1185221678150.shtm; Phone: 888-464-4218; Email: e-verify@dhs.gov).

Once GMS has received your request procurement packet, a notice to proceed will be issued that allows the project sponsor to contract with the firm. The project sponsor will have 15 days from the date that the contract was signed to send GMS a copy of the final contract including the compliance forms listed above.

Contracting for Other Services or Materials:

Per the DNR terms and conditions outlined in Appendix D, every effort must be made to solicit bids from minority business enterprises (MBE) and women business enterprises (WBE). To find certified MBE and WBE firms, use the Missouri Office of Equal Opportunity's MBE/WBE search webpage (<https://apps1.mo.gov/MWBCertifiedFirms/>) and search by "Services Provided." Project sponsors must inform all bidders that federal funds are being used in the project, and all relevant federal, state and local requirements apply. The following documentation must be included in the bidding documents.

- **Form FHWA-1273 must be physically included in all Federal-Aid design-build or materials-purchase contracts** and is found in Appendix C. A PDF copy can also be downloaded from <https://mostateparks.com/page/61220/recreational-trails-program-rtp-grants>. While Form FHWA-1273 may be referenced in bid proposal or request for proposal documents, the document itself must also be physically incorporated in all bidding documents and contains your promise to comply with certain laws, including laws relating to Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBE); failure to do so is considered a material breach and may result in termination of the contract. If an architectural or engineering firm prepares the plan specifications for the project, make sure their standard contractual statements do not conflict with federal requirements.
- **Affidavit of Compliance with Prevailing Wage Law.** Per Section K of the Missouri Department of Natural Resources Federal Financial Assistance Agreements General Terms and Conditions found in Appendix D, construction contracts in excess of \$2,000 must comply with the Davis-Bacon Act, as amended, with respect to wage rates. In addition, Missouri state prevailing wage law must be complied with for all projects considered "public works". At the completion of the construction work, the contractor must sign an affidavit indicating compliance with the act. The affidavit is found in Appendix E. Contract Compliance Required Documentation and can also be downloaded as a PDF copy from <https://mostateparks.com/page/61220/recreational-trails-program-rtp-grants>.
- **Certification of Non-Segregated Facilities**, found in Appendix E.
- **Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, and Other Responsibility Matters, Drug-Free Workplace Requirements and Lobbying:** found in Appendix E. To ensure that ineligible contractors are not awarded a contract, project sponsors are required to check the Contractor Debarment List maintained by the Missouri Department of Labor and Industrial Relations, at http://labor.mo.gov/DLS/PrevailingWage/debarment_list. Project sponsors are also required to check with the U.S. Department of Labor's Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs for a list of contractors that have been declared ineligible to receive federal contracts (<https://www.dol.gov/ofccp/regs/compliance/preaward/debarlst.htm>).
- **Anti-Lobbying Certification**, found in Appendix E.

- **E-Verify (Affirmation of Enrollment and Participation in a Federal Work Authorization Program):** All contractors must affirm their enrollment and participation in a federal work authorization program with respect to employees working in connection with the project. Every such business entity shall also sign an affidavit affirming that it does not knowingly employ any person who is an unauthorized alien in connection with the project. Documentation shall include 1) EITHER the E-Verify Employment Eligibility Verification page listing the company name and company ID OR a page from the E-Verify Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) listing the company name and the MOU signature page completed and signed, at minimum, by the company and the Department of Homeland Security – Verification Division. If the signature page of the MOU lists the company’s name and company ID, then no additional pages of the MOU must be submitted; AND 2) submit a completed, notarized Affidavit of Work Authorization (sample included on page 10-13). Should you need assistance in obtaining documentation you can contact the E-Verify federal work authorization program (Website: http://www.dhs.gov/files/programs/gc_1185221678150.shtm; Phone: 888-464-4218; Email: e-verify@dhs.gov).
- **Buy America Provisions.** Buy America provisions are to be included in all bid documents. The provisions are outlined further in this section.

Purchase/Service Contracts Under \$25,000:

After receipt of the appropriate NTP letter(s), no other approval is required from GMS staff for purchase or service contracts under \$25,000. We ask that you make every effort to solicit a fair number of bids or estimates to ensure the most advantageous and cost-efficient contract is made for your project. You are not required to provide documentation of this procurement to GMS. However, you are required to maintain a record of it in your file for auditing purposes.

Purchase/Service Contracts \$25,000 or Greater:

When contracting for a service or purchase of materials of \$25,000 or higher, bids must be solicited through a formally-advertised, sealed-bid process. A copy of all bidding documents must be submitted to GMS for approval prior to advertising for bids. Construction plans must include a project map that labels areas and resources that need to be avoided during construction, as identified during the NEPA review. Similarly, construction specifications must include all environmental commitments indicated on the NEPA Determination Form. GMS staff will make every effort to review and approve your bid documents within two weeks of receiving. Note that GMS review of bids and contracts does not relieve you of the responsibility for full compliance with federal, state and local regulations applicable to your project.

Once you have GMS approval, the request for bids must be publicly advertised for a minimum of three weeks and a copy of the advertisement submitted to GMS as proof of compliance. The advertisement must include a statement that this is an equal opportunity bidding event and MBE/WBE firms are encouraged to respond. Project sponsors are required to advertise bidding opportunities in multiple publications and formats so that all interested contractors and suppliers have opportunity to submit bids.

Contracts must be awarded to the lowest responsible and responsive contractors or suppliers who have the ability to perform successfully under the terms and conditions of the contract. Prior approval must be obtained from GMS before awarding the contract. When the project sponsor considers the lowest bidder unresponsive or not responsible, the next lowest bidder may be awarded the contract. If a contract is awarded to other than the lowest bidder, a letter of justification for this action must be sent to GMS with the bid summary. Contractors must sign an affidavit of compliance with prevailing wage law; a certification of non-segregated facilities; a certification regarding debarment, suspension, ineligibility and voluntary exclusion over \$25,000; anti-lobbying certification; e-verify; and Buy America certification (see sample Buy America Certification in Appendix F). Copies of the bid tabulation summary sheet and all contracts must be submitted to GMS within 15 (fifteen) days after awarding the contract. Any proposed change orders to the contract must first be cleared with GMS before the change order is negotiated.

Force Account Labor and Use of In-House Equipment:

Salaries of in-house staff are eligible for the project sponsor’s match. Use of an agency’s or organization’s internal labor force should be valued at the current hourly rate of individual employees working on the project, and should be directly tied to completing the elements listed in the project scope. For use of in-house equipment, use the Federal Emergency Management Agency’s (FEMA) Schedule of Equipment Rates to determine the cost of operating various pieces of mechanized equipment (<https://www.fema.gov/schedule-equipment-rates>). Documenting the use of force account labor and use of in-house equipment is discussed in Section V. Reimbursement and Reporting Requirements.

Donations:

The value of volunteer labor can also be used for the project sponsor’s match. A volunteer’s donated time will be valued at \$10/hour unless the person is professionally skilled in the work being performed on the project. When this is the case, the wage rate this individual is normally paid for performing this service may be used. For assistance in determining the wage rates

by occupation in your area, visit the U.S. Department of Labor's Bureau of Labor Statistics website at <https://www.bls.gov/bls/blswage.htm>. For donated materials, use the fair market value of those items. Documenting the use of volunteer labor and donated material as match is discussed in Section V as well.

Buy America Provisions

All Federal-Aid construction contracts must comply with 23 U.S.C. 313 and 23 C.F.R. 635.410. The Buy America law in Title 23 U.S.C. 313 and subsequent requirements in Title 23 C.F.R. 635.410 provide the basis for FHWA's policy on Buy America:

- A domestic manufacturing process for any steel or iron products (including protective coatings) that are permanently incorporated in any project funded under Title 23 (Federal-Aid highway program) must meet the requirement with certifications on all steel or iron products and their coatings.
- An alternate bidding procedure that may be used on projects with approval from FHWA Division Administrator (you must consult with the GMS office and follow the procedure agreed to by FHWA).
- A minimal usage criteria for non-domestic products, which allows their usage if the cost of materials does not exceed one-tenth of one percent (0.1 %) of total project cost or \$2,500, whichever is greater (documentation will be required prior to enacting the minimum usage criteria; consult with GMS staff and seek FHWA concurrence).
- FHWA is not accepting Buy America Waivers, projects should avoid the purchase of motorized equipment, where a waiver may be required.

Since the Recreational Trails Program is funded with Title 23 funds, project sponsors who use RTP funds to purchase any of the following must ensure that these items are manufactured in the United States: vehicles such as ATVs, motorized construction/maintenance equipment, or any iron or steel product permanently incorporated into the project (such as bridges that use steel I-beams, fencing, rebar, posts, bolts, etc.). Additionally, any coating material applied to the iron or steel products must be applied in the United States. **All advertisements for bids and all contracts must include a Buy America provision.** FHWA requires step certifications, where each handler (supplier, fabricator, manufacturer, processor, applier of coatings, etc.) certifies that their step in the process was domestically performed. The contractor or vendor must provide these certifications prior to incorporation of the material in the project. See Appendix F for a sample step certification.

Buy America Waiver Requests:

The Buy America Waiver section of this guide has been removed due to the FHWA is not accepting waivers at this time. Should that change, applicants will be notified.

Signs

Projects that incorporate signs that function as traffic control devices must conform to the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD), which can be found at http://mutcd.fhwa.dot.gov/kno_2009r1r2.htm. Signs that do not function as traffic control devices are not subject to the MUTCD. However, informational signs and kiosks must take into consideration the needs of various users, such as people who are blind or have impaired vision, people who use wheelchairs or other personal assistance mobility devices, and children. Refer to the Accessibility Checklist in Appendix G. Steel signs and signposts must also conform to Buy America requirements.

Invasive Species

Other factors to consider when developing your project include landscaping with native species and implementing measures to prevent the spread of noxious or invasive species. Project sponsors should landscape with native species for seeding and make sure all equipment brought on site is cleaned and inspected prior to use to ensure there is no plant debris or seeds from noxious weeds being spread by the equipment. For information about controlling noxious weeds, see the Missouri Department of Agriculture's website at <https://agriculture.mo.gov/plants/pests/noxiousweeds.php>. For water trail projects that incorporate boat ramps or other access, it is recommended that information be provided to trail users on methods for preventing the spread of zebra mussels, a harmful exotic species that spreads rapidly by "hitchhiking" on boats. Information can be provided either through signage at trailheads or through print publication. The Missouri Department of Conservation has provided a factsheet that can be downloaded and printed (<https://mdc.mo.gov/wildlife/nuisance-problem-species/invasive-species/zebra-mussel-control>).

Permitting

Several of the permits you will be required to acquire for completion of your project have already been outlined in Section II. NEPA Review and Determination. To ensure that your project follows all permitting requirements, it is recommended you visit DNR's ePermitting website (<http://dnr.mo.gov/env/wpp/epermit/help.htm>). Additionally, you are expected to be familiar with and comply with any local permitting requirements that apply to your project.

Accessibility

As you begin designing your trail project, you must take into consideration the access needs of people with varying physical abilities. Failure to plan for and develop the project in accordance with accessibility requirements may result in the need for

additional work before the final reimbursement can be released, and if corrective action is not feasible may require repayment of previously disbursed funds.

Federal regulations regarding accessibility and outdoor recreation are promulgated under two separate statutes, the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) and the Architectural Barriers Act (ABA). The ADA is a broad federal civil rights law that prohibits discrimination based on disability. The law defines “disability” as “...a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits a major life activity.” The ADA has five main sections, or “titles,” of which the relevant ones for this administration guide are Title II, which covers services and programs of state and local governments; and Title III, which covers “public accommodations.” (Federal entities are covered by the ABA, which ensures that all federal facilities are fully accessible to everyone.)

Title II entities are non-federal public entities such as school districts, townships, cities, counties and states. Most RTP project sponsors fall under this category, such as a municipal park and recreation department. Title II reads in part, “No qualified individual with a disability shall, by reason of such disability, be excluded from participation in or be denied the benefits of services, programs, or activities of a public entity...” For more information about ADA as it relates to Title II entities, the U.S. Department of Justice (DOJ) has provided several online manuals that help explain what state and local governments must do to ensure that their services, programs, and activities are provided to the public in a nondiscriminatory manner (<https://www.ada.gov/ta-pubs-pg2.htm>).

Title III entities are private entities that provide public accommodations. Title III states that, “...no individual may be discriminated against on the basis of disability with regards to the full and equal enjoyment of the...facilities...of any place of public accommodation by any person who owns, leases (or leases to), or operates a place of public accommodation.” A place of public accommodation means a facility operated by a private entity whose operations affect commerce and fall within particular categories, including most places of recreation, transportation, education, dining, commerce, and lodging. For example, trails open to the public, which a nonprofit land trust manages on private land via trail easements, would constitute a place of public accommodation. The Department of Justice has provided several online manuals for Title III entities as well (<https://www.ada.gov/ta-pubs-pg2.htm>).

Trailhead Amenities:

To provide guidance on how Title II and Title III entities should comply with the ADA, the Department of Justice has issued the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design (https://www.ada.gov/2010ADASTandards_index.htm). These design standards are minimum accessibility standards for buildings and other structures. As of March 15, 2012, compliance with these regulations is required for any new construction and any alterations to existing facilities. The 2010 ADA Design Standards contain technical specifications for building and site elements common to trailheads, such as parking, accessible routes, ramps, drinking fountains, and restrooms. It also specifies how many accessibility features must be incorporated in each facility. Title II and Title III entities are required to provide accessible parking and accessible routes to connect users to any accessible recreation-related facilities that are subject to the 2010 ADA Design Standards.

For projects that use RTP funding for the development of trailhead amenities, such as restrooms, parking areas, access routes, etc., these facilities must be ADA-compliant. For your convenience, an accessibility checklist has been provided in Appendix G that provides the ADA design standards for the most common trailhead-related amenities, such as parking, access routes, restroom facilities, water fountains and hydrants, overlooks, etc. The accessibility checklist is also available at <https://mostateparks.com/page/61220/recreational-trails-program-rtp-grants>. Project sponsors are encouraged, however, to consult with a design professional for further assistance to ensure ADA compliance. At the completion of your project, you will be required to submit the checklist along with as-built facility plans and an as-built site map, in addition to other closeout documents, to GMS staff. If you will be incorporating features or elements not listed on the accessibility checklist, consult a design professional or the DOJ’s ADA standards manual to determine if accessibility standards are available.

Trails/Trailside Amenities:

It may not be practicable to implement accessibility standards for your trail development project (as opposed to a trailhead development project). There are several conditions or exceptions that may preclude making a trail accessible. For instance, a trail’s intended user group may make it impossible to design and construct a trail that is considered accessible – a mountain bike trail is a good example of this. Other conditions include the following:

- When existing terrain would make it impractical to design an ADA-compliant trail, such as a trail that is steeply sloped and would require extensive cuts or fill that would be difficult to construct and maintain, or would be difficult to prevent erosion and other drainage issues from occurring.
- When prevailing construction practices would prohibit the ability to construct an ADA-compliant trail. For instance, an area may only allow the use of hand tools for trail construction because of resource concerns or policy prohibitions (such as in a state-designated wild area), which would make the construction of an accessible trail virtually impossible.

- When constructing an accessible trail would fundamentally alter the setting or purpose of the area. For example, primitive trails in natural settings with little to no development or trails intended to provide a rugged experience would not be capable of being made accessible.
- When federal, state or local laws would prevent the construction activities required to make a trail accessible, because of impacts to a resource protected under the Endangered Species, National Historic Preservation, Wilderness, or National Environmental Policy acts or other federal, state or local laws protecting significant resources.

In addition, trail accessibility standards have not yet been developed and incorporated into the ADA for Title II and III entities, so the Department of Justice does not currently require local governments and private organizations to make their trails accessible. However, for the Recreational Trails Program, project sponsors are strongly encouraged to incorporate accessibility standards where feasible. To this end, GMS staff recommends project sponsors use the U.S. Access Board's accessibility standards manual entitled, "Outdoor Developed Areas: A Summary of Accessibility Standards for Federal Outdoor Developed Areas," which includes trail standards for pedestrian trails (<https://www.access-board.gov/guidelines-and-standards/recreation-facilities/outdoor-developed-areas/a-summary-of-accessibility-standards-for-federal-outdoor-developed-areas>). Although this manual was developed for federal facilities, it has applicability to other agencies and organizations attempting to develop accessible and sustainable outdoor recreation areas. Additionally, the U.S. Forest Service (USFS) has compiled a comprehensive manual that incorporates accessible design standards for outdoor settings and trails that uses the Access Board's standards manual, but provides a more detailed explanation of each standard's technical requirements with illustrative graphics (<http://www.fs.fed.us/recreation/programs/accessibility/pubs/htmlpubs/htm12232806/index.htm>). Both of these manuals only cover trails intended for pedestrian use and do not cover trails for other types of use, such as bicycling, equestrian, water or ATV trails.

For accessibility guidance in developing trails for other than pedestrian use, the following resources may be helpful:

- *Equestrian Design Guidebook for Trails, Trailheads, and Campgrounds* (http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/environment/recreational_trails/publications/fs_publications/07232816/index.cfm)
- *Pennsylvania Trail Design & Development Principles: Guidelines for Sustainable Non-Motorized Trails* (http://www.dcnr.state.pa.us/cs/groups/public/documents/document/dcnr_20028130.pdf)
 - American Trails' Resource Library for Accessible Trails (<https://www.americantrails.org/user-types/trail-user/accessible>)
 - American Trails' Resource Library for Motorized Trail Recreation (<https://www.americantrails.org/user-types/trail-user/motorized>)
- The Federal Highway Administration's resource webpage for manuals and guides on trail design, construction, maintenance, operation and signs (http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/environment/recreational_trails/guidance/manuals.cfm)
- *Pennsylvania Trail Design Manual For Off-Highway Recreational Vehicles* (http://www.dcnr.state.pa.us/cs/groups/public/documents/document/dcnr_002295.pdf)
- For water trails that include launch ramps, see the Access Board's guide on boating facilities (<https://www.access-board.gov/guidelines-and-standards/recreation-facilities/guides/boating-facilities>).
- The Iowa Department of Natural Resources has put together a guide for designing water trails, available as a free pdf download. Chapter 3 of the guide addresses universal design in water trails (<http://www.iowadnr.gov/Things-to-Do/Canoeing-Kayaking/Water-Trail-Development>).
- For assistance with providing information about trails to trail users with disabilities, visit Access Recreation's website at http://www.accessrecreation.org/home/Access_Recreation_Home.html.
- FHWA has compiled a list of resources related to trail design, construction and maintenance at http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/environment/recreational_trails/publications/.

For your convenience, the most common pedestrian trail accessibility standards from both the Access Board and Forest Service manuals have been added to Section 4 in the accessibility checklist in Appendix G. If you indicated on your project application that you intended to make your trail project (as opposed to a trailhead project) meet ADA guidelines, then you will need to complete the accessibility checklist and submit it along with an as-built map of your project to GMS when closing out your project.

Other Power-Driven Mobility Devices (OPDMD):

In March 2011, the Department of Justice issued regulations regarding ADA and the use of Other Power-Driven Mobility Devices (OPDMD) on trails open to the public. These regulations cover trails managed by Title II and Title III entities. The regulations distinguish between wheelchairs and OPDMDs. A wheelchair is a device purposely designed for use by a person with a mobility-impairment. An OPDMD, on the other hand, is a device not expressly designed for, but can be used by, a person with a mobility-impairment. OPDMDs are any devices or vehicles powered by batteries, fuel or other engines, that can be used

by a person with a mobility-impairment for the purpose of locomotion. This includes golf carts, Segways®, ATVs, ORVs, etc., without regard to size, width, weight or horsepower.

A person who has a mobility impairment may use an OPDMD on public trails UNLESS a prior assessment of that route or area has determined the use of the specific class of OPDMD the person has requested to use cannot be operated in that location:

- without creating a substantial risk of serious harm to the immediate environment, or natural or cultural resources; or,
- because it poses a safety risk to users; or,
- because it poses a conflict with federal land management laws and regulations.

The assessment must demonstrate a thorough review of the following five assessment factors:

- the type, size, weight, dimensions and speed of the class of device;
- the facility's volume of pedestrian traffic;
- the facility's design and operational characteristics;
- whether legitimate safety requirements can be established to permit the safe operation of that specific class of OPDMD at that facility;
- and, as outlined above, whether the use of the OPDMD creates a substantial risk of serious harm to the immediate environment or natural or cultural resources, or poses a conflict with federal land management laws and regulations.

If, after completing an assessment, a trail manager determines that there are trails that cannot accommodate the use of certain types of OPDMDs (or any at all) because of the risk factors described above, the managing entity will then need to draft a written policy that establishes adequate reasons for banning or limiting OPDMD use based on the above five assessment factors. The public will also need to be informed, in advance, of the OPDMD policy. These requirements relate in general to existing trails open to public use but, more specifically, they also relate to new trail projects. This means that, in order to comply with the OPDMD regulations, project sponsors using RTP funds for trail projects will need to complete an assessment of the new trail to determine if it can accommodate OPDMDs and, if their use must be restricted, draft an OPDMD policy and demonstrate that the public has been informed of the policy. There are no specific rules for informing the public, so posting the policy to the project sponsor's website or Facebook page, or posting information at the trailhead, is considered sufficient demonstration. A screenshot of the website or Facebook page, a photo of the information posted at the trailhead, or some other proof that the public has been informed will need to be submitted to GMS staff, along with a copy of the assessment and the OPDMD policy, when you submit your project closeout documentation.

American Trails has provided a very comprehensive webpage that addresses questions regarding the interpretation of the OPDMD regulations (<https://www.americantrails.org/files/pdf/QandA-OPDMD-combined.pdf>). They have also compiled a list of state, local and private organizations that have completed assessments and drafted OPDMD policies, and have provided links to those policies at <https://www.americantrails.org/resources/analysis-of-policies-addressing-trail-accessibility-rule-on-power-driven-mobility-devices>). These resources may be helpful to you when completing your trail assessment and drafting an OPDMD policy (where necessary) but it's important that you don't just adopt another organization's OPDMD policy without evaluating and documenting the five assessment factors outlined above. A written policy alone, without a supporting assessment, will not meet the Department of Justice's requirements. To read the DOJ ruling related to state and local governments (28 CFR § 35.137), see https://www.ada.gov/regs2010/titleII_2010/titleII_2010_withbold.htm. To read the DOJ ruling related to private organizations that provide public access (28 CFR § 36.311), see https://www.ada.gov/regs2010/titleIII_2010/titleIII_2010_withbold.htm. The DOJ has also provided an easy-to-understand summary of the OPDMD ruling and how to implement it at <https://www.ada.gov/opdmd.pdf>.

SECTION V. REIMBURSEMENT AND REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

This section describes the process for submitting quarterly status reports; funding reimbursement requests, including required cost documentation and time accounting records; and requesting project amendments, such as changes in project scope or time extensions.

Quarterly Reports

After you've received your NTP letter(s) and have begun developing your project, you will be expected to keep GMS apprised of the status of your project through quarterly reports. The reports need to be submitted each quarter until the project is complete, using the Quarterly Report Form in Appendix H. The form has also been provided as a fillable PDF that can be downloaded from <https://mostateparks.com/page/61220/recreational-trails-program-rtp-grants>. Quarters are January-March, April-June, July-September and October-December of each calendar year. Submit your quarterly report by the end of the month following each quarter; see the below table for an example. Reports can be faxed, mailed or emailed to the contact information provided on page 2 of this guide. It is recommended that you establish some form of reminder system to alert you when the reports are due. GMS staff may send you a friendly reminder if your quarterly report hasn't been submitted. Reimbursements may not be processed if quarterly reports are not submitted as required.

Quarterly Reports Schedule	
Quarter	Due Date
January – March	April 30
April – June	July 31
July – September	October 31
October - December	January 31

Amendment Requests

In unusual circumstances, you may find that you need to amend an element of your project agreement. Amendments to your project agreement will require FHWA approval to ensure your project's eligibility. A significant change in project scope may also require additional NEPA evaluation. The process for requesting amendments is outlined below.

Time Extensions:

Should you be unable to complete your project by the end date of your project period because of extenuating or unusual circumstances beyond your control, you may request a time extension using the Extension Request in Appendix H. An electronic request form is also available upon request from GMS staff. Time extension requests MUST be made six months before your original project period expires to ensure funding remains available for your project. When reviewing your request, GMS staff may require additional information from you such as a revised schedule for completing key milestones and an assurance that the project is still viable. The form can be faxed, mailed or emailed to the contact information provided on page 2 of this guide.

Change in Project Scope:

Proposed changes to the project scope must be made in writing to GMS staff, either through email or by mail. GMS will in turn coordinate with FHWA staff for their approval to ensure that the project eligibility remains valid. Include an explanation for why you cannot complete the project as originally approved as well as a justification of the proposed change. Approved project scopes may change the amount of grant reimbursement you receive. You must also provide documentation that the change in project scope does not conflict with the project scope described in the NEPA documentation. If the change is outside of what was cleared in the NEPA document or impacts resources previously not impacted, then a reevaluation is needed and any appropriate coordination with resource agencies needs to be completed.

Change in Project Budget:

Often when your project scope changes, so will your project budget table. You can move up to 10% of your grant award between budget categories without GMS approval. Moving more than 10% of your grant award between budget categories requires GMS and FHWA approval. If you wish to move more than 10% of the grant funds in your budget, submit a request in writing to the GMS office (again, requests can either be emailed or mailed). Include the proposed new budget breakdown. Adding new budget categories would likely constitute a change in project scope and would require GMS and FHWA approval. If this is the case, a NEPA reevaluation may also be required and documentation provided before any approval could be granted.

Project Cancellation

In extreme circumstances, it may be determined that your organization will be unable to complete your project and will need to cancel it. Projects that have to be withdrawn after receiving a reimbursement will be required to refund any payments back to MoDNR; however, expenses related to a NEPA determination that results in a no build will not require those funds to be repaid. Your project must be withdrawn prior to any other reimbursement of grant funds and prior to signing any contracts. Once a partial reimbursement for expense has been made, the project cannot be withdrawn. To withdraw a project, submit a written request to GMS .

Reimbursement Requests

Reimbursement requests must be submitted at the end of each phase (at a minimum). In order to ensure that projects do not become inactive, project sponsors are required to submit at least one reimbursement request every six months. Reimbursement requests may be emailed, faxed or mailed to the address on page 2 of this guide. Reimbursement requests must include the following:

- **Reimbursement Statement**, provided in Appendix H and also online at <https://mostateparks.com/page/61220/recreational-trails-program-rtp-grants>. The Reimbursement Statement is the signed statement from the project sponsor formally requesting grant reimbursement. For each Reimbursement Statement submitted, indicate whether this is the first billing, second billing, or third and so on, under “Billing Number” at the top of the form. The total cost for your project this billing period must agree with the total of all invoices, labor, equipment, in-kind contributions and donations shown on the Reimbursement Log form.
- **Reimbursement Log**, provided in Appendix H and also online at <https://mostateparks.com/page/61220/recreational-trails-program-rtp-grants>. The Reimbursement Log documents the costs of your project and should reflect the list of eligible costs indicated in your budget table. Each item listed on the log must be supported by the appropriate documentation, as outlined in the Cost Documentation section below.
- **Individual and Volunteer Time Record**, provided in Appendix H and online at the address above. Use the Time Record to document the hourly rate of all force account (in-house) employees and all volunteers working on the project. See the Cost Documentation section below for further details.
- **Equipment Use Log**, also provided in Appendix H and online at the address above. The Equipment Use Log documents the cost of in-house equipment usage and, when appropriate, the cost of using loaned equipment, as outlined in the Cost Documentation section below.

Cost Documentation

Only eligible costs will be reimbursed or allowed to be used as the sponsor’s match. Eligible costs are those that relate directly to your project scope, are specified in your project budget table and narrative, and were incurred within the project period identified on your project agreement. Pre-award planning, engineering and environmental review costs may be used as a portion of the project sponsor’s match, as long as those costs do not exceed 10% of the total project cost and were incurred within 18 months prior to construction authorization. All costs incurred by the sponsor for both contract work and work performed by the sponsor personnel for whom reimbursement is sought must be supported by original source documents or documentation which provided adequate assurance that the quantities of completed work were determined accurately and on a uniform basis.

Documentation of Contract Labor:

When submitting invoices to the project sponsor for completed work, in addition to documentation, which may be required to demonstrate compliance with federal prevailing wage law, contractors on projects subject to state prevailing wage laws must also include a certified copy of their employee payroll and a signed Statement of Compliance indicating that the payrolls are correct and complete and that each employee has been paid the prevailing wage rate for the work performed in accordance with Missouri’s Prevailing Wage Law. For more information about Missouri’s prevailing wage requirements, rates, and how to complete the Contractors Payroll Form (http://labor.mo.gov/sites/default/files/pubs_forms/LS-57-AI.pdf), visit the Missouri Department of Labor and Industrial Relations prevailing wage webpage at <http://labor.mo.gov/DLS/PrevailingWage/pwContractors>.

Documentation of Force Account Labor and In-House Equipment Usage:

This type of cost involves the use of your organization’s paid work crews (on your payroll) and/or equipment in the completion of your project. Use the Individual and Volunteer Time Record for each employee who works on an aspect of the project. Indicate the employee’s hourly rate at the top of the form. The description of work must be tied directly to the project’s scope. Both the employee and their supervisor must sign the Individual and Volunteer Time Record. Copies of payroll checks must accompany the time record forms and reflect the dates indicated on the forms. Additionally, a copy of the employee’s earnings record, which shows rate of pay, gross pay and deductions for the pay period, must be included. A computer payroll register may be substituted for the earnings record. Fringe benefit reports must indicate the percentage each fringe benefit is of gross salary.

Track equipment use on the Equipment Use Log, using one form for each type of equipment used and noting the type of equipment, hours of use, and hourly rate. The Equipment Use Log must be signed by the equipment operator and his/her supervisor. Use the Federal Emergency Management Agency's (FEMA) Schedule of Equipment Rates to determine the cost of operating various pieces of mechanized equipment (<https://www.fema.gov/schedule-equipment-rates>).

Documentation of Volunteer Services:

The value of volunteer labor can also be used for the project sponsor's match. A volunteer's donated time will be valued at \$10/hour unless the person is professionally skilled in the work being performed on the project. When this is the case, the wage rate this individual is normally paid for performing this service may be used. For assistance in determining the wage rates by occupation in your area, visit the U.S. Department of Labor's Bureau of Labor Statistics website at <https://www.bls.gov/bls/blswage.htm>. Use the Individual and Volunteer Time Record for each volunteer who works on an aspect of the project. The description of work must be tied directly to the project's scope. Both the volunteer and the project manager must sign the Individual and Volunteer Time Record.

The value of donated supplies, materials and equipment that are permanently acquired should be reasonable and not exceed the current market prices at the time they are purchased for the project. Use the Reimbursement Log to record donated contributions of supplies and materials, and provide the fair market value by listing the comparable prices from other vendors or the amount paid by the donor. Cash donations must be documented by a copy of the check from the donor and a copy of the project sponsor's bank account statement showing the deposit. If your project includes the value of a land donation, the steps you followed in Section III will have provided you with an appraisal valuation, a copy of which you will have already submitted to GMS. Document the appraised value of the real property on the Reimbursement Log.

Occasionally, equipment used in the construction of a facility will be loaned to the project sponsor. The sponsor may claim the value of the equipment use as donated contribution to the sponsor's share of project costs. Use the Equipment Use Log as you would for in-kind equipment usage and, in place of the employee signature, have the volunteer sign instead. The project manager supervisor must sign as well. Use FEMA's Schedule of Equipment Rates to evaluate the cost of operating the piece of equipment.

Documentation of Purchase:

Follow the Contracting and Buy America requirements outlined in Section IV., as applicable. Use the Reimbursement Log to record any materials, supplies, vehicles or motorized construction/maintenance equipment you purchase as part of the project. Submit supporting documentation with the log, which includes copies of invoices, copies of receipts, and copies of proof of payment (such as cancelled checks). Ensure all copies of invoices and receipts are legible. Invoices should include the project number assigned to your project, as indicated on your project agreement. Invoices must be dated prior to the project period end date and paid for within 30 days after the project end date. Ensure that any checks written to pay invoices and receipts are from the project sponsor's bank account.

Final Reimbursement Request

Your final reimbursement request should be submitted within **60 days** after project completion or following the end date of the project period indicated on your project agreement, whichever comes first. The final reimbursement request should include the Reimbursement Statement, the Reimbursement Log, the Individual and Volunteer Time Record form, the Equipment Use Log as appropriate, and all supporting cost documentation as outlined above. Additionally, a Final Inspection Request and a Project Closeout Packet must accompany your final reimbursement request. A copy of the Final Reimbursement Request is provided in Appendix I and detailed instructions for completing it and compiling the Project Closeout Packet are included in Section VI. Project Closeout and Post-Completion Requirements.

SECTION VI. PROJECT CLOSEOUT, POST-COMPLETION REQUIREMENTS, AND REMEDIES FOR NONCOMPLIANCE

Project Completion

The date of completion is the date when all work in a project is completed, or the date the project expires, whichever comes first. The project sponsor should submit the final reimbursement request, final inspection request and all required project close-out documents within **60 days** after the date of completion (see the Project Closeout Packet section below). GMS staff will conduct a final inspection of the project site, using the as-built plans submitted by the project sponsor, the original project scope, and any subsequent amendments as aids in determining project compliance, including compliance with accessibility standards.

RTP Acknowledgement Sign

Once the project is complete, a sign acknowledging the Recreational Trails Program must be posted at the project site, and should be placed at the entrance to a trailhead or trail. An acknowledgement sign must be maintained at the project site for at least 25 years. For your convenience, a sign may be ordered online from the Missouri Vocational Enterprises at <https://docservices.mo.gov/mve/products/ordering.html> (reference #S-14189 when ordering). The cost of the sign may be reimbursed if signs are a cost element identified in your budget table.



Project Closeout Packet

Documents to be submitted as part of your project closeout packet include the following. Use the Project Closeout Documents Checklist in Appendix I to ensure that you have submitted all required documentation. GMS staff must receive your project closeout packet within 60 days after the date of completion, to ensure time to schedule an inspection, resolve any outstanding issues and process your final reimbursement request.

- **Final reimbursement request.** Use the Reimbursement Statement form provided in Appendix H (or the electronic form at <https://mostateparks.com/page/61220/recreational-trails-program-rtp-grants>). Under “Billing Status,” check the box marked “Final.” Include a Reimbursement Log, relevant time and equipment use records, and all pertinent cost documentation, as outlined in Section V.
- **Final Inspection Request form.** A copy of the Final Inspection Request form is provided in Appendix I. On the form, provide three potential dates when you or someone from your organization who is familiar with the project could meet with GMS staff for a final inspection. It’s important that the proposed dates fall within a 30-day window following the submittal of your project closeout packet. This will give GMS time to contact you to schedule an inspection and you time to resolve any outstanding issues noted by GMS during the inspection. Additionally, it will allow GMS time to process your final reimbursement.
- **As-built site map.** An as-built site map must be submitted showing the location of the project area and any trailhead/trailside facilities. The plan must identify the work funded by the grant, completion date, and boundaries of the site. The plan must also identify any accessible amenities and structures, and should include a copy of the completed Accessibility Checklist. In a few cases, there may be no changes from the site map submitted with the application other than labeling it with the completion date. This plan will become a part of the permanent records maintained by GMS on behalf of DNR. It is also to be kept permanently in the project sponsor’s public property records and available for public inspection with the project agreement.
- **As-built facility plans.** As-built plans showing elevations and floor plans of all structures and facilities must be submitted. The plans must also indicate the accessibility standards that were incorporated into the project. A copy of the completed Accessibility Checklist must also be included.
- **Post-Construction Certification.** A copy of the signed Post Construction Certificate (found in the Appendix I) must accompany the final reimbursement for development projects. This form is to be completed by the supervising architect or engineer on the project. If the project did not involve a contract architect or engineer, then the project sponsor’s architect, engineer or project manager should inspect the project and sign the Post Construction Certification.
- **Control and tenure documentation.** If not already submitted to GMS, copies of property titles, leases, easements, or appropriate documents must be submitted as part of a project’s documentation. This includes copies of deeds or easements of real property acquired with RTP funds or real property donated as part of this project. It also includes the mandatory easement for recording the 25 year stewardship requirements (found in Appendix I).

Record Retention

For audit purposes, the project sponsor will need to retain financial records, supporting documents, environmental clearances and all other records pertinent to the RTP grant for a period of five years starting from the date of submission of the final payment request, per Section B of Appendix D (DNR Federal Financial Assistance Agreements General Terms and Conditions). Stewardship documents must be maintained for as long as they are required by DNR in accordance with the terms and conditions of this grant. Refer to Section IV for a list of documents you are required to maintain in your project file.

Long-Term Stewardship Responsibilities

Property developed with federal assistance must be properly operated and maintained for general public use. The site should appear attractive and inviting to the public. Proper sanitation and sanitary facilities should be maintained in accordance with applicable federal, state and local standards. The site should be kept safe for public use. Buildings, roads, and other improvements should be kept in reasonable repair throughout their lifetime to prevent undue deterioration and to encourage public use. Evidence of vandalism should be repaired as quickly as possible.

Inspections:

Completed projects will be inspected periodically by GMS staff. Copies of the inspection reports will be sent to the project sponsor. The purpose of these inspections is to ensure that the site is being used for the purposes intended; the site is attractive and properly maintained; and the area is accessible and open to the general public.

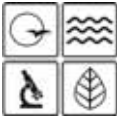
Public access:

All facilities developed with RTP funds must be operated and maintained in public use for 25 years. The facility should be kept open for general public use at reasonable hours and times of the year according to the type of area or facility. The project must be open to entry and use by all persons regardless of race, religion, color, sex, national origin, age, disability, or place of residence. The site cannot be restricted for use only by community or county residents. Project sponsors may impose reasonable limits on the type and extent of use of areas and facilities developed with RTP funds when such a limitation is necessary for maintenance or preservation.

If fees are charged to use federally-funded sites or facilities, the project sponsor must submit a complete schedule of all charges to be assessed for those using the facilities to GMS. If trails are partially funded by local tax revenues, a higher user fee may be charged to out-of-city or out-of-county residents. Where there is no charge for residents, but a fee is charged to nonresidents, nonresident fees cannot exceed fees charged for residents at comparable state or local public facilities. Reservations, membership or annual permit systems available to residents must also be available to nonresidents and the period of availability must be the same for both.

Remedies for Noncompliance

Failure to comply may result in termination of the subaward or subcontract, or such other remedy as DNR deems appropriate, which may include, but is not limited to, action to withhold further payments, disallow all or part of the cost of the activity, disqualify the subrecipient or subrecipient's contractor from future bidding as non-responsible, or repayment of previously disbursed amounts. If there is a breach of the minimum 25-year stewardship requirement, the remedy may require sale of the property pursuant to a disposition instrument consistent with 2 CFR 200.311 and proceeds used to repay the award.



MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES
 DIVISION OF STATE PARKS
FEDERAL RECREATIONAL TRAILS PROGRAM CFDA 20.219
NEPA DETERMINATION FORM

GENERAL PROJECT INFORMATION

1. PROJECT NUMBER	PROJECT TITLE		
2. NAME OF PROJECT SPONSOR			
ADDRESS			
CITY		STATE	ZIP
3. PROJECT CONTACT PERSON			
EMAIL ADDRESS		PHONE	FAX
4. LOCATION OF PROJECT: COUNTY IN WHICH THE PROJECT IS LOCATED			
CITY OR TOWN IN WHICH THE PROJECT IS LOCATED (If project is not located within city limits, indicate nearest city or town.)			
TOWNSHIP, RANGE, SECTION			
LATITUDE		LONGITUDE	
5. IS PROJECT LOCATED ON STATE OR FEDERAL LAND?			
<input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO		IF YES, INDICATE NAME OF AREA AND NAME OF AGENCY	
6. PROJECT IS EXEMPT FROM NEPA REVIEW BECAUSE IT: (Indicate which of the following conditions apply and skip to Certification of Responsible Person.)			
<input type="checkbox"/> IS AN EDUCATIONAL PROJECT THAT DOES NOT INCLUDE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES <input type="checkbox"/> IS FOR EQUIPMENT PURCHASE ONLY			

7. PROVIDE A DESCRIPTION OF THE PROJECT SCOPE AND FOOTPRINT OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW AREA (**Attach map delineating both the project limits and the environmental review area.**)

SECTION 106 REVIEW

8. WERE ANY HISTORIC PROPERTIES IDENTIFIED WITHIN THE PROJECT AREA?
<input type="checkbox"/> YES (Complete Question 9) <input type="checkbox"/> NO (Skip to Question 12)
9. PROVIDE A DESCRIPTION OF IDENTIFIED HISTORIC PROPERTIES

10. INDICATE THE EFFECT DETERMINATION INDICATED IN THE CULTURAL RESOURCE ASSESSMENT FROM SHPO (**Attach a copy of the SHPO determination letter.**)

- NO HISTORIC PROPERTIES AFFECTED
- NO ADVERSE EFFECT
- ADVERSE EFFECT (Must have an executed MOA attached)

11. LIST ANY MITIGATION/COMMITMENTS REQUIRED BY SHPO

12. BY MARKING THE BOX BELOW, YOU ARE AGREEING TO COMPLY WITH THE FOLLOWING ENVIRONMENTAL COMMITMENT:

- If the current project area or scope of work are changed or a borrow area is included in the project, work must stop and appropriate information must be provided to SHPO for further review and comment. If potential historic, cultural, archaeological, or paleontological resources are encountered during construction activities, work shall cease immediately and SHPO and GMS will be contacted for further consultation. No work can resume until Section 106 Review is satisfactorily completed.**

THREATENED AND ENDANGERED SPECIES

13. FROM YOUR EVALUATION, WHAT IS THE EFFECT DETERMINATION FOR IMPACTS ON ANY FEDERALLY- OR STATE-LISTED THREATENED OR ENDANGERED SPECIES? (**Attach a copy of the USFWS Official Species List and MDC Natural Heritage Review Report.**)

- NO EFFECT
- MAY AFFECT, NOT LIKELY TO ADVERSELY AFFECT
- MAY AFFECT, LIKELY TO ADVERSELY AFFECT

14. PLEASE PROVIDE JUSTIFICATION FOR THE "NO EFFECT" DETERMINATION OR, IF THE PROJECT HAS A "MAY AFFECT" DETERMINATION, DESCRIBE PROJECT ACTIVITIES THAT MAY IMPACT EACH LISTED SPECIES (If more space is needed, attach separate sheets. Attach photos, as necessary.)

15. LIST COMMITMENTS THAT WILL BE INCORPORATED TO AVOID OR MINIMIZE IMPACTS TO T&E SPECIES (If more space is needed, attach separate sheets.)

SECTION 6(F)(3) LANDS

16. IS THE PROJECT LOCATED WITHIN A PARK OR OTHER LAND PROTECTED UNDER 6(F)(3) OF THE LAND AND WATER CONSERVATION FUND? (**Attach a copy of the determination letter from GMS staff.**)

YES (Complete Question 17)

NO (Skip to Question 19)

17. DESCRIBE IMPACTS OF PROJECT ON 6(F)(3) LAND

18. LIST ANY COMMITMENTS REQUIRED BY GMS TO AVOID OR MINIMIZE ADVERSE EFFECTS TO 6(F)(3) LAND

IMPACT TO JURISDICTIONAL WATERS

19. WILL JURISDICTIONAL WATERS AND/OR WETLANDS BE IMPACTED BY THIS PROJECT?

- YES (Complete Question 20)
- NO (Skip to Question 23)

20. DESCRIBE THE EXTENT OF THE IMPACT TO JURISDICTIONAL WATERS AND/OR WETLANDS

21. INDICATE THE TYPE OF PERMIT ANTICIPATED

- 404 NWP
- 404 INDIVIDUAL PERMIT
- 401 CONDITIONAL PERMIT
- 401 INDIVIDUAL PERMIT

22. LIST ANY COMMITMENTS REQUIRED BY THE USACE AND DNR TO AVOID IMPACTS TO THE RESOURCES OR, IF PERMITS AREN'T YET IN-HAND, INCLUDE COMMITMENT STATEMENT TO ABIDE BY CONDITIONS REQUIRED BY USACE AND DNR (**Attach a copy of the USACE determination letter and a copy of the DNR determination letter, as appropriate.**)

WATER QUALITY

23. WILL YOUR PROJECT DISTURB AN ACRE OR MORE OF GROUND?

- YES (Complete Question 24)
- NO (Skip to Question 29)

24. ARE THERE ANY SENSITIVE AREAS WITHIN THE ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW AREA, SUCH AS WELLS, SINKHOLES, STREAMS, SPRINGS OR CAVES?

- YES (Complete Question 25)
- NO (Skip to Question 28)

25. ARE ANY PROJECT IMPACTS ANTICIPATED FOR THESE AREAS?

- YES (Complete Question 26)
- NO (Skip to Question 27)

26. DESCRIBE IMPACTS OF PROJECT ON SENSITIVE AREAS

27. IF NO IMPACTS ARE ANTICIPATED, PLEASE INDICATE REASON(S) FOR THIS CONCLUSION

28. LIST CONDITIONS REQUIRED BY THE LAND DISTURBANCE PERMIT OR, IF THE PERMIT IS NOT YET IN-HAND, INCLUDE COMMITMENT STATEMENT TO ABIDE BY THE CONDITIONS REQUIRED BY THE PERMIT **(Attach a copy of the Land Disturbance Permit.)**

FLOODPLAIN IMPACTS

29. IS YOUR PROJECT WITHIN A FLOODPLAIN OR SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREA? **(Attach a copy of the FEMA flood map for your project area.)**

YES (Complete Question 30)

NO (Skip to Question 33)

30. DESCRIBE IMPACTS OF PROJECT ON FLOODPLAIN OR SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREA

31. INDICATE THE NAME OF THE PERMIT REQUIRED AND THE NAME OF THE ISSUING COMMUNITY OR COUNTY **(if already received, attach a copy of the permit.)**

32. LIST CONDITIONS REQUIRED BY THE PERMIT OR, IF THE PERMIT IS NOT YET IN-HAND, INCLUDE COMMITMENT STATEMENT TO ABIDE BY THE CONDITIONS REQUIRED BY THE PERMIT

AIR QUALITY

33. IS YOUR PROJECT LOCATED WITHIN THE ST. LOUIS OR KANSAS CITY METROPOLITAN PLANNING ORGANIZATION AREAS?

YES (Complete Question 34)

NO (Skip to Question 36)

34. DOES THE MPO CONSIDER YOUR PROJECT "REGIONALLY SIGNIFICANT?" (**Attach a copy of any correspondence from the MPO.**)

YES (Complete Question 35)

NO (Skip to Question 36)

35. INDICATE THE PROCESS OUTLINED BY THE MPO FOR INCLUSION OF YOUR PROJECT IN THE TIP

36. WILL YOUR PROJECT REQUIRE OPEN BURNING OF VEGETATIVE WASTE FROM LAND CLEARING?

YES (Complete Question 37)

NO (Skip to Question 39)

37. INDICATE THE NAME OF THE PERMIT REQUIRED AND THE NAME OF THE ISSUING AGENCY (**if already received, attach a copy of the permit.**)

38. LIST CONDITIONS REQUIRED BY THE PERMIT OR, IF THE PERMIT IS NOT YET IN-HAND, INCLUDE COMMITMENT STATEMENT TO ABIDE BY THE CONDITIONS REQUIRED BY THE PERMIT

HAZARDOUS WASTE

39. ARE THERE ANY KNOWN HAZARDOUS WASTE SITES WITHIN THE ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW AREA? (**Attach a copy of the DNR E-START hazardous material map for your project area.**)

YES (Complete Question 40)

NO (Skip to Question 43)

40. ARE ANY PROJECT IMPACTS ANTICIPATED FOR THESE SITES?

YES

NO

41. DESCRIBE IMPACTS OF PROJECT ON HAZARDOUS WASTE SITES, OR JUSTIFY WHY NO IMPACTS ARE ANTICIPATED

42. LIST COMMITMENTS THAT WILL BE INCORPORATED TO AVOID HAZARDOUS SITES IN THE PROJECT AREA

43. BY MARKING THE BOX BELOW, YOU ARE AGREEING TO COMPLY WITH THE FOLLOWING ENVIRONMENTAL COMMITMENT:

- If potential hazardous materials are encountered during construction, work shall cease at that location until a hazardous materials expert has reviewed the location and completed any necessary coordination and remediation. In the event hazardous materials are encountered, DNR shall be contacted immediately.**

OZARK NATIONAL SCENIC RIVERWAYS

44. IS THE PROJECT WITHIN THE OZARK NATIONAL SCENIC RIVERWAYS SCENIC EASEMENT?

- YES (Complete Question 45)
 NO (Skip to Question 48)

45. DESCRIBE IMPACTS OF PROJECT ON THE SCENIC EASEMENT

46. SUMMARIZE COORDINATION EFFORTS WITH NPS

47. LIST ANY COMMITMENTS REQUIRED BY NPS TO AVOID OR MINIMIZE ADVERSE IMPACTS

WILD AND SCENIC RIVERS

48. IS THE PROJECT WITHIN THE ELEVEN POINT SCENIC RIVER SCENIC EASEMENT?

YES (Complete Question 49)

NO (Skip to Question 52)

49. DESCRIBE IMPACTS OF PROJECT ON THE SCENIC EASEMENT

50. SUMMARIZE COORDINATION EFFORTS WITH USFS

51. LIST ANY COMMITMENTS REQUIRED BY USFS TO AVOID OR MINIMIZE ADVERSE IMPACTS

FARMLANDS

52. DOES YOUR PROJECT IMPACT PRIME OR UNIQUE FARMLAND? **(Attach a copy of the NRCS Web Soil Survey for your project area.)**

YES (Complete Question 53)

NO (Skip to Question 56)

53. DESCRIBE IMPACTS OF PROJECT ON PRIME OR UNIQUE FARMLAND

54. PER THE FARMLAND CONVERSION IMPACT RATING FORM, IS THE IMPACT SCORE 160 OR HIGHER? (**Attach a copy of the Farmland Conversion Impact Rating Form.**)

YES (Complete Question 55)

NO (Skip to Question 56)

55. LIST COMMITMENTS REQUIRED BY THE NRCS, GMS AND FHWA TO MINIMIZE IMPACTS (**Attach a copy of any correspondence from the NRCS, GMS AND/OR FHWA.**)

ENVIRONMENTAL JUSTICE

56. DOES YOUR PROJECT AREA CONTAIN HIGHER THAN AVERAGE CONCENTRATIONS OF LOW-INCOME OR MINORITY POPULATIONS WHEN COMPARED TO THE REST OF THE COMMUNITY OR COUNTY IN WHICH YOUR PROJECT IS LOCATED?

YES

NO

57. DESCRIBE HOW YOU WERE ABLE TO MAKE THE ABOVE DETERMINATION

58. WILL YOUR PROJECT DISPROPORTIONALLY IMPACT LOW-INCOME OR MINORITY POPULATIONS IN THE PROJECT AREA?

YES (Complete Question 59)

NO (Skip to Question 60)

59. DESCRIBE IMPACTS AND WHAT EFFORTS WILL BE DONE TO MINIMIZE THE IMPACTS AND INCLUDE COMMITMENTS RESULTING FROM PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS

60. IF YOU INDICATED YOUR PROJECT WILL NOT DISPROPORTIONALLY IMPACT LOW-INCOME OR MINORITY POPULATIONS IN THE PROJECT AREA, DESCRIBE HOW YOU WERE ABLE TO MAKE THAT DETERMINATION

NOISE

61. IS THIS A MOTORIZED PROJECT?

YES (Complete Question 62)

NO (Skip to Question 67)

62. ARE ANY NOISE SENSITIVE AREAS NEAR THE PROPOSED PROJECT?

YES (Complete Question 63)

NO (Skip to Question 64)

63. WILL THE PROJECT BE MOVING A NOISE SOURCE CLOSER TO OR INTRODUCING A NOISE SOURCE TO NOISE SENSITIVE AREAS?

YES

NO

64. DESCRIBE WHAT ACTIONS HAVE BEEN PERFORMED TO SOLICIT PUBLIC COMMENT ABOUT NOISE IMPACTS (**Attach copies of any public outreach efforts.**)

65. DESCRIBE ANY CONCERNS EXPRESSED BY THE PUBLIC REGARDING NOISE IMPACTS

66. DESCRIBE NOISE IMPACTS AND WHAT EFFORTS WILL BE DONE TO MINIMIZE THE IMPACTS (**Attach a copy of the noise impact assessment, if required.**)

TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION IMPACTS

67. WILL TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES SIGNIFICANTLY IMPACT USE OF OR ACCESS TO THE PROJECT AREA?

YES (Complete Question 68)

NO (Skip to Question 70)

68. DESCRIBE CONSTRUCTION IMPACTS AND WHAT EFFORTS WILL BE DONE TO MINIMIZE THE IMPACTS

69. DESCRIBE HOW THE PUBLIC HAS BEEN OR WILL BE INFORMED OF THE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES **(Attach copies of any public outreach efforts.)**

PERMANENT IMPACTS TO TRAVEL PATTERNS

70. WILL THE PROJECT RESULT IN ANY PERMANENTLY NEGATIVE IMPACTS AFFECTING TRAVEL PATTERNS?

YES (Complete Question 71)

NO (Skip to Question 73)

71. DESCRIBE PERMANENT NEGATIVE IMPACTS AND WHAT EFFORTS WILL BE DONE TO MINIMIZE THE IMPACTS

72. DESCRIBE WHAT ACTIONS HAVE BEEN OR WILL BE PERFORMED TO SOLICIT PUBLIC COMMENT ABOUT THE PERMANENT IMPACTS **(Attach copies of any public outreach efforts.)**

PUBLIC/TRIBAL INVOLVEMENT

73. DESCRIBE ALL PUBLIC OUTREACH COMPLETED OR PLANNED FOR THIS PROJECT **(Attach copies of any public outreach efforts.)**

74. IS THERE ANY KNOWN CONTROVERSY OR OPPOSITION TO THE PROJECT?

YES (Complete Question 75)

NO (Skip to Certification of Responsible Person)

75. DESCRIBE EFFORTS TO ADDRESS OR MITIGATE PUBLIC CONCERNS ABOUT THE PROJECT

CERTIFICATION OF RESPONSIBLE PERSON

A RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL FROM THE SPONSORING ORGANIZATION MUST SIGN AND DATE THE NEPA DETERMINATION FORM.

“By signing below, I hereby certify that the information contained in this NEPA Determination Form is true and correct to the best of my knowledge. I understand that any changes in scope, limits, impacts or commitments after the signing of this document require coordination with the Missouri Department of Natural Resources and Federal Highway Administration staff. I further agree to implement the commitments outlined in this form and in the Notice to Proceed letter(s) submitted by the Missouri Department of Natural Resources.”

SIGNATURE

TITLE

PRINTED NAME

DATE

MAIL COMPLETED APPLICATION

Submit an original signed copy of this form and all required determination documentation to the Grants Management Section (address below). Retain a copy of this form for your files.

Missouri Department of Natural Resources
Division of State Parks
Grants Management Section
Attn: RTP Planner
PO Box 176
Jefferson City, MO 65102-0176

GRANTS MANAGEMENT SECTION USE ONLY

T&E EFFECT DETERMINATION:

- NO EFFECT
- MAY AFFECT, NOT LIKELY TO ADVERSELY AFFECT (USFWS concurrence attached.)
- MAY AFFECT, LIKELY TO ADVERSELY AFFECT (USFWS concurrence and Biological Assessment attached.)

SUMMARY OF COMMITMENTS REQUIRED BY USFWS ATTACHED

COMMENTS:

The Missouri Department of Natural Resources, Division of State Parks, Grants Management Section has reviewed the information provided in this form and the attached determination documentation and has determined that the proposed action is categorically excluded from the requirement to prepare an Environmental Assessment or Environmental Impact Statement under the National Environmental Policy Act.

SIGNATURE	TITLE
PRINTED NAME	DATE

FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION USE ONLY

NEPA CLASS OF ACTION:

- CE: Based on the information provided by the project sponsor in this form, the recommendation for approval from the Grants Management Section on behalf of the Missouri Department of Natural Resources, and in accordance with 23 CFR 771.117, this action is categorically excluded. No significant impacts will occur.
- EA: Based on the information provided by the project sponsor in this form and in accordance with 23 CFR 771, an Environmental Assessment (EA) is to be prepared by the project sponsor to determine if an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) is needed. Further coordination with FHWA is required.
- EIS: Based on the information provided by the project sponsor in this form and in accordance with 23 CFR 771, an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) is to be prepared by the project sponsor. Further coordination with FHWA is required.

COMMENTS:

SIGNATURE	TITLE
PRINTED NAME	DATE

APPENDIX B. REAL PROPERTY ACQUISITION DOCUMENTATION CHECKLIST

The following items are required documents to indicate compliance with Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, as amended. Please submit **one copy** of each item to the Grants Management Section (GMS), at the address below. Use this checklist to ensure that you've included all required documentation.

RTP Planner
Grants Management Section
Missouri State Parks
PO Box 176
Jefferson City, MO 65102-0176

- Title Search/Title Clearance Report** identifying owner of the property, any liens or restrictions on the property, or any rights or interests held by others. Original to be kept by the project sponsor, with a copy sent to GMS.
- Notice of Interest** in real property sent to the landowner, with a copy of the letter retained by the project sponsor and a copy sent to GMS. The letter must include a statement of landowner and tenant rights. In the absence of the sponsor's own written guidelines for compliance with the Uniform Act and all applicable state and local requirements, the sponsor should enclose copies of the following booklets provided by the Federal Highway Administration, as appropriate: "Acquisition: Acquiring Real Property for Federal and Federal-Aid Programs and Projects" (http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/real_estate/uniform_act/acquisition/acquisition.pdf) and "Relocation: Your Rights and Benefits as a Displaced Person under the Federal Relocation Assistance Program" (https://www.fhwa.dot.gov/real_estate/publications/your_rights/rights2014.pdf).
- Appraisal Report or Waiver Valuation**, the original retained by the sponsor, a copy given to the landowner and a copy sent to GMS. Property that is valued less than \$10,000 may not require an appraisal and may only require a waiver valuation. A sample Waiver Valuation is provided in this appendix.
- Review Appraisal Report** by a certified review appraiser. The original should be retained by the project sponsor and a copy sent to the landowner and GMS.
- Written Offer of Just Compensation** and all required attachments sent to the landowner, with a copy kept by the project sponsor and a copy sent to GMS. A sample Offer of Just Compensation is provided in this appendix.
- Written Statement of Just Compensation** sent to the landowner, with a copy kept by the sponsor and a copy sent to GMS. A sample is provided in this appendix.
- Waiver of Right to Just Compensation** signed by the landowner, indicating voluntary donation of the property, either in part or a full donation. A sample is provided in this appendix. Signed originals should be kept by the sponsor and the landowner, with a copy sent to GMS.
- Statement of Justification of Difference in Value** must be submitted to GMS, when the negotiated price is more than the approved appraised value. This statement should relay the history of negotiations between the sponsor and the landowner, the importance of the proposed purchase as opposed to alternative sites, or other justification regarding the need to purchase the property at higher than appraised value.

**NOTICE OF INTEREST
(SAMPLE)**

Date

Name of Landowner

Address

City, State ZIP

Dear _____ (*Name of Landowner*),

On behalf of _____ (*Name of Project Sponsor*), I am writing to inform you of our interest in acquiring the property located at _____ (*Address of Property*), further described as _____ (*Legal Description of Property*) _____. Our records indicate the property is owned by _____ (*Name of Landowner*). Acquiring the property will allow us to develop _____ (*Name of Project*).

We have received funds through the Federal Highway Administration's (FHWA) Recreational Trails Program (RTP) to develop this project. Because federal funds are being used for the project, it is subject to the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, as amended. To help you understand your rights under the act, we have enclosed two informational booklets. Under the act, you are entitled to just compensation based on the fair market value of your property. Additionally, you and any tenant currently on the property may be eligible for relocation assistance. And, because RTP regulations prohibit property condemnation of any kind, your property will not be condemned if you do not wish to enter negotiations for the acquisition of your property

We are hopeful that, because of the benefits to be derived from the project, we can reach an agreement with you to acquire the land and/or property rights needed to accomplish the project, either through purchase, lease, easement or donation. If you would be interested in discussing acquisition options, please contact _____ (*Name of Project Sponsor's Representative*) at _____ (*Phone Number/Email Address*). He/She will outline the next steps of the process.

Thank you very much for your consideration of our proposal.

Sincerely,

Signature of Project Sponsor's Authorized Representative

Title of Project Sponsor's Authorized Representative

c: RTP Planner, Missouri Department of Natural Resources, Division of State Parks

Enclosures: "Acquisition: Acquiring Real Property for Federal and Federal-Aid Programs and Projects"
"Relocation: Your Rights and Benefits as a Displaced Person under the Federal Relocation Assistance Program"

**WAIVER VALUATION
(SAMPLE)**

Project Name _____
Parcel Address _____
Parcel Number _____
County _____

Property Owner _____
Owner's Address _____

Date Owner Invited To Accompany Person _____
Assessing Value: _____

Identification of Property _____

Lot: _____ Zoning: _____ Area _____ Sq. Ft.: _____ Acres: _____

Past Sales of Property (5 years): _____

Improvements to Property since Last Sale:

Description of Acquisition : _____

Calculation of Value of Land to be Acquired:

Land: _____ acres at \$_____/per acres = \$_____

Basis for Value:

Calculation of Value of Improvements to be Acquired:

Type of Improvement: _____ = \$_____

Type of Improvement: _____ = \$_____

Type of Improvement: _____ = \$_____

Basis for Value:

Final Value Estimate:

Land Value \$_____ + Value of Improvements \$_____ = \$_____

Prepared by: _____

Date: _____

Signature of Preparer: _____

Required Attachments:

Site Plan

Photograph of Acquisition Area

Comparable Sale or Other Value Support

**WRITTEN OFFER OF JUST COMPENSATION
(SAMPLE)**

Date

Name of Landowner

Address

City, State ZIP

Dear _____ *(Name of Landowner)* _____,

On behalf of _____ *(Name of Project Sponsor)* _____, I am writing this Offer of Just Compensation for the property located at _____ *(Address of Property)* _____, further described as _____ *(Legal Description of Property)* _____.

We have had the property appraised by a licensed appraiser and this report has been thoroughly analyzed by a certified review appraiser and found to be well-supported. Please find enclosed a copy of the appraisal and appraisal review. A Statement of Just Compensation is also enclosed, that provides the basis for the Offer of Just Compensation. Based on the appraisal and review, _____ *(Name of Project Sponsor)* _____ hereby makes you an offer in the amount of \$ _____ *(Appraised Value)* _____ for the purchase of your property. Relocation benefits to which you may be entitled are in addition to the acquisition price of your property.

If this offer meets with your approval, or if you have any questions, please contact _____ *(Name of Project Sponsor's Representative)* _____ at _____ *(Phone Number/Email Address)* _____. Our staff has prepared _____ *(Description of Conveyance Documents)* _____ to assist in finalizing the acquisition.

Thank you very much for your cooperation and favorable consideration of this offer.

Sincerely,

Signature of Project Sponsor's Authorized Representative

Title of Project Sponsor's Authorized Representative

c: RTP Planner, Missouri Department of Natural Resources, Division of State Parks

Enclosure: Appraisal Report
Appraisal Review Report
Statement of Just Compensation

**WRITTEN STATEMENT OF JUST COMPENSATION
(SAMPLE)**

Description and Location of Property

(Name of Project Sponsor) proposes to purchase land and improvements on (Legal Description of Property) from owner at (Address of Landowner).

Purpose of Purchase

(Name of Project Sponsor) intends to use the parcel for construction of (Name of Project).

Improvements

(Provide a description of the physical setting and improvements, buildings, etc., on the property.)

Declaration of Offer

Based on an appraisal by a licensed appraiser and an appraisal review by a certified review appraiser, (Name of Project Sponsor) hereby makes an offer in the amount of \$ (Appraised Value) for the purchase of said property. This offer is for the fair market value of the property and does not include any considerations of decrease or increase in value attributable to the project for which it is being acquired. It reflects no relocation payments which the owner/tenant may be entitled to receive under Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, as amended.

Definition of Fair Market Value

“Fair Market Value is the highest price estimated in terms of money which the property would bring if exposed for sale in the open market, allowing a reasonable time in which to find a purchaser buying with knowledge of all the uses and purposes for which it is adapted and for which it is capable of being used.”

Appraisal Techniques

The following techniques were utilized to determine the fair market value of this property.

(List the techniques used by the appraiser to determine fair market value, such as Cost Approach, Sales Comparison Approach, and Value Estimate by the Income Capitalization Approach.)

Final Estimate of Value

(Provide an explanation of how the appraiser arrived at the final opinion of value and how the results of each approach were weighed in that opinion, and the reliability of each approach to this particular piece of property. The final estimate of value should be a single amount that reflects all contributing values of the property from improvements, etc.)

**WAIVER OF RIGHT TO JUST COMPENSATION
(SAMPLE)**

WAIVER OF ACQUISITION RIGHTS AND BENEFITS UNDER THE FINAL GOVERNMENT-WIDE RULE IMPLEMENTING THE UNIFORM RELOCATION ASSISTANCE AND REAL PROPERTY ACQUISITION POLICIES ACT OF 1970, AS AMENDED.

I, _____ have been informed of my rights to receive just compensation for the portion
(Owner's Name)
of my property which will be used by _____ to construct _____
(Govt. Agency or Organization) *(Project Name)*
in the _____
(Project Area)

I have received a copy of "Acquisition: Acquiring Real Property for Federal and Federal-Aid Programs and Projects" and "Relocation: Your Rights and Benefits as a Displaced Person under the Federal Relocation Assistance Program" and was contacted by a representative of _____ on _____
(Govt. Agency or Organization) *(Date)*
to outline my rights under the Uniform Act, including my right to have the property appraised at no cost to me; my right to accompany the appraiser during this process; and my right to receive Just Compensation based upon the appraisal or valuation process. I was also given the opportunity to discuss any concerns I might have regarding the information I have been provided. I have received a copy of the plat which identifies my property and I understand which portion of my land I will be donating to the _____
(Govt. Agency or Organization)

I have determined that is in my best interest to waive all or a portion of my acquisition rights and benefits accruing to me under the Uniform Act, and prefer to donate an easement or donate my land as described below.

Easement or Land Description _____
Or Partial Land Donation _____

Let it be known that by signature hereon, I freely and without duress waive any and all rights accruing to me for a purchase under the Uniform Act.

Signature of Owner(s):

Name of Owner(s):

Address of Owner(s):

Plat #: _____ Date: _____

**REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS
FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS**

- I. General
- II. Nondiscrimination
- III. Nonsegregated Facilities
- IV. Davis-Bacon and Related Act Provisions
- V. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act Provisions
- VI. Subletting or Assigning the Contract
- VII. Safety: Accident Prevention
- VIII. False Statements Concerning Highway Projects
- IX. Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal Water Pollution Control Act
- X. Compliance with Governmentwide Suspension and Debarment Requirements
- XI. Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for Lobbying

ATTACHMENTS

A. Employment and Materials Preference for Appalachian Development Highway System or Appalachian Local Access Road Contracts (included in Appalachian contracts only)

I. GENERAL

1. Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated in each construction contract funded under Title 23 (excluding emergency contracts solely intended for debris removal). The contractor (or subcontractor) must insert this form in each subcontract and further require its inclusion in all lower tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services).

The applicable requirements of Form FHWA-1273 are incorporated by reference for work done under any purchase order, rental agreement or agreement for other services. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Form FHWA-1273 must be included in all Federal-aid design-build contracts, in all subcontracts and in lower tier subcontracts (excluding subcontracts for design services, purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services). The design-builder shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Contracting agencies may reference Form FHWA-1273 in bid proposal or request for proposal documents, however, the Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated (not referenced) in all contracts, subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services related to a construction contract).

2. Subject to the applicability criteria noted in the following sections, these contract provisions shall apply to all work performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract.

3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions may be sufficient grounds for withholding of progress payments, withholding of final payment, termination of the contract, suspension / debarment or any other action determined to be appropriate by the contracting agency and FHWA.

4. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not use convict labor for any purpose within the limits of a construction project on a Federal-aid highway unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation. The term Federal-aid highway does not include roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors.

II. NONDISCRIMINATION

The provisions of this section related to 23 CFR Part 230 are applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more. The provisions of 23 CFR Part 230 are not applicable to material supply, engineering, or architectural service contracts.

In addition, the contractor and all subcontractors must comply with the following policies: Executive Order 11246, 41 CFR 60, 29 CFR 1625-1627, Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The contractor and all subcontractors must comply with: the requirements of the Equal Opportunity Clause in 41 CFR 60-1.4(b) and, for all construction contracts exceeding \$10,000, the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications in 41 CFR 60-4.3.

Note: The U.S. Department of Labor has exclusive authority to determine compliance with Executive Order 11246 and the policies of the Secretary of Labor including 41 CFR 60, and 29 CFR 1625-1627. The contracting agency and the FHWA have the authority and the responsibility to ensure compliance with Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The following provision is adopted from 23 CFR 230, Appendix A, with appropriate revisions to conform to the U.S. Department of Labor (US DOL) and FHWA requirements.

1. Equal Employment Opportunity: Equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (28 CFR 35, 29 CFR 1630, 29 CFR 1625-1627, 41 CFR 60 and 49 CFR 27) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140 shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under

this contract. The provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR 35 and 29 CFR 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:

a. The contractor will work with the contracting agency and the Federal Government to ensure that it has made every good faith effort to provide equal opportunity with respect to all of its terms and conditions of employment and in their review of activities under the contract.

b. The contractor will accept as its operating policy the following statement:

"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, pre-apprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training."

2. EEO Officer: The contractor will designate and make known to the contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active EEO program and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

3. Dissemination of Policy: All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer.

b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.

c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minorities and women.

d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.

e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

4. Recruitment: When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minorities and women in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.

a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minorities and women. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority and women applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.

b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, the contractor is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system meets the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. Where implementation of such an agreement has the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Federal nondiscrimination provisions.

c. The contractor will encourage its present employees to refer minorities and women as applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring such applicants will be discussed with employees.

5. Personnel Actions: Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:

a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.

b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.

c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.

d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with its obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of their avenues of appeal.

6. Training and Promotion:

a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minorities and women who are

applicants for employment or current employees. Such efforts should be aimed at developing full journey level status employees in the type of trade or job classification involved.

b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision. The contracting agency may reserve training positions for persons who receive welfare assistance in accordance with 23 U.S.C. 140(a).

c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.

d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of employees who are minorities and women and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

7. Unions: If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use good faith efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minorities and women. Actions by the contractor, either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent, will include the procedures set forth below:

a. The contractor will use good faith efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minorities and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minorities and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability.

c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the contracting agency and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.

d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minorities and women. The failure of a union to provide sufficient referrals (even though it is obligated to provide exclusive referrals under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement) does not relieve the contractor from the requirements of this paragraph. In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the contracting agency.

8. Reasonable Accommodation for Applicants / Employees with Disabilities: The contractor must be familiar

with the requirements for and comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act and all rules and regulations established there under. Employers must provide reasonable accommodation in all employment activities unless to do so would cause an undue hardship.

9. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment: The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the administration of this contract.

a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers and lessors of their EEO obligations under this contract.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

10. Assurance Required by 49 CFR 26.13(b):

a. The requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and the State DOT's U.S. DOT-approved DBE program are incorporated by reference.

b. The contractor or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the contracting agency deems appropriate.

11. Records and Reports: The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following the date of the final payment to the contractor for all contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the contracting agency and the FHWA.

a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:

(1) The number and work hours of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;

(2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women; and

(3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minorities and women;

b. The contractors and subcontractors will submit an annual report to the contracting agency each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on [Form FHWA-1391](#). The staffing data should represent the project work force on board in all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor

will be required to collect and report training data. The employment data should reflect the work force on board during all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July.

III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.

The contractor must ensure that facilities provided for employees are provided in such a manner that segregation on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin cannot result. The contractor may neither require such segregated use by written or oral policies nor tolerate such use by employee custom. The contractor's obligation extends further to ensure that its employees are not assigned to perform their services at any location, under the contractor's control, where the facilities are segregated. The term "facilities" includes waiting rooms, work areas, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, restrooms, washrooms, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing provided for employees. The contractor shall provide separate or single-user restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas to assure privacy between sexes.

IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS

This section is applicable to all Federal-aid construction projects exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (regardless of subcontract size). The requirements apply to all projects located within the right-of-way of a roadway that is functionally classified as Federal-aid highway. This excludes roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt. Contracting agencies may elect to apply these requirements to other projects.

The following provisions are from the U.S. Department of Labor regulations in 29 CFR 5.5 "Contract provisions and related matters" with minor revisions to conform to the FHWA-1273 format and FHWA program requirements.

1. Minimum wages

a. All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work, will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR part 3)), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics.

Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions

of paragraph 1.d. of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: Provided, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under paragraph 1.b. of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

b.(1) The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met:

(i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and

(ii) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and

(iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(3) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Wage and Hour Administrator for determination. The Wage and Hour Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or

will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(4) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs 1.b.(2) or 1.b.(3) of this section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

c. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

d. If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program. Provided, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

2. Withholding

The contracting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor under this contract, or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the contracting agency may, after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

3. Payrolls and basic records

a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work. Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-

Bacon Act, the contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

b.(1) The contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the contracting agency. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i), except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall only need to include an individually identifying number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number). The required weekly payroll information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division Web site at <http://www.dol.gov/esa/whd/forms/wh347instr.htm> or its successor site. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors. Contractors and subcontractors shall maintain the full social security number and current address of each covered worker, and shall provide them upon request to the contracting agency for transmission to the State DOT, the FHWA or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or audit of compliance with prevailing wage requirements. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide addresses and social security numbers to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission to the contracting agency..

(2) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

(i) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under §5.5 (a)(3)(ii) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, the appropriate information is being maintained under §5.5 (a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, and that such information is correct and complete;

(ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in Regulations, 29 CFR part 3;

(iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(3) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 3.b.(2) of this section.

(4) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under section 1001 of title 18 and section 231 of title 31 of the United States Code.

c. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 3.a. of this section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the FHWA may, after written notice to the contractor, the contracting agency or the State DOT, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

4. Apprentices and trainees

a. Apprentices (programs of the USDOL).

Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.

The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.

Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly

rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.

In the event the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

b. Trainees (programs of the USDOL).

Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration.

The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration.

Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

c. Equal employment opportunity. The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR part 30.

d. Apprentices and Trainees (programs of the U.S. DOT).

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

5. Compliance with Copeland Act requirements. The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract.

6. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert Form FHWA-1273 in any subcontracts and also require the subcontractors to include Form FHWA-1273 in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5.

7. Contract termination: debarment. A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

8. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

9. Disputes concerning labor standards. Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

10. Certification of eligibility.

a. By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

b. No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

c. The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT

The following clauses apply to any Federal-aid construction contract in an amount in excess of \$100,000 and subject to the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. These clauses shall be inserted in addition to the clauses required by 29 CFR 5.5(a) or 29 CFR 4.6. As used in this paragraph, the terms laborers and mechanics include watchmen and guards.

1. Overtime requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.

2. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section.

3. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. The FHWA or the contracting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (2.) of this section.

4. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraph (1.) through (4.) of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs (1.) through (4.) of this section.

VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts on the National Highway System.

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the contracting agency. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635.116).

a. The term "perform work with its own organization" refers to workers employed or leased by the prime contractor, and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor, agents of the prime contractor, or any other assignees. The term may include payments for the costs of hiring leased employees from an employee leasing firm meeting all relevant Federal and State regulatory requirements. Leased employees may only be included in this term if the prime contractor meets all of the following conditions:

(1) the prime contractor maintains control over the supervision of the day-to-day activities of the leased employees;

(2) the prime contractor remains responsible for the quality of the work of the leased employees;

(3) the prime contractor retains all power to accept or exclude individual employees from work on the project; and

(4) the prime contractor remains ultimately responsible for the payment of predetermined minimum wages, the submission of payrolls, statements of compliance and all other Federal regulatory requirements.

b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid or propose on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract.

2. The contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph (1) of Section VI is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.

3. The contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.

4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the contracting agency has assured that each subcontract is

evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.

5. The 30% self-performance requirement of paragraph (1) is not applicable to design-build contracts; however, contracting agencies may establish their own self-performance requirements.

VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract.

2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704).

3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C.3704).

VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, Form FHWA-1022 shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 1, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

By submission of this bid/proposal or the execution of this contract, or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, proposer, Federal-aid construction contractor, or subcontractor, as appropriate, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:

1. That any person who is or will be utilized in the performance of this contract is not prohibited from receiving an award due to a violation of Section 508 of the Clean Water Act or Section 306 of the Clean Air Act.

2. That the contractor agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraph (1) of this Section X in every subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the contracting agency may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, consultant contracts or any other covered transaction requiring FHWA approval or that is estimated to cost \$25,000 or more – as defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200.

1. Instructions for Certification – First Tier Participants:

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective first tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this

covered transaction. The prospective first tier participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective first tier participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction.

c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the contracting agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the contracting agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.

d. The prospective first tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the contracting agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective first tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

f. The prospective first tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.

g. The prospective first tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by the department or contracting agency, entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold.

h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (<https://www.epls.gov/>), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require the establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of the prospective participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph (f) of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

* * * * *

2. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – First Tier Participants:

a. The prospective first tier participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

(1) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;

(2) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(3) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(2) of this certification; and

(4) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

b. Where the prospective participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

2. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Participants:

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions requiring prior FHWA approval or estimated to cost \$25,000 or more - 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200)

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier is providing the certification set out below.

b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which

this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.

f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold.

g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (<https://www.epls.gov/>), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the

department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

* * * * *

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Participants:

1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency.

2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

* * * * *

XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000 (49 CFR 20).

1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting its bid or proposal that the participant shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

**ATTACHMENT A - EMPLOYMENT AND MATERIALS
PREFERENCE FOR APPALACHIAN DEVELOPMENT
HIGHWAY SYSTEM OR APPALACHIAN LOCAL ACCESS
ROAD CONTRACTS**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid projects funded under the Appalachian Regional Development Act of 1965.

1. During the performance of this contract, the contractor undertaking to do work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work, shall give preference to qualified persons who regularly reside in the labor area as designated by the DOL wherein the contract work is situated, or the subregion, or the Appalachian counties of the State wherein the contract work is situated, except:

a. To the extent that qualified persons regularly residing in the area are not available.

b. For the reasonable needs of the contractor to employ supervisory or specially experienced personnel necessary to assure an efficient execution of the contract work.

c. For the obligation of the contractor to offer employment to present or former employees as the result of a lawful collective bargaining contract, provided that the number of nonresident persons employed under this subparagraph (1c) shall not exceed 20 percent of the total number of employees employed by the contractor on the contract work, except as provided in subparagraph (4) below.

2. The contractor shall place a job order with the State Employment Service indicating (a) the classifications of the laborers, mechanics and other employees required to perform the contract work, (b) the number of employees required in each classification, (c) the date on which the participant estimates such employees will be required, and (d) any other pertinent information required by the State Employment Service to complete the job order form. The job order may be placed with the State Employment Service in writing or by telephone. If during the course of the contract work, the information submitted by the contractor in the original job order is substantially modified, the participant shall promptly notify the State Employment Service.

3. The contractor shall give full consideration to all qualified job applicants referred to him by the State Employment Service. The contractor is not required to grant employment to any job applicants who, in his opinion, are not qualified to perform the classification of work required.

4. If, within one week following the placing of a job order by the contractor with the State Employment Service, the State Employment Service is unable to refer any qualified job applicants to the contractor, or less than the number requested, the State Employment Service will forward a certificate to the contractor indicating the unavailability of applicants. Such certificate shall be made a part of the contractor's permanent project records. Upon receipt of this certificate, the contractor may employ persons who do not normally reside in the labor area to fill positions covered by the certificate, notwithstanding the provisions of subparagraph (1c) above.

5. The provisions of 23 CFR 633.207(e) allow the contracting agency to provide a contractual preference for the use of mineral resource materials native to the Appalachian region.

6. The contractor shall include the provisions of Sections 1 through 4 of this Attachment A in every subcontract for work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work.

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES
Federal Financial Assistance Agreements
General Terms and Conditions
Revised 5/11/2020

The following terms and conditions highlight requirements which are especially pertinent to federal assistance agreements made by the Missouri Department of Natural Resources (MDNR), and must be included in subaward documents at all tiers. These general terms and conditions do not set out all of the provisions of the applicable laws and regulations, nor do they represent an exhaustive list of all requirements applicable to this award. These terms and conditions are emphasized here because they are frequently invoked and their violation is of serious concern.

The use of the funds made administered by MDNR must comply with all governing requirements of the Federal-aid Project Agreement and Financial Assistance Agreement, including the Title 2 Grants and Agreements, Chapter II Part 200 of the Code of Federal Regulation, under the title "Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards." The regulations can be found at http://www.ecfr.gov/cgi-bin/text-idx?SID=da74e925e27b89e7f8625019850377cf&tpl=/ecfrbrowse/Title02/2tab_02.tpl. Pursuant to 2 CFR 200.331 the project sponsor (also called "subrecipient") is accountable to the Department for compliance with all federal requirements at all levels of contracting to ensure that the federal award is used in accordance with federal statutes, regulations and terms and conditions of the federal award, and is referred to as the "flow down" requirement. The subrecipient shall certify and disclose accordingly. For the purposes of the flow down requirements the term "recipient" includes project sponsors and their subrecipients, contractors, subcontractors.

I. Administrative Requirements

A. Method of Payment. The recipient will be reimbursed by the MDNR for all allowable expenses in these general terms and conditions highlight requirements which are especially pertinent to federal assistance agreements made by the Missouri Department of Natural Resources (MDNR). These general terms and conditions do not set out all of the provisions of the applicable laws and regulations, nor do they represent an exhaustive list of all requirements applicable to this award. These terms and conditions are emphasized here because they are frequently invoked and their violation is of serious concern.

In addition to these terms and conditions, the recipient must comply with all governing requirements of their financial assistance agreement, including the Title 2 Grants and Agreements, Chapter II Part 200 of the Code of Federal Regulation, under the title "Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards." The regulations can be found at http://www.ecfr.gov/cgi-bin/text-idx?SID=da74e925e27b89e7f8625019850377cf&tpl=/ecfrbrowse/Title02/2tab_02.tpl.

I. Administrative Requirements

A. Method of Payment. The recipient will be reimbursed by the MDNR for all allowable expenses incurred in performing the scope of services. The recipient shall report project expenses and submit to the MDNR original payment requests as required by division/program per the financial assistance agreement. The form must be completed with the MDNR payment request amount and local share detailed, if applicable. Payment requests must provide a breakdown of project expenses by the budget categories contained in the financial assistance agreement budget. Payment requests

must be received by the MDNR per the financial assistance agreement. No reimbursement will be made for expenditures prior to award unless approval for pre-award costs has been granted. No reimbursements will be made for expenditures incurred after the closing budget date unless a budget time period extension has been granted by the MDNR prior to the closing budget date.

1. Payments under non-construction grants will be based on the grant sharing ratio as applied to the total agreed project cost for each invoice submitted unless the financial assistance agreement specifically provides for advance payments. Advance payments may only be made upon a showing of good cause or special circumstances, as determined by the MDNR and must be as close as is administratively feasible to the actual disbursement. Advance payments will only be made to cover estimated expenditures as agreed. The MDNR will not advance more than 25% of the total amount of the grant unless the recipient demonstrates good cause.
2. All payment requests must have the following certification by the authorized recipient official: By signing this report, I certify to the best of my knowledge and belief the report is true, complete and accurate and the expenditures, disbursements and cash receipts are for the purposes and objectives set forth in the terms and conditions of the financial assistance agreement. I am aware that any false, fictitious, or fraudulent information, or the omission of any material fact, may subject me to criminal, civil or administrative penalties for fraud, false statements, false claims or otherwise.

B. Retention and Custodial Requirements for Records. The recipient shall retain financial records, supporting documents, statistical records and all other records pertinent to the financial assistance agreement for a period of five years starting from the date of submission of the final payment request. Authorized representatives of federal awarding agencies, the Federal Inspectors General, the Comptroller General of the United States, the State Auditor's Office, the MDNR or any of their designees shall have access to any pertinent books, documents, and records of recipient in order to conduct audits or examinations. The recipient agrees to allow monitoring and auditing by the MDNR and/or authorized representative. If any litigation, claim, negotiation, audit, or other action involving the records has been started before the expiration of the five year period, the recipient shall retain records until all litigations, claims or audit findings involving the records have been resolved and final action taken.

C. Program Income.

1. The recipient is encouraged to earn income to defray program costs. Program income means gross income earned that is directly generated by a supported activity or earned as a result of the financial assistance agreement during the period of performance. Program income includes but is not limited to income from: fees for services performed, the use or rental of real or personal property acquired with financial assistance funds, the sale of commodities or items fabricated under the financial assistance agreement, license fees and royalties on patents and copyrights and payments of principal and interest on loans made with financial assistance funds. Program income does not include items such as rebates, credits, discounts, or refunds and interest earned.
2. Program income shall be deducted from total outlays to determine net allowable costs. With approval of the federal awarding agency, program income may be added to the federal award or used to meet cost sharing or matching requirements. The default

deductive alternative requires that program income be deducted from total allowable costs to determine the net allowable amount to which the respective matching ratios are applied.

For example, 50/50 share ratio agreement with total allowable costs of \$10,000 that earns \$1,000 in program income would result in \$4,500 net share and a \$4,500 net financial assistance share.

D. Match or Cost Share Funding. In general, match or cost sharing represents that portion of project costs not borne by state appropriations. The matching share will usually be prescribed as a minimum percentage. In-kind (noncash) contributions are allowable project costs when they directly benefit and are necessary and reasonable for the accomplishment of the project or program objectives. Any in-kind match must be assigned a fair market value consistent with those paid for similar work in the labor market and be documented and verifiable. Neither costs nor the values of third party in-kind contributions count towards satisfying a cost sharing or matching requirement of a grant agreement if they have been or will be counted towards satisfying a cost sharing or matching requirement of another federal financial assistance agreement, a federal procurement contract, or any other award of federal funds. Federal funds from another federal grant or financial assistance agreement shall not count towards satisfying a cost sharing or matching requirement of a grant agreement.

1. Match or cost share funding will be established by the MDNR through negotiation with the recipient. Signature by both the MDNR and recipient on the financial assistance agreement form firmly affixes the match or cost sharing ratios. Full expenditure of recipient match or cost share funding is required over the life of the financial assistance agreement. Recipient must submit payment requests to the MDNR, as required by the financial assistance agreement, and provide financial records for total expenditure of state and match or cost share funding. The MDNR will reimburse the recipient for its percentage portion agreed to less any negotiated withholding.
2. Failure to provide 100% of the match or cost share ratio of total expenditures as identified in the financial assistance agreement may cause the recipient to become ineligible to receive additional financial assistance from the MDNR. Failure to provide the required match may result in other enforcement remedies as stated in Y. for noncompliance.

E. Financial Management Systems. The financial management systems of the recipient must meet the following standards:

1. **Financial Reporting.** Accurate, current, and complete disclosure of financial results of financially assisted activities must be made in accordance with the financial reporting requirements of the financial assistance agreement;
2. **Accounting Records.** Maintain records which adequately identify the source and application of funds provided for financially assisted activities to include the CFDA title and number, Federal Award Identification Number (FAIN) and year, name of the federal agency and pass-thru entity. These records must contain information pertaining to financial assistance awards and authorizations, obligations, unobligated balances, assets, liabilities, outlays or expenditures, and income;

3. **Internal Control.** Effective written internal controls and accountability must be maintained for all recipient cash, real and personal property, and other assets. The recipient must adequately safeguard all such property and must assure that it is used solely for authorized purposes. These internal controls should be in compliance with guidance in the “Standards for Internal Control in the Federal Government” and the “Internal Control Integrated Framework”;
4. **Budget Control.** Actual expenditures or outlays must be compared with budgeted amounts for each financial assistance agreement;
5. **Allowable Costs.** OMB cost principles, applicable federal agency program regulations, and the financial assistance agreement scope of work will be followed in determining the reasonableness, allowability and allocability of costs;
6. **Source Documentation.** Records must adequately identify the source and application of funds for federally funded activities. These records must contain information pertaining to Federal awards, authorizations, obligations, unobligated balances, assets, expenditures, income and interest and be supported by source documentation. The documentation must be made available by the recipient at the MDNR’s request or any of the following: authorized representatives of the federal awarding agency, the Federal Inspector General, the Comptroller General of the United States, State Auditor’s Office or any of their designees;
7. The recipient shall have written procedures in place to minimize the time lapsed between money disbursed by the MDNR and spent by the recipient.

F. Reporting of Program Performance. The recipient shall submit to the MDNR a performance report for each program, function, or activity as specified by the financial assistance agreement or at least annually and/or after completion of the project. Performance report requirements, if not expressly stated in the scope of work, should include, at a minimum, a comparison of actual accomplishments to the goals established, reasons why goals were not met, including analysis and explanation of cost overruns or higher unit cost when appropriate, and other pertinent information. Representatives of the MDNR, the federal awarding agency, the Federal Inspector General, the Comptroller General of the United States, State Auditor’s Office or any of their designees shall have the right to visit the project site(s) during reasonable hours for the duration of the contract period and for five years thereafter.

G. Budget and Scope of Work Revisions. The recipient is permitted to rebudget within the approved direct cost budget to meet unanticipated requirements. The following is a non-exclusive listing of when a recipient must request approval in writing to revise budgets and scopes of work under the following conditions:

1. For non-construction grants, the recipient shall obtain the prior approval of the MDNR, unless waived by the MDNR, for cumulative transfers among direct cost categories, or, if applicable, among separately budgeted programs, projects, functions or activities when the accumulative amounts of such transfers exceed or are expected to exceed 10% of the current total approved budget whenever the MDNR’s share exceeds the simplified acquisition amount threshold.

2. For construction and non-construction projects, the recipient shall obtain prior written approval from the MDNR for any budget revision which would result in the need for additional funds.
3. For combined non-construction and construction projects, the recipient must obtain prior written approval from the MDNR before making any fund or budget transfer from the non-construction to construction or vice versa.
4. A recipient under non-construction projects must obtain prior written approval from the MDNR whenever contracting out, subgranting, or otherwise obtaining a third party to perform activities which are central to the purpose of the award.
5. Changes to the scope of services, including changes to key personnel described in the financial assistance agreement, must receive prior approval from the MDNR. Approved changes in the scope of work or budget shall be incorporated by written amendment to the financial assistance agreement.
6. The disengagement from the project for more than three months, or a 25 percent reduction in time devoted to the project, by the approved project director or principal investigator.
7. Changes in the amount of approved cost-sharing or matching provided by the recipient. No other prior approval requirements for specific items may be imposed unless a deviation has been approved.
8. Initiate a one-time extension of the period of performance by up to 12 months unless one or more of the conditions outlined below apply. For one-time extensions, the recipient must notify the MDNR in writing with the supporting reasons and revised period of performance at least 90 calendar days before the end of the period of performance specified in the financial assistance agreement. This one-time extension may not be exercised merely for the purpose of using unobligated balances. Extensions require explicit prior approval from MDNR when:
 - a. The terms and conditions of the financial assistance agreement prohibit the extension.
 - b. The extension requires additional funds.
 - c. The extension involves any change in the approved objectives or scope of the project.
 - d. Carry forward unobligated balances to subsequent period of performance.
9. Extending the agreement past the original completion date requires approval of the MDNR.

H. **Equipment Use.** The recipient agrees that any equipment purchased pursuant to this agreement shall be used for the performance of services under this agreement during the term of this agreement. The recipient may not use equipment purchased pursuant to this agreement for any other purpose without approval from the MDNR. The equipment shall not be moved from the

State of Missouri without approval from the MDNR. State agencies shall follow the Code of State Regulations. The following standards shall govern the utilization and disposition of equipment acquired with financial assistance funds:

1. Title to equipment acquired under this financial assistance agreement will vest with the recipient on acquisition. Equipment means an article of nonexpendable, tangible personal property having a useful life of more than one year and an acquisition cost \$5,000 and greater.
 - a. Equipment shall be used by the recipient in the program or project for which it was acquired as long as needed, whether or not the project or program continues to be supported by MDNR funds. When no longer needed for the original program or project, the equipment may be used in other activities currently or previously supported by the MDNR or the federal agency. If the MDNR puts the recipient on notice that it believes assistance assets are not being used for the intended purpose, the recipient shall not sell, give away, move or abandon the assets without the MDNR's prior written approval.
 - b. The recipient shall also make equipment available for use on other projects or programs currently or previously supported by the MDNR, providing such use will not interfere with the work on the projects or program for which it was originally acquired. User fees should be considered if appropriate.
 - c. The recipient must not use equipment acquired with funding from this financial assistance agreement to provide services for a fee to compete unfairly with private companies that provide equivalent services, unless specifically permitted or contemplated by state or federal law. This fee may be considered program income under Section C, Program Income.
 - d. When acquiring replacement equipment, the recipient may use the equipment to be replaced as a trade-in or sell the property and use the proceeds to offset the cost of the replacement property, subject to the approval of the MDNR.
2. Equipment Management. The recipient's procedures for managing equipment, whether acquired in whole or in part with financial assistance funds, will, at a minimum, meet the following requirements until disposition takes place:
 - a. The recipient must maintain property records that include a description of the equipment, a serial number or other identification number, the source of funding, the acquisition date, cost of the property, percentage of federal or state participation in the cost of the property, the location, use and condition of the property and disposition information including the date of the disposal and sale price of the property.
 - b. A physical inventory of the property must be taken and the results reconciled with the property records at least once every two years.
 - c. A control system must be developed to ensure adequate safeguards to prevent against loss, damage, or theft of the property. Any loss, damage, or theft shall be reported to and investigated by local authorities. The recipient shall procure and

maintain insurance covering loss or damage to equipment purchased with a financial assistance agreement, with financially sound and reputable insurance companies or through self-insurance. Amounts and coverage of such risks should be that which are usually carried by companies engaged in the same or similar business and similarly situated.

- d. The recipient must develop adequate maintenance procedures to keep the property in good condition.
 - e. If the recipient is authorized or required to sell the property, proper sales procedures must be established to ensure the highest possible return.
3. Disposition. When original or replacement equipment acquired under the financial assistance agreement is no longer needed for the original project or program or for other activities currently or previously supported by the MDNR, the recipient shall dispose of the equipment as follows:
- a. Items of equipment with a current per-unit fair market value \$5,000 or less may be retained, sold or otherwise disposed of with no further obligation to the MDNR.
 - b. For items of equipment with a current per unit fair market value of more than \$5,000, the MDNR shall have a right to an amount calculated by multiplying the current market value or proceeds from sale by the MDNR's share of the equipment. Disposition instructions must be requested from the MDNR when equipment is no longer needed.
 - c. In cases where a recipient fails to take appropriate disposition actions, the MDNR may direct the recipient how to dispose of the equipment.
 - d. If the MDNR puts the recipient on notice that it believes assistance assets are not being used for the intended purpose, the recipient shall not sell, give away, move or abandon the asset without MDNR's written approval.
- I. **Supplies.** The recipient agrees that all supplies purchased pursuant to this agreement shall be used for the performance of services under this agreement during the term of this agreement. Title to supplies acquired under a financial assistance agreement will vest, upon acquisitions, with the recipient. If there is a residual inventory of unused supplies exceeding \$5,000 in total aggregate fair market value upon termination or completion of the award, and if the supplies are not needed for any other federally sponsored programs or projects, the recipient shall compensate the department for its share. The recipient must not use supplies acquired with funding from this financial assistance agreement to provide services for a fee to compete unfairly with private companies that provide equivalent services, unless specifically permitted or contemplated by state or federal law. This fee may be considered program income under Section C, Program Income.
- J. **Inventions and Patents.** If any recipient produces subject matter, which is or may be patentable in the course of work sponsored by this financial assistance agreement, the recipient shall promptly and fully disclose such subject matter in writing to the MDNR. In the event that the recipient fails or declines to file Letters of Patent or to recognize patentable subject matter, the MDNR reserves

the right to file the same. The MDNR grants to the recipient the opportunity to acquire an exclusive license, including the right to sublicense, with a royalty consideration paid to the MDNR. Payment of royalties by recipient to the MDNR will be addressed in a separate royalty agreement.

- K. **Copyrights.** Except as otherwise provided in the terms and conditions of this financial assistance agreement, the author or the recipient is free to copyright any books, publications, or other copyrightable material developed in the course of this agreement. However, the MDNR and federal awarding agency reserve a royalty-free, nonexclusive and irrevocable right to reproduce, publish, or otherwise use, and to authorize others to use, with the approval of MDNR, the work for government purposes.
- L. **Prior Approval for Publications.** The recipient shall submit to the MDNR two draft copies of each publication and other printed materials which are intended for distribution and are financed, wholly or in part, by financial assistance funds. The recipient shall not print or distribute any publication until receiving written approval by the MDNR.
- M. **Mandatory Disclosures.** The recipient agrees that all statements, press releases, requests for proposals, bid solicitations, and other documents describing the program/project for which funds are now being awarded will include a statement of the percentage of the total cost of the program/project which is financed with federal and state money, and the dollar amount of federal and state funds for the program/project.
- N. **Procurement Standards.** The recipient shall use their own documented procurement procedures that reflect applicable state and local laws and regulations provided that procurement conforms to standards set forth in the "Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards."
1. No work or services paid for wholly or in part with state or federal funds, will be contracted without the written consent of the MDNR.
 2. The recipient agrees that any contract, interagency agreement, or equipment to be procured under this award which was not included in the approved work plan must receive formal MDNR approval prior to expenditure of funds associated with that contract, interagency agreement, or equipment purchase.
- O. **Audit Requirements.** The MDNR and the State Auditor's Office have the right to conduct audits of recipients at any time. The recipient shall arrange for independent audits as prescribed in "Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards, Subpart F", as applicable. Audits must confirm that records accurately reflect the operations of the recipient; the internal control structure provides reasonable assurance that assets are safeguarded, and recipient is in compliance with applicable laws and regulations. When the recipient has its yearly audit conducted by a governmental agency or private auditing firm, the relevant portion(s) of the audit report will be submitted to the MDNR. Other portions of the audit shall be made available at the MDNR's request.
- P. **Freedom of Information Act.** In response to a Freedom of Information Act (FOIA) request for research data relating to published research findings produced under a Federal award that were used by the Federal government in developing an agency action that has the force and effect of law, the MDNR must request, and the recipient must provide, within a reasonable time, the research data so that they can be made available to the public through the procedures established under the

FOIA. If the MDNR obtains the research data solely in response to a FOIA request, the MDNR may charge the requester a reasonable fee equaling the full incremental cost of obtaining the research data. This fee should reflect costs incurred by the MDNR and the recipient. This fee is in addition to any fees the Federal awarding agency may assess under the FOIA (5 U.S.C. 552(a)(4)(A)).

- Q. **Conflicts of Interest.** The recipients must have written standards and policies covering conflicts of interest. No party to this financial assistance agreement, nor any officer, agent, or employee of either party to this assistance agreement, shall participate in any decision related to such assistance agreement which could result in a real or apparent conflict of interest, including any decision which would affect their personal or pecuniary interest, directly or indirectly. The recipient is advised that, consistent with Chapter 105, RSMo, no state employee shall perform any service for consideration paid by the recipient for one year after termination of the employee's state employment by which the former state employee attempts to influence a decision of a state agency. A state employee who leaves state employment is permanently banned from performing any service for any consideration in relation to any case, decision, proceeding, or application in which the employee personally participated during state employment.
- R. **State Appropriated Funding.** The recipient agrees that funds expended for the purposes of this financial assistance agreement must be appropriated and made available by the Missouri General Assembly for each fiscal year included within the financial assistance agreement period, as well as being awarded by the federal or state agency supporting the project. Therefore, the financial assistance agreement shall automatically terminate without penalty or termination costs if such funds are not appropriated and/or granted. In the event that funds are not appropriated and/or granted for the financial assistance agreement, the recipient shall not prohibit or otherwise limit the MDNR's right to pursue alternate solutions and remedies as deemed necessary for the conduct of state government affairs. The requirements stated in this paragraph shall apply to any amendment or the execution of any option to extend the financial assistance agreement.
- S. **Eligibility, Debarment and Suspension (SubPart C).** By applying for this financial assistance agreement, the recipient verifies that it, its board of directors, and all of its principals are currently in compliance with all state and federal environmental laws and court orders issued pursuant to those laws, and that all environmental violations have been resolved (for example, no pending or unresolved Notice of Violation (NOV)) at the time of application. If compliance issues exist, the recipient shall disclose to the MDNR all pending or unresolved violations noted in a NOV, administrative order, or civil and criminal lawsuit, but only where those alleged violations occurred in the State of Missouri. If a NOV occurs during the financial assistance period, the recipient must notify the MDNR immediately. The MDNR will not make any award or payment at any time to any party which is debarred or suspended, under federal or state authority, or is otherwise excluded from or ineligible for participation in federal assistance under Executive Order 12549, "Debarment and Suspension." The recipient may access the Excluded Parties List at www.sam.gov.
- T. **Restrictions on Lobbying.** No portion of this agreement may be expended by the recipient to pay any person for influencing or attempting to influence the executive or legislative branch with respect to the following actions: awarding of a contract; making of an assistance agreement; making of a loan; entering into a cooperative agreement; or the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment or modification of any of these as prohibited by Section 319, Public Law 101-121 (31 U.S.C. 1352).

In accordance with the Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment, any recipient who makes a prohibited expenditure under Title 40 CFR Part 34 or fails to file the required certification or lobbying forms shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such expenditure.

- U. **Recycled Paper.** Consistent with Federal Executive Order 13423 and EPA Executive Order 1000.25, the recipient shall use recycled paper consisting of at least 30% post-consumer fiber and double sided printing for all reports which are prepared as a part of this assistance agreement and delivered to the MDNR. The recipient must use recycled paper for any materials that it produces and makes available to any parties. The chasing arrows symbol representing the recycled content of the paper will be clearly displayed on at least one page of any materials provided to any parties.

V. **Contracting with Small and Minority Firms, Women’s Business Enterprise, and Labor Surplus Area Firms.** In accordance with Missouri Executive Order No. 15-06 and federal administrative provisions, all recipients shall make every feasible effort to target the percentage of goods and services procured from certified minority business enterprises (MBE) and women business enterprises (WBE) to 10% and 10%, respectively, when utilizing financial assistance funds to purchase supplies, equipment, construction and services related to this financial assistance agreement.

1. The recipient agrees to take all necessary affirmative steps required to assure that small and minority firms and women's business enterprises are used when possible as sources when procuring supplies, equipment, construction and services related to the financial assistance agreement. The recipient agrees to include information about these requirements in solicitation documents. Affirmative steps shall include:
 - a. Placing qualified small and minority business and women's business enterprises on solicitation lists;
 - b. Ensuring that small and minority business and women's business enterprises are solicited whenever they are potential sources;
 - c. Dividing total requirements, when economically feasible, into small tasks or quantities to permit maximum participation by small and minority business and women's business enterprises;
 - d. Establishing delivery schedules, where the requirements of work will encourage participation by small and minority business and women's business enterprises;
 - e. Using the services of the Small Business Administration, the Minority Business Development Agency of the U.S. Department of Commerce and the MO Office of Equal Opportunity, and;
 - f. Requiring any prime contractor or other subrecipients, if subagreements are to be allowed, to take the affirmative steps in subparagraphs a. through e. of this section.
2. For DOT funded financial assistance agreements, the recipient agrees to include disadvantaged business enterprises in the affirmative steps indicated above.

3. For DOT funded financial assistance agreements, the recipient shall utilize the procedures outlined in Section IV of the 2020 Recreational Trails Program Project Administration Guide to report to MDNR procurements under the financial assistance agreement.

W. Disputes. The recipient and the MDNR should attempt to resolve disagreements concerning the administration or performance of the financial assistance agreement. If an agreement cannot be reached, the MDNR will provide a written decision. Such decision of the MDNR shall be final unless a request for review is submitted to the division director within ten (10) business days after the decision. Such request shall include: (1) a copy of the MDNR's final decision; (2) a statement of the amount in dispute; (3) a brief description of the issue(s) involved; and (4) a concise statement of the objections to the final decision. A decision by the MDNR shall constitute final action.

X. Termination

1. **Termination for Cause.** The MDNR may terminate any financial assistance agreement, in whole or in part, at any time before the date of completion whenever it is determined that the recipient has failed to comply with the terms and conditions of the financial assistance agreement. The MDNR shall promptly notify the recipient in writing of such a determination and the reasons for the termination, together with the effective date. The MDNR reserves the right to withhold all or a portion of agreement funds if the recipient violates any term or condition of this financial assistance agreement. Termination for cause may be considered for evaluating future applications. The recipient may object to terminations with cause and may provide information and documentation challenging the termination.
2. **Termination for Convenience.** Both the MDNR and the recipient may terminate the financial assistance agreement, in whole or in part, when both parties agree that the continuation of the project would not produce beneficial results commensurate with the further expenditure of funds.
3. Financial assistance agreements are not transferable to any person or entity.
4. MDNR and the recipient remain responsible for compliance with all closeout requirements.

Y. Enforcement; Remedies for Noncompliance. If the recipient falsifies any award document or materially fails to comply with any term of this financial assistance agreement, the MDNR may take one or more of the following actions, as appropriate:

1. Suspend or terminate, in whole or part, the current agreement;
2. Disallow all or part of the cost of the activity or action not in compliance;
3. Temporarily withhold cash payments pending the recipient's correction of the deficiency;
4. Withhold further awards from the recipient;

5. Order the recipient not to transfer ownership of equipment purchased with assistance money without prior MDNR approval; or
6. Take other remedies that may be legally available, including cost recovery, breach of contract, and suspension or debarment.

Z. **Subgrantee's Signature.** The recipient's signature on the application and the award documents signifies the recipient's agreement to all of the terms and conditions of the financial assistance agreement.

AA. **Human Trafficking. This requirement applies to non-profit recipients or subrecipients.** The recipient, their employees, subrecipients under this agreement, and subrecipients' employees may not engage in severe forms of trafficking in persons during the period of time that the agreement is in effect; procure a commercial sex act during the period of time that the award is in effect; or use forced labor in the performance of the agreement or subagreements under the award. The department has the right to terminate unilaterally: (1) implement section 106(g) of the Trafficking Victims Protection Act of 2000 (TVPA), as amended, noncompliance that are available to the recipient under this agreement.

BB. **Illegal Immigration.** Any municipality that enacts or adopts a sanctuary policy will be ineligible for moneys provided through financial assistance agreements administered by any state agency or department until the policy is repealed or is no longer in effect (Missouri Statutes – RSMo 67.307 (2)). No business entity or employer shall knowingly employ, hire for employment, or continue to employ an unauthorized alien to perform work within the state of Missouri (RSMo 285.525 – 285.530).

CC. **Management Fees.** Management fees or similar charges in excess of the direct costs and approved indirect rates are not allowable. The term “management fees or similar charges” refers to expenses added to the direct costs in order to accumulate and reserve funds for ongoing business expenses, unforeseen liabilities, or for other similar costs which are not allowable under this agreement. Management fees or similar charges may not be used to improve or expand the project funded under this agreement, except to the extent authorized as a direct cost of carrying out the scope of work.

DD. **Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act (FFATA) Requirements.** If the original assistance agreement amount is less than \$25,000 and an amendment increases the award amount to \$25,000 or greater, the recipient must submit the following to the MDNR prior to MDNR signing the amendment (Subrecipient Informational Form):

1. Location of the entity receiving the financial assistance and primary location of performance under the award, including city, state, congressional district and county;
2. A unique entity identifier of the entity receiving the financial assistance;
3. A unique entity identifier of the parent entity of the recipient; and
4. Names and total compensation for the five most highly compensated officers for the preceding completed fiscal year

EE. Executive Compensation. If FFATA reporting requirements apply and if the agreement period will exceed 12 months, the recipient must provide to the MDNR updated compensation information for their five most highly compensated officers using the Subrecipient Informational Form at the end of each 12 month period.

FF. Competency. The recipient ensures that all personnel associated with this financial assistance agreement, including staff, contractors and subrecipients, possess adequate education, training and experience to satisfactorily perform all technical tasks to be performed in order to fulfill the requirements of this agreement.

II. Statutory Requirements

The recipient must comply with all federal, state and local laws relating to employment, construction, research, environmental compliance, and other activities associated with grants from the MDNR. Failure to abide by these laws is sufficient grounds to cancel the agreement. For a copy of state and federal laws that typically apply to financial assistance agreements contact the MDNR. By applying for this financial assistance agreement, the recipient certifies that the recipient, its board of directors and principals are in compliance with the specific federal and state laws set out below. Further, the recipient shall report to the MDNR any instance in which the recipient or any member of its board of directors or principals is determined by any administrative agency or by any court in connection with any judicial proceeding to be in noncompliance with any of the specific federal or state laws set forth below. Such report shall be submitted within ten (10) working days following such determination. Failure to comply with the reporting requirement may be grounds for termination of this financial assistance agreement or suspension or debarment of the recipient.

A. Laws and regulations related to nondiscrimination:

1. Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (P.L. 88-352) which prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color or national origin, including Limited English Proficiency (LEP);
2. Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 found at 42 U.S.C. §2000(e) et.seq. which prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, or sex;
3. Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended (U.S.C. §§ 1681-1683 and 1685-1686) which prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex;
4. Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. § 794), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability;
5. Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended (42 U.S.C. §§ 621-634), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of age;
6. Drug Abuse Office and Treatment Act of 1972 (P.L. 92-255), as amended, relating to nondiscrimination on the basis of drug abuse;
7. Comprehensive Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism Prevention, Treatment and Rehabilitation Act of 1970 (P.L. 91-616), as amended, relating to nondiscrimination on the basis of alcohol abuse or alcoholism;

8. Sections 523 and 527 of the Public Health Service Act of 1912 (42 U.S.C. §§ 290 dd-3 and 290 ee-3), as amended, relating to confidentiality of alcohol and drug abuse patient records;
9. Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. § 3601 et seq.), as amended, relating to nondiscrimination in the sale, rental or financing of housing;
10. Chapter 213 of the Missouri Revised Statutes which prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, sex, age, and disability.
11. The Americans with Disabilities Act (P. L. 101-336), 42 U. S. C. §12101 et seq., relating to nondiscrimination with respect to employment, public services, public accommodations and telecommunications.
12. Any other nondiscrimination provisions in the specific statute(s) and regulations under which application for federal assistance is being made.
13. The requirements of any other nondiscrimination statute(s) and regulations which may apply to the application.

B. State and Federal Environmental Laws:

1. The Federal Clean Air Act, 42 U.S.C. § 7606, as amended, prohibiting award of assistance by way of grant, loan, or contract to noncomplying facilities.
 2. The Federal Water Pollution Control Act, 33 U.S.C. § 1368, as amended, prohibiting award of assistance by way of grant, loan, or contract to noncomplying facilities.
 3. The National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, 42 U.S.C. § 4321 et seq., as amended, particularly as it relates to the assessment of the environmental impact of federally assisted projects.
 4. The National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, 16 U.S.C. § 470 et seq., as amended, relating to the preservation of historic landmarks.
 5. Earthquakes - Seismic Building and Construction Ordinances, §§ 319.200 - 319.207, RSMo (Cum. Supp. 1990), relating to the adoption of seismic design and construction ordinances by certain cities, towns, villages and counties.
 6. The Missouri Clean Water Law, Sections 644.006 to 644.141, RSMo.
 7. The Missouri Hazardous Waste Management Law, Section, 260.350 to 260.430, RSMo.
 8. The Missouri Solid Waste Management Law, Sections 260.200 to 260.245, RSMo.
 9. The Missouri Air Conservation Law, Sections 643.101 to 643.190, RSMo.
- C. Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, 42 U.S.C. §§ 4601 and 4651 et seq., relating to acquisition of interest in real property or any displacement of persons, businesses, or farm operations.
- D. The Hatch Act, 5 U.S.C. § 1501 et seq., as amended, relating to certain political activities of certain State and local employees.
- E. The Archaeological and Historic Preservation Act of 1974 (Public Law 93-291) relating to potential loss or destruction of significant scientific, historical, or archaeological data in connection with federally assisted activities.
- F. The Wild and Scenic Rivers Act of 1968 (16 U.S.C. § 1271 et seq.) related to protecting components or potential components of the national wild and scenic rivers system.
- G. The flood insurance purchase requirements of § 102(a) of the Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973 (Public Law 93-234) which requires recipients in a special flood hazard area to participate in the program and to purchase flood insurance if the total cost of insurable construction and acquisition is \$10,000 or more.
- H. The Privacy Act of 1974, P.L. 93-579, as amended prohibiting the maintenance of information about any individual in a manner which would violate the provision of the Act.

- I. Public Law 93-348 regarding the protection of human subjects involved in research, development and related activities supported by this award of assistance.
- J. The Laboratory Animal Welfare Act of 1966 (P. L. 89-544), 7 U.S.C. § 2131 et seq., pertaining to the care, handling, and treatment of warm blooded animals held for research, teaching, or other activities supported by this award of assistance.
- K. The following additional requirements apply to projects that involve construction:
 - 1. The Davis-Bacon Act, as amended, 40 U.S.C. § 276a et seq., respecting wage rates for federally assisted construction contracts in excess of \$2000.
 - 2. Missouri State Prevailing Wage Law; 290.230 RSMo; 8 CSR 30-3.010.
 - 3. The Copeland (Anti-Kickback) Act, 18 U.S.C. § 874, 40 U.S.C. § 276c.
 - 4. The Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, 40 U.S.C. § 327 et seq.
 - 5. Convict labor shall not be used on construction projects unless by convicts who are on work release, parole, or probation.
 - 6. The Lead-Based Paint Poisoning Prevention Act (42 U. S. C. § 4801 et seq.) which prohibits the use of lead paint in construction or rehabilitation of residence structures.



AFFIDAVIT

COMPLIANCE WITH THE PREVAILING WAGE LAW

I, _____, upon being duly sworn upon my oath state that: (1) I am the
 _____ of _____; (2) all requirements of

 _____; (2) all requirements of
 §§ 290.210 to 290.340, RSMo, pertaining to the payment of wages to workers employed on public works projects
 have been fully satisfied with regard to this company's work on _____;

(3) I have reviewed and am familiar with the prevailing wage rules in 8 CSR 30-3.010 to 8 CSR 30-3.060; (4) based upon my knowledge of these rules, including the occupational titles set out in 8 CSR 30-3.060, I have completed full and accurate records clearly indicating (a) the names, occupations, and crafts of every worker employed by this company in connection with this project together with an accurate record of the number of hours worked by each worker and the actual wages paid for each class or type of work performed, (b) the payroll deductions that have been made for each worker, and (c) the amounts paid to provide fringe benefits, if any, for each worker; (5) the amounts paid to provide fringe benefits, if any, were irrevocably made to a fund, plan, or program on behalf of the workers; (6) these payroll records are kept and have been provided for inspection to the authorized representative of the contracting public body and will be available, as often as may be necessary, to such body and the Missouri Department of Labor and Industrial Relations; (7) such records shall not be destroyed or removed from the state for one year following the completion of this company's work on this project; and (8) there has been no exception to the full and complete compliance with the provisions and requirements of Annual Wage Order No. _____ Section _____ issued by the Missouri Division of Labor Standards and applicable to this project located in _____ County, Missouri, and completed on the _____ day of _____, _____.

The matters stated herein are true to the best of my information, knowledge, and belief. I acknowledge that the falsification of any information set out above may subject me to criminal prosecution pursuant to §§290.340, 570.090, 575.040, 575.050, or 575.060, RSMo.

Signature

Subscribed and sworn to me this _____ day of _____, _____.
 My commission expires _____, _____.

Notary Public

Receipt by Authorized Public Representative

**CERTIFICATION OF
NON-SEGREGATED FACILITIES**

The federally assisted construction contractor certifies that he/she does not maintain or provide for his/her employees any segregated facilities at any of his/her establishments, and that he/she does not permit his/her employees to perform their services at any location, under his/her control, where segregated facilities are maintained. The federally assisted construction contractor certifies further that he/she will not maintain or provide for his/her employees any segregated facilities at any of his/her establishments, and that he/she will not permit his/her employees to perform their services at any location, under his/her control, where segregated facilities are maintained. The federally assisted construction contractor agrees that a breach of this section is a violation of the Equal Opportunity Clause in this contract. As used in this caption, the term "segregated facilities" means any waiting rooms, work areas, restrooms and washrooms, restaurants and other eating areas, timeclocks, locker rooms and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing facilities provided for employees which are segregated by explicit directive or are in fact segregated on the basis of race, color, religion, or national of because of habit, local custom, or otherwise. The federally assisted construction contractor agrees that (except where he/she has obtained identical certifications from proposed subcontractors for specific time periods) he/she will obtain identical certifications from proposed subcontractors prior to the award of subcontracts exceeding \$10,000 which are not exempt from the provisions of the Equal Opportunity Clause, and that he/she will retain such certifications in his/her files.

NOTE-. The penalty for making false statements in offers is prescribed in 18 U. S. C. 1001.

Contractor Signature _____

Typed Name & Title _____ Date _____

U.S. Department of the Interior

**Certifications Regarding Debarment, Suspension and
Other Responsibility Matters, Drug-Free Workplace
Requirements and Lobbying**

Persons signing this form should refer to the regulations referenced below for complete instructions:

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, and Other Responsibility Matters - Primary Covered Transactions - **The prospective primary participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled, "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion - Lower Tier Covered Transaction," provided by the department or agency entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.** See below for language to be used or use this form certification and sign. (See Appendix A of Subpart D of 43 CFR Part 12.)

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion - Lower Tier Covered Transactions - (See Appendix B of Subpart D of 43 CFR Part 12.)

Certification Regarding Drug-Free Workplace Requirements - Alternate I. (Grantees Other Than Individuals) and Alternate II. (Grantees Who are Individuals) - (See Appendix C of Subpart D of 43 CFR Part 12)

Signature on this form provides for compliance with certification requirements under 43 CFR Parts 12 and 18. The certifications shall be treated as a material representation of fact upon which reliance will be placed when the Department of the Interior determines to award the covered transaction, grant, cooperative agreement or loan.

**PART A: Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, and Other Responsibility Matters-
Primary Covered Transactions**

CHECK ___ IF THIS CERTIFICATION IS FOR A PRIMARY COVERED TRANSACTION AND IS APPLICABLE.

- (1) The prospective primary participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:
 - (a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded by any Federal department or agency;
 - (b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
 - (c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification; and
 - (d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.
- (2) Where the prospective primary participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

**PART B: Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion -
Lower Tier Covered Transactions**

CHECK ___ IF THIS CERTIFICATION IS FOR A LOWER TIER COVERED TRANSACTION AND IS APPLICABLE.

- (1) The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department or agency.
- (2) Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

PART C: Certification Regarding Drug-Free Workplace Requirements

CHECK ___ IF THIS CERTIFICATION IS FOR AN APPLICANT WHO IS NOT AN INDIVIDUAL.

Alternate I. (Grantees Other Than Individuals)

A. The grantee certifies that it will or continue to provide a drug-free workplace by:

- (a) Publishing a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in the grantee's workplace and specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violation of such prohibition;
- (b) Establishing an ongoing drug-free awareness program to inform employees about--
 - (1) The dangers of drug abuse in the workplace;
 - (2) The grantee's policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace;
 - (3) Any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and
 - (4) The penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug abuse violations occurring in the workplace;
- (c) Making it a requirement that each employee to be engaged in the performance of the grant be given a copy of the statement required by paragraph (a);
- (d) Notifying the employee in the statement required by paragraph (a) that, as a condition of employment under the grant, the employee will --
 - (1) Abide by the terms of the statement; and
 - (2) Notify the employer in writing of his or her conviction for a violation of a criminal drug statute occurring in the workplace no later than five calendar days after such conviction;
- (e) Notifying the agency in writing, within ten calendar days after receiving notice under subparagraph (d)(2) from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of such conviction. Employers of convicted employees must provide notice, including position title, to every grant officer on whose grant activity the convicted employee was working, unless the Federal agency has designated a central point for the receipt of such notices. Notice shall include the identification number(s) of each affected grant;
- (f) Taking one of the following actions, within 30 calendar days of receiving notice under subparagraph (d)(2), with respect to any employee who is so convicted --
 - (1) Taking appropriate personnel action against such an employee, up to and including termination, consistent with the requirements of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended; or
 - (2) Requiring such employee to participate satisfactorily in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved for such purposes by a Federal, State, or local health, law enforcement, or other appropriate agency;
- (g) Making a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug-free workplace through implementation of paragraphs (a) (b), (c), (d), (e) and (f).

B. The grantee may insert in the space provided below the site(s) for the performance of work done in connection with the specific grant:

Place of Performance (Street address, city, county, state, zip code)

Check ___ if there are workplaces on files that are not identified here.

PART D: Certification Regarding Drug-Free Workplace Requirements

CHECK ___ IF THIS CERTIFICATION IS FOR AN APPLICANT WHO IS AN INDIVIDUAL.

Alternate II. (Grantees Who Are Individuals)

- (a) The grantee certifies that, as a condition of the grant, he or she will not engage in the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of a controlled substance in conducting any activity with the grant;
- (b) If convicted of a criminal drug offense resulting from a violation occurring during the conduct of any grant activity, he or she will report the conviction, in writing, within 10 calendar days of the conviction, to the grant officer or other designee, unless the Federal agency designates a central point for the receipt of such notices. When notice is made to such a central point, it shall include the identification number(s) of each affected grant.

PART E: Certification Regarding Lobbying
Certification for Contracts, Grants, Loans, and Cooperative Agreements

CHECK ___ IF CERTIFICATION IS FOR THE AWARD OF ANY OF THE FOLLOWING AND THE AMOUNT EXCEEDS \$100,000: A FEDERAL GRANT OR COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT; SUBCONTRACT, OR SUBGRANT UNDER THE GRANT OR COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT.

CHECK ___ IF CERTIFICATION FOR THE AWARD OF A FEDERAL LOAN EXCEEDING THE AMOUNT OF \$150,000, OR A SUBGRANT OR SUBCONTRACT EXCEEDING \$100,000, UNDER THE LOAN.

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

- (1) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a Member of Congress, and officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
- (2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.
- (3) The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by Section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

As the authorized certifying official, I hereby certify that the above specified certifications are true.

SIGNATURE OF AUTHORIZED CERTIFYING OFFICIAL

TYPED NAME AND TITLE

DATE

**Sample
Buy America Certification**

Project Number: _____

Project Title: _____

The undersigned Proposer hereby certifies on behalf of itself and all contractors (at all tiers) that it will meet Buy America requirements in 23 CFR 635.410, using one of the following provisions:

_____ **The project/product contains no steel or iron products manufactured outside the United States.**

To be considered domestic, all steel and iron used and all products manufactured from steel and iron must be produced in the United States and all manufacturing processes for these materials, including application of a coating, must occur in the United States. Coating includes all processes that protect or enhance the value of the material to which the coating is applied. Buy America requirements apply to any steel or iron component of a manufactured product regardless of the overall composition of the manufactured product (e.g. Buy America applies to the steel wire mesh or steel reinforcing components of a precast reinforced concrete pipe). If there is ANY foreign steel or iron in your project/product you may not check this box.

_____ **The project/product has minimal use of steel or iron products manufactured outside the United States.**

The Buy America regulation does “not prevent a minimal use of foreign steel and iron materials, if the cost of such materials used does not exceed one-tenth of one percent (0.1 percent) of the total contract cost or \$2,500, whichever is greater.” For purposes of this paragraph, the cost is that shown to be the value of the steel and iron products as they are delivered to the project. If this minimal use clause applies to your project, then please provide documentation indicating that this requirement is being met.

_____ **The project/product has foreign steel or iron; a Buy America waiver is required.**

The Contracting Entity may, but is not obligated to, seek a waiver of Buy America requirements if grounds for the waiver exist. However, Proposer certifies that it will comply with the applicable Buy America requirements if a waiver of those requirements is not available or not pursued by the Contracting Entity. The waiver process can take time and the project may not move forward until a waiver is completed.

A false certification is a criminal act in violation of 18 USC 1001. Should this Agreement be investigated, Proposer has the burden of proof to establish that it is in compliance.

Proposer: _____

Signature of Authorized Official: _____

Name of Authorized Official: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

CERTIFICATE OF MATERIALS ORIGIN

PROJECT NUMBER		CONTRACT ID	
ITEM DESCRIPTION		BID ITEM NUMBER	
INVOICE NUMBER		QUANTITY	
DATE RECEIVED		BILL OF LADING No.	

MATERIAL SOURCE (NAME AND ADDRESS) TO INCLUDE EACH SUPPLIER, FABRICATOR, AND MANUFACTURER INCLUDING HEAT/BATCH NUMBERS IF AVAILABLE

MATERIAL DESCRIPTION

DESCRIPTION OF MATERIALS OF UNKNOWN ORIGIN OR FOREIGN MATERIALS DELIVERED TO THE PROJECT

This certification is made for the purpose of establishing the materials acceptance under the Buy America Certification (23CFR 635.410) and the Contract Special Provisions. All iron and steel manufacturing processes, including protective coating for the domestic materials described above occurred in the United States of America. Manufacturer's certificates verify the origin above described in the domestic materials and will be kept on file for three years by the suppliers following final payment. Copies will be provided to the Missouri Department of Transportation upon request.

I declare under penalty of perjury under the Missouri and Federal Laws that the foregoing is true and correct.

Company Name and Address	Authorized Representative
	<p>Name:</p> <p>Title:</p> <p>Signature:</p> <p>Date:</p>

Recreational Trails Program Accessibility Checklist

Project

Project No.

Location

Date Inspected

Name of Person Completing Inspection

Project Sponsor

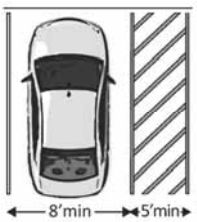
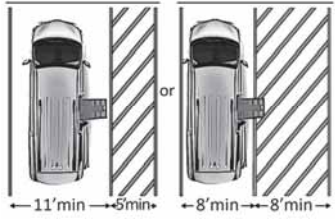
Contact Information


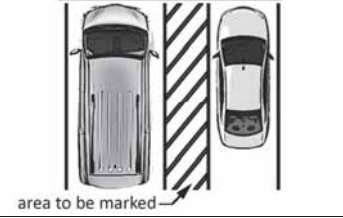


Comments

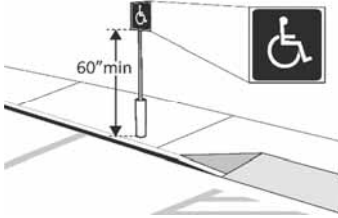

Use of the ADA checklist is by permission of the New England ADA Center (<http://www.adachecklist.org>) and has been modified with their consent to include trail-specific standards. Graphics courtesy of the New England ADA Center, the U.S. Forest Service and the U.S. Access Board.

1. Trailhead	Comments
--------------	----------

Parking Accessible parking spaces should be identified by size, access aisle and signage.

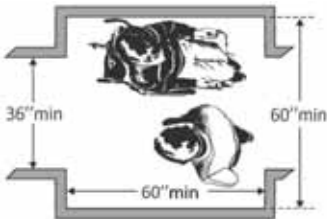

1.1	<p>If parking is provided for the public, are an adequate number of accessible spaces provided? [2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 208.2]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; text-align: center;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="padding: 2px;">Total Spaces</th> <th style="padding: 2px;">Accessible Spaces</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">1 - 25</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">1</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">26 - 50</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">2</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">51 - 75</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">3</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">76 - 100</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">4</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="padding: 2px;">100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Total Spaces	Accessible Spaces	1 - 25	1	26 - 50	2	51 - 75	3	76 - 100	4	100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2		<p>Total number of parking spaces:</p> <p>Number of accessible parking spaces:</p> <p>If “Not applicable” marked, indicate why:</p>
Total Spaces	Accessible Spaces															
1 - 25	1															
26 - 50	2															
51 - 75	3															
76 - 100	4															
100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2																
1.2	<p>Of the accessible spaces, is at least one a van-accessible space?*</p> <p>[208.2.4]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No applicable	<p>*For every 6 or fraction of 6 parking spaces required by the table above, at least 1 should be a van-accessible space.</p>	<p>Number of van-accessible spaces:</p> <p>If “Not applicable” marked, indicate why:</p>												
1.3	<p>Are accessible spaces at least 8 feet wide with an access aisle at least 5 feet wide? [502.2, 502.3]</p> <p>Note: Two spaces may share an access aisle. Check state/local requirements; some specify that each space have its own aisle.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable		<p>Width of accessible parking space (in feet):</p> <p>Width of access aisle (in feet):</p> <p>If “Not applicable” marked, indicate why:</p>												
1.4	<p>Is the van accessible space:</p> <p>At least 11 feet wide with an access aisle at least 5 feet wide?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>At least 8 feet wide with an access aisle at least 8 feet wide?</p> <p>[502.2]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable		<p>Width of van-accessible space (in feet):</p> <p>Width of access aisle (in feet):</p> <p>If “Not applicable” marked, indicate why:</p>												

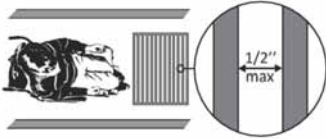
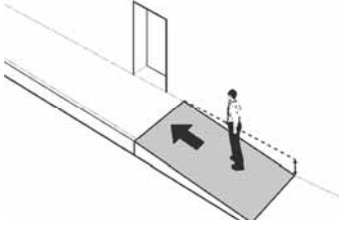
<p>1.5 Is at least 98 inches of vertical clearance provided for the van accessible space? [502.5]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable</p>		<p>Measurement of vertical clearance (in inches):</p> <p>If "Not applicable" marked, indicate why:</p>
<p>1.6 Are the access aisles marked so as to discourage parking in them? [502.3.3]</p> <p>Note: The marking method and color may be addressed by state/local requirements.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable</p>		<p>If "Not applicable" marked, indicate why:</p>
<p>1.7 Is the slope of the accessible parking spaces and access aisles no steeper than 1:48 in all directions? [502.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable</p>		<p>Slope measurement:</p> <p>If "Not applicable" marked, indicate why:</p>
<p>1.8 Do the access aisles adjoin an accessible route? [502.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable</p>		<p>If "Not applicable" marked, indicate why:</p>

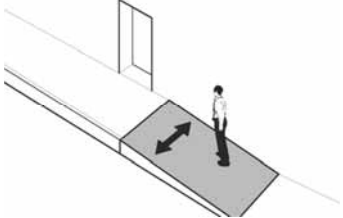
<p>1.9 Are accessible spaces identified with a sign that includes the International Symbol of Accessibility?</p> <p>Is the bottom of the sign at least 60 inches above the ground? [502.6]</p> <p>Note: The International Symbol of Accessibility is not required on the ground.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable		<p>Measurement from bottom of sign to ground (in inches):</p> <p>If "Not applicable" marked, indicate why:</p>
<p>1.10 Are there signs reading "van accessible" at van accessible spaces? [502.6]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable		<p>If "Not applicable" marked, indicate why:</p>
<p>1.11 Of the total parking spaces, are the accessible spaces located on the closest accessible route to the accessible entrance(s)? [208.3.1]</p> <p>Note: If parking serves multiple entrances, accessible parking should be dispersed.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable		<p>If "Not applicable" marked, indicate why:</p>

Accessible Route

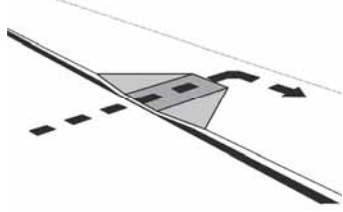
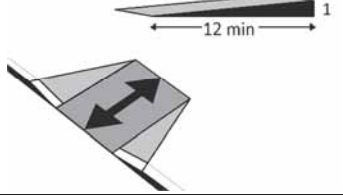
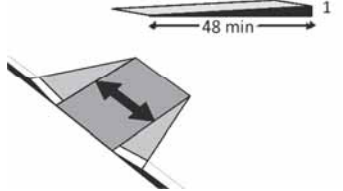
<p>1.12 Is there at least one route from site arrival points (parking, passenger loading zones, or sidewalk) that does not require the use of stairs? [206.2.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable</p>		<p>If yes, location of route: If "Not applicable" marked, indicate why:</p>
<p>1.13 Is the route stable, firm and slip-resistant? [302.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable</p>		<p>If "Not applicable" marked, indicate why:</p>
<p>1.14 Is the route at least 36 inches wide? [403.5.1]</p> <p>Note: The accessible route can narrow to 32 inches min. for a max. of 24 inches. These narrower portions of the route must be at least 48 inches from each other.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable</p>		<p>Measurement of access route (in inches): If "Not applicable" marked, indicate why:</p>

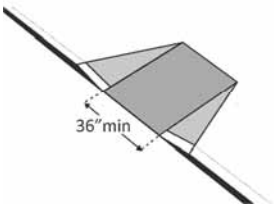
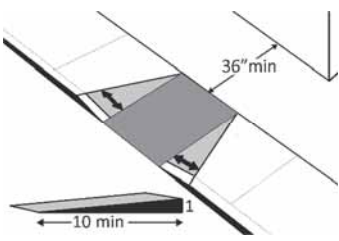
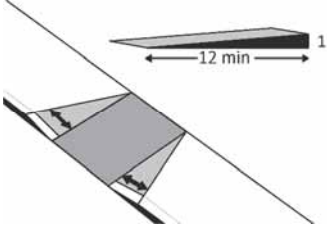
<p>1.15 If the route is greater than 200 feet in length and less than 60 inches wide, is there a passing space no less than 60 x 60 inches? [403.5.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable</p>		<p>If "Not applicable" marked, indicate why:</p>
<p>1.16 On unpaved or natural surface accessible routes, are tread obstacles less than two inches high?</p> <p>OR</p> <p>On an accessible route of paved material (asphalt, concrete, paving blocks, and so forth) or built with boards (wood planks, heavy timber, concrete, fiberglass, or other manufactured material), are tread obstacles a maximum of one-half inch in height at their highest point?</p> <p>AND</p> <p>On any accessible route, are obstacles separated by a minimum of 48 inches where possible, particularly where obstacles cross the entire tread width? [See Outdoor Developed Areas: A Summary of</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable</p>		<p>If "Not applicable" marked, indicate why:</p>

<p>Accessibility Standards for Federal Outdoor Developed Areas – 1016.5]</p>			
<p>1.17 If there are grates or openings on the route, are the openings no larger than ½ inches?</p> <p>Is the long dimension perpendicular to the dominant direction of travel? [See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 302.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable</p>		<p>Measurement of grate openings (in inches):</p> <p>If “Not applicable” marked, indicate why:</p>
<p>1.18 Is the running slope of the access route no steeper than 1:20, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 20 inches of route run? [403.3]</p> <p>Note: If the running slope is steeper than 1:20, treat as a ramp and add features such as edge protection and handrails.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Slope measurement:</p> <p>If “Not applicable” marked, indicate why:</p>

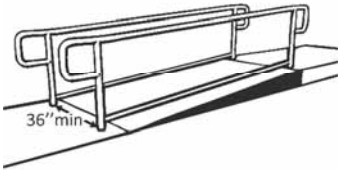

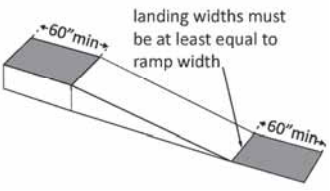
<p>1.19 Is the cross slope of the access route no steeper than 1:48? [403.3]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable		<p>Slope measurement: If "Not applicable" marked, indicate why:</p>
---	---	--	---

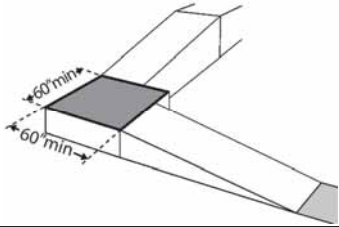
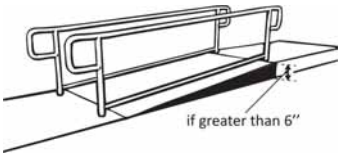
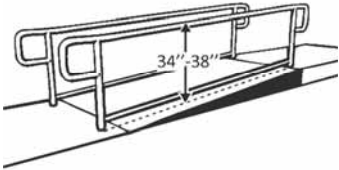
Curb Ramps

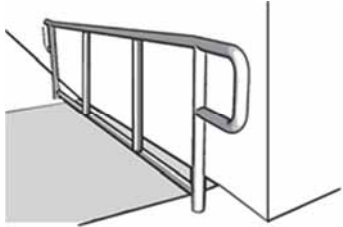
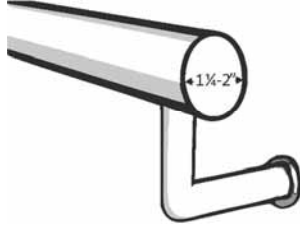
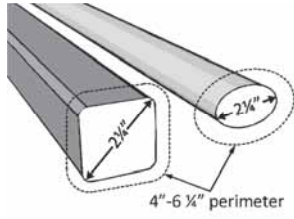
<p>1.20 If the accessible route crosses a curb, is there a curb ramp? [402.2]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable		<p>If "Not applicable" marked, indicate why:</p>
<p>1.21 Is the running slope of the curb ramp no steeper than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of curb ramp run? [406.1, 405.2]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable		<p>Slope measurement (in inches): If "Not applicable" marked, indicate why:</p>
<p>1.22 Is the cross slope of the curb ramp, excluding flares, no steeper than 1:48? [406.1, 405.3]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable		<p>Cross slope measurement (in inches): If "Not applicable" marked, indicate why:</p>

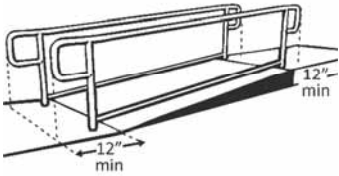
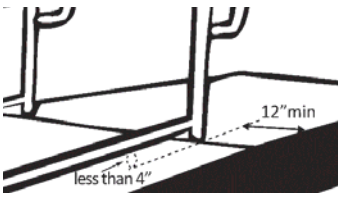
<p>1.23 Is the curb ramp, excluding flares, at least 36 inches wide? [406.1, 405.5]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable</p>		<p>Measurement of ramp width (in inches):</p> <p>If "Not applicable" marked, indicate why:</p>
<p>1.24 At the top of the curb ramp is there a level landing (slope no steeper than 1:48 in all directions) that is at least 36 inches long and at least as wide as the curb ramp? [406.4]</p> <p>If there are curb ramp flares, are the slopes of the flares no steeper than 1:10, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 10 inches of flare run? [406.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable</p>		<p>Measurement of landing (in inches):</p> <p>Measurement of slope of curb ramp flares (in inches):</p> <p>If "Not applicable" marked, indicate why:</p>
<p>1.25 If the landing at the top is less than 36 inches long, are there curb ramp flares?</p> <p>Are the slopes of the flares no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of flare run? [406.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable</p>		<p>Measurement of slope of curb ramp flares (in inches):</p> <p>If "Not applicable" marked, indicate why:</p>



Ramps If any portion of the accessible route is steeper than 1:20, it should be treated as a ramp.

<p>1.26 If there is a ramp, is it at least 36 inches wide? [405.5]</p> <p>Note: If there are handrails, measure between the handrails.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable</p>		<p>Measurement of width of ramp (in inches):</p> <p>If "Not applicable" marked, indicate why:</p>
<p>1.27 Is the surface stable, firm and slip resistant? [405.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable</p>		<p>If "Not applicable" marked, indicate why:</p>
<p>1.28 For each section of the ramp, is the running slope no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of ramp run? [405.2]</p> <p>Note: Rises no greater than 3 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:8 and rises no greater than 6 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:10 are permitted when such slopes are necessary due to space limitations.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable</p>		<p>Measurement of slope of ramp (in inches):</p> <p>If "Not applicable" marked, indicate why:</p>
<p>1.29 Is there a level landing that is at least 60 inches long and at least as wide as the ramp:</p>			<p>Measurement of level landing at top of ramp (in inches):</p> <p>Measurement of level landing at bottom of ramp (in inches):</p> <p>If "Not applicable" marked, indicate why:</p>

<p>At the top of the ramp?</p> <p>At the bottom of the ramp? [405.7.2, 405.7.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable</p>		
<p>1.30 Is there a level landing where the ramp changes direction that is at least 60 x 60 inches? [405.7.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable</p>		<p>Measurement of landing between directional changes (In inches):</p> <p>If "Not applicable" marked, indicate why:</p>
<p>1.31 If the ramp has a rise higher than 6 inches, are there handrails on both sides? [405.8]</p> <p>Note: Curb ramps are not required to have handrails.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable</p>		<p>Measurement of ramp rise (in inches):</p> <p>If "Not applicable" marked, indicate why:</p>
<p>1.32 Is the top of the handrail gripping surface no less than 34 inches and no greater than 38 inches above the ramp surface? [505.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable</p>		<p>Measurement of distance of top of handrail from ramp surface (in inches):</p> <p>If "Not applicable" marked, indicate why:</p>

<p>1.33 Is the handrail gripping surface continuous and not obstructed along the top or sides? [505.3]</p> <p>If there are obstructions, is the bottom of the gripping surface obstructed no greater than 20%? [505.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable</p>		<p>If "Not applicable" marked, indicate why:</p>
<p>1.34 If the handrail gripping surface is circular, is it no less than 1 ¼ inches and no greater than 2 inches in diameter? [505.7.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable</p>		<p>Diameter of handrail gripping surface (in inches):</p> <p>If "Not applicable" marked, indicate why:</p>
<p>1.35 If the handrail gripping surface is non-circular:</p> <p>Is the perimeter no less than 4 inches and no greater than 6 ¼ inches?</p> <p>Is the cross section no greater than 2 ¼ inches? [505.7.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable</p>		<p>Perimeter of handrail gripping surface (in inches):</p> <p>Cross section of handrail gripping surface (in inches):</p> <p>If "Not applicable" marked, indicate why:</p>

<p>1.36 Does the handrail:</p> <p>Extend at least 12 inches horizontally beyond the top and bottom of the ramp?</p> <p>Return to a wall, guard, or landing surface? [505.10.1]</p> <p>Note: If a 12 inch extension would be a hazard (in circulation path) it is not required.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable</p>	 <p>The diagram shows a side view of a handrail on a ramp. Two horizontal arrows indicate the required extension: one at the top of the handrail labeled '12" min' and one at the bottom labeled '12" min'.</p>	<p>Length of handrail beyond the top and bottom of ramp (in inches):</p> <p>If "Not applicable" marked, indicate why:</p>
<p>1.37 To prevent wheelchair casters and crutch tips from falling off:</p> <p>Does the surface of the ramp extend at least 12 inches beyond the inside face of the handrail?</p> <p>OR</p> <p>Is there a curb or barrier that prevents the passage of a 4-inch diameter sphere? [405.9.1, 405.9.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable</p>	 <p>The diagram shows a top-down view of a ramp with a handrail. A dashed line indicates the ramp surface extending '12" min' beyond the inside face of the handrail. A curb or barrier is shown at the edge of the ramp, labeled 'less than 4"'. The handrail is shown on the right side of the ramp.</p>	<p>Distance of surface of ramp beyond the inside face of the handrail (in inches):</p> <p>If "Not applicable" marked, indicate why:</p>

2. Toilet Rooms		Comments
<p>2.1 If toilet rooms are available to the public, is at least one toilet room accessible? (Either one for each sex, or one unisex.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable</p>		If "Not applicable" marked, indicate why:
<p>2.2 Are there signs at inaccessible toilet rooms that give directions to accessible toilet rooms? [See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 216.8]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable</p>		If "Not applicable" marked, indicate why:
<p>2.3 If not all toilet rooms are accessible, is there a sign at the accessible toilet room with the International Symbol of Accessibility? [216.8]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable</p>		If "Not applicable" marked, indicate why:
Accessible Route		
<p>2.4 Is there an accessible route to the accessible toilet room? [206.2.4]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable</p>		If "Not applicable" marked, indicate why:
Signs at Toilet Rooms		
<p>2.5 Do text characters contrast with their backgrounds? [703.5]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable</p>		If "Not applicable" marked, indicate why:

Are text characters raised?
[703.2]

Yes

Is there Braille?
[703.3]

Not applicable

Is the sign mounted:
On the wall on the latch side of
the door?
[703.4.2]

Yes

Not applicable

Note: Signs are permitted on
the push side of doors with
closers and without hold-open
devices.

With clear floor space beyond
the arc of the door swing
between the closed position
and 45-degree open position,
at least 18 x 18 inches centered
on the tactile characters?
[703.4.2]

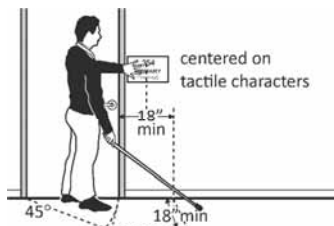
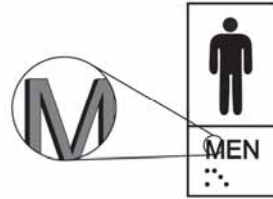
Yes

Not applicable

So the baseline of the lowest
character is at least 48 inches
above the floor and the baseline
of the highest character is no
more than 60 inches above the
floor?
[703.4.1]

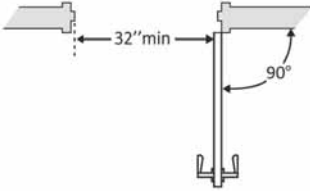
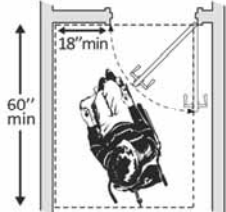
Yes



Not applicable

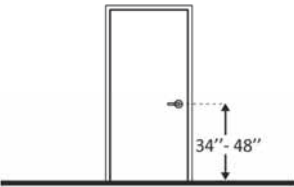

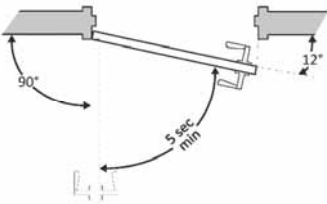


Note: If the sign is at double doors with one active leaf, the sign should be on the inactive leaf; if both leaves are active, the sign should be on the wall to the right of the right leaf.

Entrance

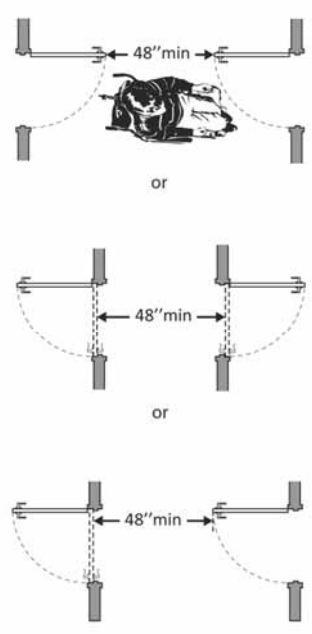
<p>2.6 Is the door opening width at least 32 inches clear, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees? [404.2.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable</p>	 <p>The diagram shows a door in an open position at a 90-degree angle. A horizontal dimension line indicates a minimum clear width of 32 inches between the door's face and the stop.</p>	<p>Measurement of door opening (in inches): If "Not applicable" marked, indicate why:</p>
<p>2.7 If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door, is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus 60 inches clear depth? Note: See 2010 Standards 404.2.4 for maneuvering clearance requirements on the push side of the door and side approaches to the pull side of the door On both sides of the door, is the floor surface of the maneuvering clearance level (no steeper than 1:48)? [404.2.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable</p>	 <p>The diagram shows a wheelchair positioned in a doorway. A horizontal dimension line indicates a minimum of 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side. A vertical dimension line indicates a minimum of 60 inches of clear depth.</p>	<p>Measurement of clearance on latch side: Measurement of depth clearance: Slope measurement: If "Not applicable" marked, indicate why:</p>

<p>2.8 If the threshold is vertical is it no more than ¼ inch high?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>No more than ½ inch high with the top ¼ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed on or after the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>No more than ¾ inch high with the top ½ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed before the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? [404.2.5, 303.2]</p> <p>Note: The first ¼ inch of the ½ or ¾ inch threshold may be vertical; the rest must be beveled.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable</p>		<p>Measurement of threshold:</p> <p>If “Not applicable” marked, indicate why:</p>
<p>2.9 Is the door equipped with hardware that is operable with one hand and does not require tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist? [404.2.7]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable</p>		<p>If “Not applicable” marked, indicate why:</p>

<p>2.10 Are the operable parts of the door hardware mounted no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor? [404.2.7]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable		<p>Measurement of distance between door hardware and floor (in inches):</p> <p>If "Not applicable" marked, indicate why:</p>
<p>2.11 Can the door be opened easily (5 pounds maximum force)? [404.2.9]</p> <p>Note: You can use a pressure gauge or fish scale to measure force. If you do not have one you will need to judge whether the door is easy to open.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable		<p>If "Not applicable" marked, indicate why:</p>
<p>2.12 If the door has a closer, does it take at least 5 seconds to close from an open position of 90 degrees to a position of 12 degrees from the latch? [404.2.8.1]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable		<p>If "Not applicable" marked, indicate why:</p>

2.13 If there are two doors in a series, e.g. vestibule, is the distance between the doors at least 48 inches plus the width of the doors when swinging into the space?
[404.2.6]

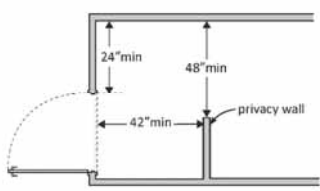
- Yes
- Not applicable



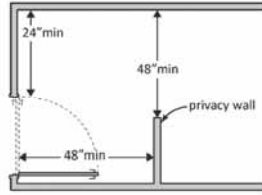

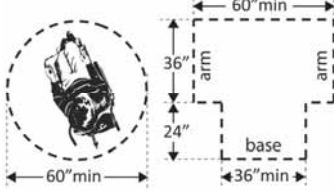
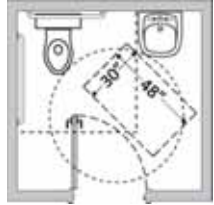
Measurement of distance between doors (in inches):
If "Not applicable" marked, indicate why:

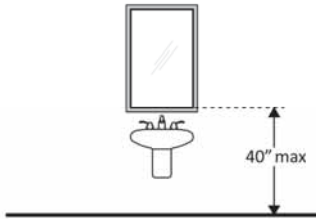
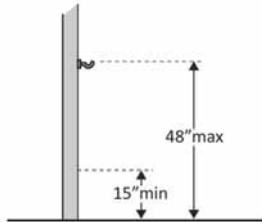
2.14 If there is a privacy wall and the door swings out, is there at least 24 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the door latch side and 42 inches to the privacy wall?
[404.2.4]

- Yes
- Not applicable



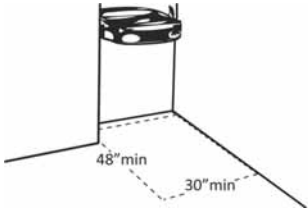
Measurement of maneuvering clearance (in inches):
If "Not applicable" marked, indicate why:

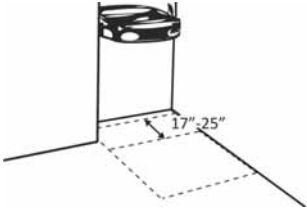
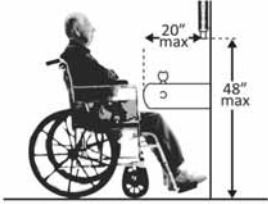
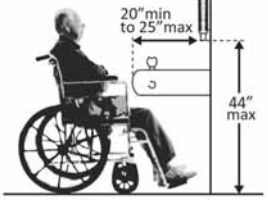
<p>2.15 If there is a privacy wall and the door swings in, is there at least 24 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the door latch side and at least 48 inches to the privacy wall if there is no door closer or at least 54 inches if there is a door closer? [404.2.4]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable		<p>Measurement of maneuvering clearance (in inches):</p> <p>If "Not applicable" marked, indicate why:</p>
<p>In the Toilet Room</p>			
<p>2.16 Is there a clear path to at least one of each type of fixture, e.g. lavatory, hand dryer, etc., that is at least 36 inches wide? [403.5.1]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable		<p>Measurement of clear path (in inches):</p> <p>If "Not applicable" marked, indicate why:</p>
<p>2.17 Is there clear floor space available for a person in a wheelchair to turn around, i.e. a circle at least 60 inches in diameter or a T-shaped space within a 60-inch square? [603.2.1]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable		<p>Measurement of clear floor space (in inches):</p> <p>If "Not applicable" marked, indicate why:</p>
<p>2.18 In a single user toilet room, if the door swings in and over a clear floor space at an accessible fixture, is there a clear floor space at least 30 x 48 inches beyond the swing of the door? [603.2.3 Exception 2]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable		<p>Measurement of clear floor space (in inches):</p> <p>If "Not applicable" marked, indicate why:</p>


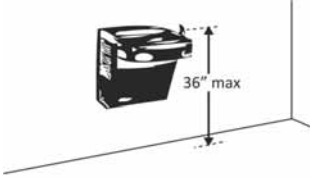
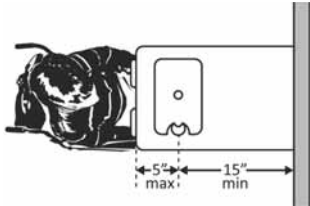
<p>2.19 If the mirror is over a lavatory or countertop, is the bottom edge of the reflecting surface no higher than 40 inches above the floor?</p> <p>Or</p> <p>If the mirror is not over the lavatory or countertop, is the bottom edge of the reflecting surface no higher than 35 inches above the floor?*</p> <p>[603.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable</p>		<p>Measurement of distance from bottom of mirror to floor (in inches):</p> <p>If "Not applicable" marked, indicate why:</p>
<p>2.20 If there is a coat hook, is it no less than 15 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor?</p> <p>[603.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable</p>		<p>Measurement of distance between hook and floor (in inches):</p> <p>If "Not applicable" marked, indicate why:</p>

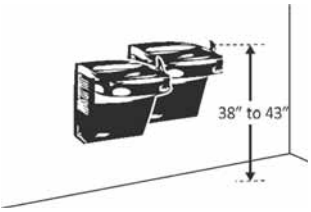
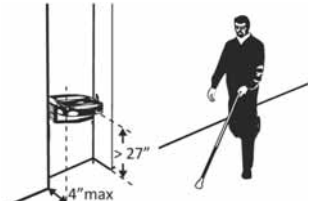
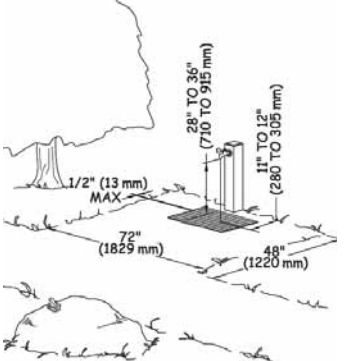
3. Additional Access	Comments
-----------------------------	-----------------

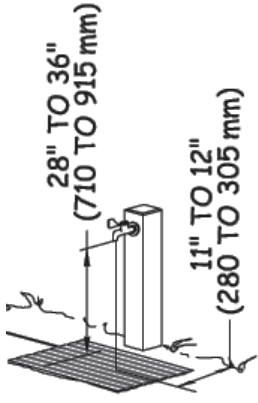
Drinking Fountains, Water Hydrants and Water Spouts			
--	--	--	--

<p>3.1 Does at least one drinking fountain have a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide x at least 48 inches long centered in front of it for a forward approach?</p> <p>[See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 602.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable</p>		<p>Measurement of clear floor space (in inches):</p> <p>If "Not applicable" marked, indicate why:</p>
--	--	--	---

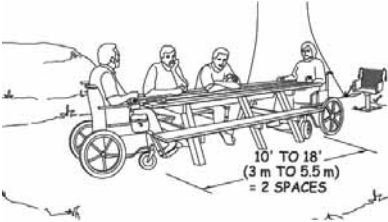
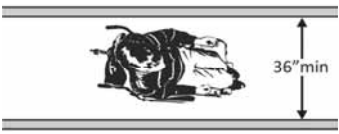
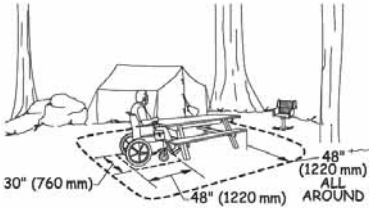
<p>3.2 If there is a forward approach, do no less than 17 inches and no greater than 25 inches of the clear floor space extend under the drinking fountain? [306.2.2, 306.2.3]</p> <p>Note: If the drinking fountain is primarily for children's use and the spout is no more than 30 inches above the floor and no more than 3 ½ inches from the edge of the unit, a parallel approach is permitted.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable		<p>Measurement of clear floor space (in inches):</p> <p>If "Not applicable" marked, indicate why:</p>
<p>3.3 If the drinking fountain is no deeper than 20 inches, are the operable parts no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [308.2.2]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable		<p>Measurement of distance between operable parts and floor (in inches):</p> <p>If "Not applicable" marked, indicate why:</p>
<p>3.4 If the drinking fountain is no less than 20 inches and no greater than 25 inches deep, are the operable parts no higher than 44 inches above the floor? [308.2.2]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable		<p>Measurement of distance between operable parts and floor (in inches):</p> <p>If "Not applicable" marked, indicate why:</p>

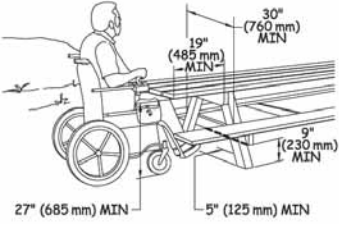
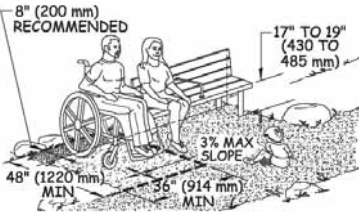
<p>3.5 Can the control be operated with one hand and without tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist?</p> <p>Is the force required to activate the control no more than 5 pounds? [309.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable</p>		<p>If "Not applicable" marked, indicate why:</p>
<p>3.6 Is the spout outlet no higher than 36 inches above the floor? [602.4]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable</p>		<p>Measurement of distance between spout outlet and floor (in inches):</p> <p>If "Not applicable" marked, indicate why:</p>
<p>3.7 Is the spout:</p> <p>At least 15 inches from the rear of the drinking fountain?</p> <p>No more than 5 inches from the front of the drinking fountain? [602.5]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable</p>		<p>Measurement of distance of spout from rear of fountain (in inches):</p> <p>Measurement of distance of spout from front of fountain (in inches):</p> <p>If "Not applicable" marked, indicate why:</p>

<p>3.8 If there is more than one drinking fountain, is there at least one for standing persons? [211.2]</p> <p>Is the spout outlet no lower than 38 inches and no higher than 43 inches above the floor? [602.7]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable</p>		<p>Measurement of distance of spout from floor (in inches):</p> <p>If "Not applicable" marked, indicate why:</p>
<p>3.9 If the leading (bottom) edge of the fountain is higher than 27 inches above the floor, does the front of the fountain protrude no more than 4 inches into the circulation path? [307.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable</p>		<p>Measurement of fountain protuberance into circulation path (in inches):</p> <p>If "Not applicable" marked, indicate why:</p>
<p>3.10 For a hydrant, is there a minimum of 72 by 48 inches of clear ground space, with the long side of the space adjoining the accessible route? [1011]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable</p>		<p>Measurement of clear ground space (in inches):</p> <p>If "Not applicable" marked, indicate why:</p>

<p>3.11 Is the water spout between 11 and 12 inches from the rear center of the long side, so that people using mobility devices can approach and operate the water spout from either side?</p> <p>AND</p> <p>Is the water spout between 28 and 36 inches above the ground?</p> <p>AND</p> <p>Are the operable parts of the water spout, such as handles or levers, between 15 and 48 inches above the ground? [1011]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable</p>	 <p>The diagram shows a side view of a water spout. A vertical dimension line on the left indicates the height from the ground to the center of the spout, labeled '28" TO 36" (710 TO 915 mm)'. A horizontal dimension line at the bottom indicates the distance from the rear center of the long side to the center of the spout, labeled '11" TO 12" (280 TO 305 mm)'. The spout is shown on a grid representing the ground.</p>	<p>Measurement of distance from water spout to rear center of long side (in inches):</p> <p>Measurement of distance from water spout to ground (in inches):</p> <p>Measurement of distance from operable parts to ground (in inches):</p> <p>If "Not applicable" marked, indicate why:</p>
<p>3.12 Are the operable parts operable using one hand without tightly grasping, pinching, or twisting the wrist, using no more than five pounds of force? [1011]</p> <p>Note: Water hydrants with compliant operable parts may not yet be commercially available. The U.S. Forest Service has patented an accessible handpump and has provided information about ordering at www.fs.fed.us/recreation/programs/accessibility.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable</p>		<p>If "Not applicable" marked, indicate why:</p>

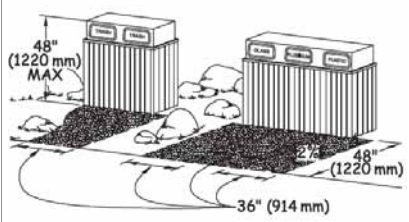
Picnic Tables

<p>3.13 Are at least 20%, but no fewer than one, of picnic tables accessible for people who use wheelchairs? [226.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable</p>		<p>Total # of tables: # of accessible tables: If "Not applicable" marked, indicate why:</p>
<p>3.14 Is there at least one wheelchair seating space a minimum of 30 by 48 inches for every 24 linear feet of usable space around the perimeter of a tabletop (i.e., one space for tables up to nine feet, two spaces for tables between 10 and 20 feet, etc.)? [226.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable</p>		<p>If "Not applicable" marked, indicate why:</p>
<p>3.15 Is there a route at least 36 inches wide to accessible seating? [403.5.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable</p>		<p>Measurement of accessible route (in inches): If "Not applicable" marked, indicate why:</p>
<p>3.16 Is there a clear ground space at least 30 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a forward approach at each accessible seating space? AND Is there a clear ground space at least 48 inches wide around the usable portions of the table? [See Outdoor Developed Areas: A Summary of Accessibility Standards]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable</p>		<p>Measurement of clear ground space (in inches): If "Not applicable" marked, indicate why:</p>

for Federal Outdoor Developed Areas – 1011.2, 1011.4]			
<p>3.17 Is there knee space at least 27 inches high and at least 30 inches wide?</p> <p>AND</p> <p>Is there a toe clearance of at least nine inches above the ground and extending at least five inches beyond the knee clearance? [1011.2, 1011.4]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable		<p>Measurement of knee space (in inches):</p> <p>Measurement of toe clearance (in inches):</p> <p>If “Not applicable” marked, indicate why:</p>
<p>3.18 Does the slope of the clear ground space not exceed 1:48 (2%) in any direction?</p> <p>OR</p> <p>Not exceed 1:33 (3%) for unpaved surfaces or surfaces not built with boards? [1011.2]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable		<p>Measurement of slope (in inches):</p>
Benches			
<p>3.19 Is there a minimum of 36 by 48 inches of clear ground space provided next to the bench, with one side of the clear space adjoining (but not overlapping) the accessible route? [1011.2]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable		<p>Measurement of clear ground space (in inches):</p> <p>If “Not applicable” marked, indicate why:</p>
<p>3.20 Is the bench seat a minimum of 42 inches long, 20 to 24 inches deep, and 17 to 19 inches above the ground? [1011.2]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable		<p>If “Not applicable” marked, indicate why:</p>

<p>3.21 Does the bench have a back support that runs the full length of the seat and at least one arm rest? [1011.2]</p> <p>Note: It is recommended that the arm rest either be centered on the bench or be placed at the end farthest from the clear space, to ensure a person using a mobility device can transfer from the device to the bench and back.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable		<p>If “Not applicable” marked, indicate why:</p>
<p>3.22 Do at least 20% of the benches, but no less than one, comply with the above requirements? [1011]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable		<p>Number of benches that comply:</p> <p>If “Not applicable” marked, indicate why:</p>

Trash and Recycling Receptacles

<p>3.23 Is there a clear ground space at least 30 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a forward approach to the receptacle opening?</p> <p>OR</p> <p>Is there a clear ground space at least 30 inches wide by at least 60 inches long for a side approach to the receptacle opening? [See Outdoor Developed Areas: A Summary of Accessibility Standards for Federal Outdoor Developed Areas – 1011.2, 1011.3]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable	 <p>The diagram illustrates two trash receptacles. A clear ground space is shown in front of each. The length of the clear space is labeled as 48" (1220 mm) MAX. The width of the clear space is labeled as 36" (914 mm). A 2% slope is indicated for the approach to the receptacles.</p>	<p>Measurement of clear ground space (in inches):</p> <p>If “Not applicable” marked, indicate why:</p>
---	---	---	--

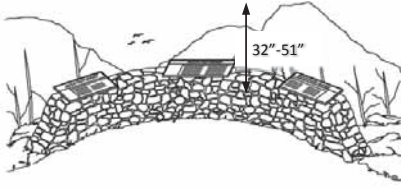
<p>3.24 Are the operable parts of the receptacles, such as handles or latches, no less than 15 inches and no more than 48 inches above the ground? [1011.2, 1011.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable</p>		<p>Measurement of distance between operable parts and ground (in inches):</p> <p>If “Not applicable” marked, indicate why:</p>
<p>3.25 Are the operable parts maneuverable with one hand without requiring tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist? [1011.2, 1011.3]</p> <p>Note: Receptacles that keep out large animals and that also meet accessibility standards are currently not commercially available. Additionally, dumpster-type trash and recycling receptacles are not required to comply with the technical requirements for operable parts because the openings are typically more than 48 inches above the ground.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable</p>		<p>If “Not applicable” marked, indicate why:</p>
<p>3.26 Does the slope of the clear ground space not exceed 1:48 (2%) in any direction?</p> <p>OR</p> <p>Not exceed 1:33 (3%) for unpaved surfaces or surfaces not built with boards? [1011.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable</p>		<p>Measurement of slope (in inches):</p>

Trailhead Signs

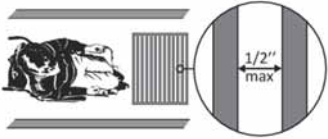
<p>3.27 Does the trailhead sign provide information about the accessible characteristics of the trail (regardless of whether the trail complies with the accessible requirements for trails)? Specifically, does the sign provide information about the following?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Length of trail • Type of trail surface • Typical and minimum tread width • Typical and maximum trail grade • Typical and maximum trail cross slope • Height of any major obstacles in the trail tread • Ability to post caution notices about current trail conditions <p>[See Outdoor Developed Areas: A Summary of Accessibility Standards for Federal Outdoor Developed Areas – 1017.10]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable</p>		<p>If “Not applicable” marked, indicate why:</p>
<p>3.28 If the trailhead sign also provides racks or bins for maps and brochures, is the trailhead sign centered at the rear of a 30 by 48 inch-minimum clear ground space?</p> <p>AND</p> <p>Is the slope of the clear ground space no greater than 1:20 (5%) in any direction?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable</p>		<p>Measurement of clear ground space (in inches):</p> <p>If “Not applicable” marked, indicate why:</p>

<p>AND</p> <p>Are the racks/bins located a minimum of 15 inches and a maximum of 48 inches about the ground?</p> <p>AND</p> <p>Are the racks/bins operable using one hand without tightly grasping, pinching or twisting the wrist, with no more than five pounds of pressure? [1017.10]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable</p>		
<p>3.29 If the trailhead sign identifies the name of the trail, does the name of the trail comply with the technical requirements for visual characters in section 703.5 of the ABA Standards (https://www.access-board.gov/guidelines-and-standards/buildings-and-sites/about-the-aba-standards/aba-standards/chapter-7-communication-elements-and-features)? Specifically, these technical features relate to contrast of the characters and their background, and the character size and style. [1017.10]</p> <p>Note: Tactile characters, Braille and the International Symbol of Accessibility are not required on trailhead information signs.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable</p>		<p>If "Not applicable" marked, indicate why:</p>

Viewing Areas and Overlooks

<p>3.30 Does the viewing area or overlook provide a clear ground space at least 36 by 48 inches that is positioned for either a forward or parallel approach?</p> <p>AND</p> <p>Is there one full, unobstructed side of the clear ground space adjoining the accessible route?</p> <p>[See Outdoor Developed Areas: A Summary of Accessibility Standards for Federal Outdoor Developed Areas – 1015.2, 1015.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable</p>		<p>Measurement of clear ground space (in inches):</p> <p>If “Not applicable” marked, indicate why:</p>
<p>3.31 Is the viewing space adjacent to the clear ground space?</p> <p>AND</p> <p>Is the viewing space free and clear of obstructions between 32 and 51 inches above the ground, extending the full width of the clear ground space?</p> <p>[1015.2, 1015.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable</p>		<p>If “Not applicable” marked, indicate why:</p>

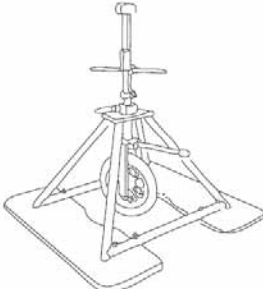
<p>3.32 If there is a dropoff of more than 30 inches, does the viewing area or overlook have railings or other barriers that comply with the height and opening requirements of the International Building Code, sections 1012.2 and 1012.3?</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable		<p>If "Not applicable" marked, indicate why:</p>
<p>3.33 If railings or other barriers are used, do they still provide for an unobstructed view for someone using a mobility device, such as a wheelchair? [1015.2, 1015.3]</p> <p>Note: See-through glass panels are an example of a safety barrier that still provides unobstructed viewing.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable		<p>If "Not applicable" marked, indicate why:</p>
<p>3.34 Does the viewing area or overlook provide a turning space at least 60 inches in diameter?</p> <p>OR</p> <p>A T-shaped space with an arm at least 60 by 36 inches and a base at least 36 by 24 inches, to allow people using mobility devices the ability to turn around? [1015.4]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable		<p>Measurement of turning space (in inches):</p> <p>If "Not applicable" marked, indicate why:</p>

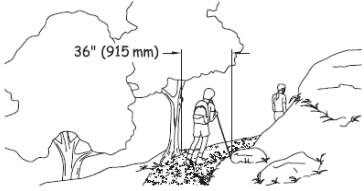

<p>3.35 Does the slope of the clear ground space of the viewing area or overlook not exceed 1:48 (2%) in any direction?</p> <p>OR</p> <p>Not exceed 1:33 (3%) for unpaved surfaces or surfaces not built with boards? [1015.5, 1015.6]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable</p>		<p>Measurement of slope (in inches):</p> <p>If "Not applicable" marked, indicate why:</p>
<p>3.36 Are any openings in the clear ground space or turning space (such as between boards on an overlook deck) no larger than ½ inch?</p> <p>AND</p> <p>Is the long dimension perpendicular to the dominant direction of travel? [See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 302.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable</p>		<p>Measurement of space of openings (in inches):</p> <p>If "Not applicable" marked, indicate why:</p>



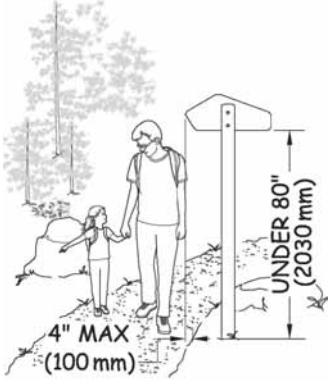
4. Trail Facilities	Comments
---------------------	----------

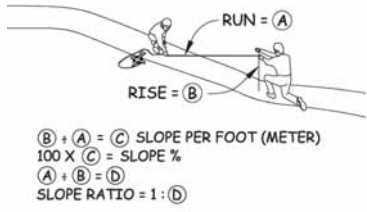

<p>4.1 Does the trail project meet one of the exceptions that preclude following the ADA technical specifications? If yes, please indicate which exception.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Compliance would substantially alter the intended purpose of the trail.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Compliance would substantially alter the nature of the setting of the trail.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Compliance would not be feasible due to terrain.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Compliance would require construction activities that are prohibited by policy or law.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Compliance would impact a protected cultural, historic, natural or environmental resource.</p>	
--	---	--

Trails		
--------	--	--

<p>4.2 Is the trail surface firm and stable? [See Outdoor Developed Areas: A Summary of Accessibility Standards for Federal Outdoor Developed Areas – 1017.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable</p>		<p>Indicate surface material:</p> <p>If “Not applicable” marked, indicate why:</p>
		<p>Note: It is recommended using a rotational penetrometer (RP) to evaluate firmness and stability.</p>	

<p>4.3 Is there a clear tread width a minimum of 36 inches? [1017.3]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable</p>		<p>Measurement of clear tread width (in inches):</p> <p>If "Not applicable" marked, indicate why:</p>
<p>4.4 On unpaved or natural surface trails, are tread obstacles less than two inches high?</p> <p>OR</p> <p>On a trail surface of paved material (asphalt, concrete, paving blocks, and so forth) or built with boards (wood planks, heavy timber, concrete, fiberglass, or other manufactured material), are tread obstacles a maximum of one-half inch in height at their highest point?</p> <p>AND</p> <p>On any trail tread, are obstacles separated by a minimum of 48 inches where possible, particularly where obstacles cross the entire tread width? [1017.5]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable</p>		<p>If "Not applicable" marked, indicate why:</p>

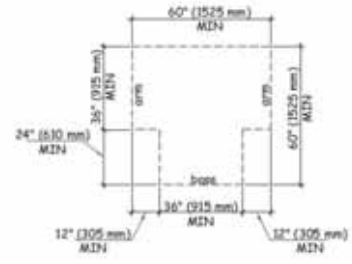
<p>4.5 Are openings in the trail surface (such as gaps in boardwalks) small enough that a sphere more than one-half inch in diameter cannot pass through? [1017.6]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable		<p>If "Not applicable" marked, indicate why:</p>
<p>4.6 Where possible, are the openings in boardwalks or bridge decking perpendicular to the direction of travel? [1017.6]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable		<p>If "Not applicable" marked, indicate why:</p>
<p>4.7 Protruding objects are defined as constructed features such as signs that extend into the clear width area of a trail, resting interval, or passing space, that are between 27 inches and 80 inches above the travel surface.</p> <p>Are protruding objects extending into the clear width area kept to a minimum of four inches? [1017.9]</p> <p>Note: Protruding object requirements do not apply to natural features, such as tree branches, rock formations, and trails that pass beneath rock ledges or through caves. Regular maintenance is required, however, to ensure brush, limbs, trees, logs and other hazards be removed from</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable		<p>If "Not applicable" marked, indicate why:</p>

<p>the edge of the trail.</p>			
<p>4.8 Running slope is the ratio of vertical distance to horizontal distance, or rise to run. For instance, a slope ration of 1:20 means that, for every foot of vertical rise, there are 20 feet of horizontal distance (or 5% grade).</p> <p>Does no more than 30% of the running slope (or grade) exceed 1:12 (8.33%)? [1017.7.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable</p>		<p>If "Not applicable" marked, indicate why:</p>
<p>4.9 Cross slope is the side-to-side slope of a trail tread. Some cross slope is necessary to provide drainage.</p> <p>On unpaved or natural surface trails, is the cross slope less than 1:20 (5% grade)?</p> <p>OR</p> <p>On a trail surface of paved material (asphalt, concrete, paving blocks, and so forth) or built with boards (wood planks, heavy timber, concrete, fiberglass, or other manufactured material), is the cross slope less than 1:45 (2% grade)? [101.7.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable</p>		<p>If "Not applicable" marked, indicate why:</p>

<p>4.10 Resting intervals are relatively level areas that provide opportunity for people to stop and catch their breath.</p> <p>If the running slope is steeper than 1:20 (5% grade) but less than 1:12 (8.33% grade), are there resting intervals located a minimum of every 200 feet?</p> <p>OR</p> <p>If the running slope is steeper than 1:12 (8.33% grade) but less than 1:10 (10% grade), are there resting intervals located a minimum of every 30 feet?</p> <p>OR</p> <p>If the running slope is steeper than 1:10 (10% grade) but less than 1:8 (12% grade), are there resting intervals located a minimum of every 10%? [1017.7.1]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable</p>		<p>If "Not applicable" marked, indicate why:</p>
--	--	--	--

4.11 If the resting interval is adjacent to the trail tread, does it comply with the standard set forth in ABA 304.3.2? (The turning space shall be a T-shaped space within a 60-inch square minimum with arms and base 36 inches wide minimum. Each arm of the T shall be clear of obstructions 12 inches minimum in each direction and the base shall be clear of obstructions 24 inches minimum.)

- Yes
- Not applicable

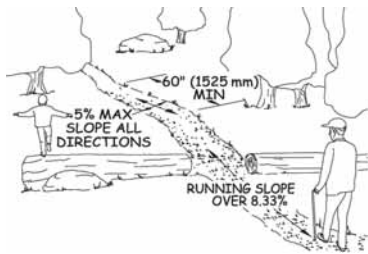


If "Not applicable" marked, indicate why:

OR

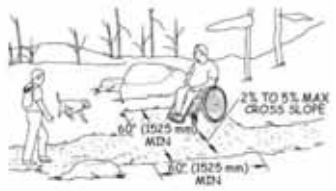
If the resting interval is beside the trail, is it at least 60 inches long and at least 36 inches wide? [1017.8]

- Yes
- Not applicable

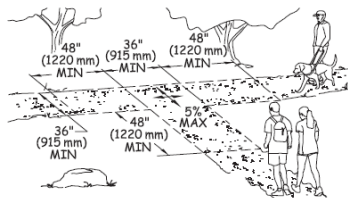
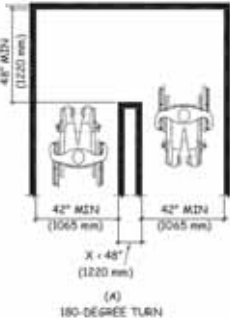


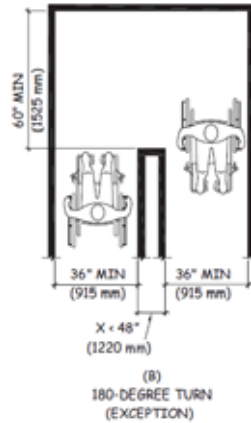
4.12 For a tread width of less than 60 inches, are there passing spaces provided at intervals of at least 1,000 feet that are a minimum of 60 by 60 inches? [1017.4]

- Yes
- Not applicable



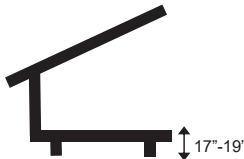
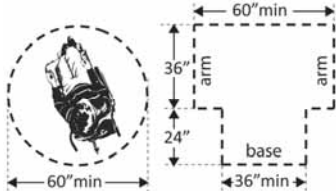
If "Not applicable" marked, indicate why:

<p>4.13 At a T-intersection of two trails, do the arms and stem of the T-shaped space extend at least 48 inches beyond the intersection to allow someone adequate space in which to turn around? [1017.4]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable	 <p>The diagram illustrates a T-intersection of two trails. The stem trail extends 48 inches (1220 mm) minimum beyond the intersection. The arms of the T extend 36 inches (915 mm) minimum from the intersection. A maximum clearance of 48 inches (1220 mm) is indicated for the stem trail. The diagram also shows a person walking on the stem trail and another person standing on an arm trail.</p>	<p>If "Not applicable" marked, indicate why:</p>
<p>4.14 Where gates, barriers or directional changes require users to make 90-degree or 180-degree turns, is there a minimum of 48 inches of turn clearance for a 42-inch-wide tread width? OR Is there a minimum of 60 inches of turn clearance for a 36-inch-wide tread width? [1017.3]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable	 <p>The diagram shows a 180-degree turn in a trail. The tread width is 42 inches (1065 mm). The turn clearance is 48 inches (1220 mm). The diagram is labeled (A) 180-DEGREE TURN.</p>	<p>Measurement of turn clearance (in inches):</p> <p>If "Not applicable" marked, indicate why:</p>



Trailside Shelters

<p>4.15 Does the shelter provide transfer access (raised access) at the entrance by providing a clear ground space at least 36 by 48 inches which is parallel to the open side of the shelter and adjoin the trail tread? [1014.2.1]</p> <p>OR</p> <p>Does the shelter provide roll-in access with a level entry route or a sloped entry route no more than 1:48 (2%)? [1014.2.2]</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable</p>		<p>Measurement of clear ground space (in inches):</p> <p>Measurement of clear ground space (in inches):</p> <p>If "Not applicable" marked, indicate why:</p>
--	--	--	--

<p>4.16 For transfer access (raised access), is the shelter floor at the entrance or opening no less than 17 or no more than 19 inches high, to enable people using mobility devices the ability to pull alongside the shelter and transfer from the device to the shelter floor and back? [1014.2.1]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable		<p>Measurement of distance from raised access to ground (in inches):</p> <p>If “Not applicable” marked, indicate why:</p>
<p>4.17 For roll-in access, is there a turning space at least 60 inches in diameter or a T-shaped space with an arm at least 60 by 36 inches and a base at least 36 inches wide and 24 inches long inside the shelter? [1014.2.2]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable		<p>Measurement of turning space (in inches):</p> <p>If “Not applicable” marked, indicate why:</p>
<p>4.18 If the floor surface is constructed of asphalt, concrete or boards, is the slope of the floor surface no more than 1:48 (2%) in any direction?</p> <p>OR</p> <p>If the floor surface is constructed with other materials, is the slope of the floor surface no greater than 1:20 (5%) in any direction? [1014.3]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable		<p>Slope of floor space (in inches):</p> <p>Slope of floor space (in inches):</p> <p>If “Not applicable” marked, indicate why:</p>



MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES

FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE AGREEMENT

Assistance as described herein is hereby offered and accepted effective upon signature of authorized officials for the dates indicated in Budget Period and Project Period below.

RECIPIENT INFORMATION

RECIPIENT NAME		RECIPIENT TELEPHONE NUMBER WITH AREA CODE (000) 000 - 0000	
ADDRESS		CITY	STATE ZIP CODE
UNIQUE IDENTIFIER (DUNS NUMBER)	PROJECT NUMBER	BUDGET PERIOD	PROJECT PERIOD
RECIPIENT PROJECT MANAGER NAME	RECIPIENT PROJECT EMAIL ADDRESS	PROJECT MANAGER TELEPHONE NUMBER WITH AREA CODE (000) 000 - 0000	

PROJECT INFORMATION

RECIPIENT PROJECT TITLE AND PROJECT DESCRIPTION ([ATTACH ADDITIONAL PAGES AS NECESSARY](#))

TYPE OF ASSISTANCE New Award <input type="checkbox"/> Amendment <input type="checkbox"/>	SOURCE OF FUNDING Federal <input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/>	CFDA NUMBER	CFDA NAME
STATE PROJECT MANAGER NAME	STATE PROJECT MANAGER TELEPHONE NUMBER WITH AREA CODE (000) 000 - 0000	INDIRECT COST RATE FOR RECIPIENT %	
RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>	RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT COMMENTS IF NEEDED		

PROJECT FUNDING	Original Amount	Original Percentage	Amended Amount	Amended Percentage	Total Amount	Total Percentage
Federal Award:	\$	%	\$	%	\$ 0.00	%
State/Other Award:	\$	%	\$	%	\$ 0.00	%
Recipient Match:	\$	%	\$	%	\$ 0.00	%
Total Award:	\$ 0.00	%	\$ 0.00	%	\$ 0.00	%

AGREEMENT ADMINISTRATION

THE RECIPIENT AGREES TO ADMINISTER THIS AGREEMENT IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE FEDERAL AND STATE REGULATIONS INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO:

APPLICABLE PROGRAM GUIDELINES 0	RECIPIENT APPLICATION, AS NEGOTIATED, DATED				
BUDGET PLAN Attachment # _____	DETAILED SCOPE OF WORK Attachment # _____	SPECIAL CONDITIONS Attachment # _____	GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS Attachment # _____	SUSPENSION/DEBARMENT Attachment # _____	PUBLIC LAW Attachment # _____
PUBLICATIONS Attachment # _____	EPA MBE/WBE UTILIZATION Attachment # _____	CERTIFICATE REGARDING LOBBYING Attachment # _____	INVOICE Attachment # _____	ADDITIONAL ATTACHMENTS Attachment # _____ Attachment # _____	

AMENDMENT INFORMATION

AMENDMENT ID	AMENDMENT DESCRIPTION (ATTACH ADDITIONAL PAGES AS NECESSARY)
--------------	--

FEDERAL AWARD INFORMATION ([ATTACH ADDITIONAL PAGES AS NECESSARY](#))

FEDERAL AWARD PROJECT TITLE AND DESCRIPTION

FEDERAL AWARING AGENCY	FEDERAL AWARD ID NUMBER	PASS THROUGH ENTITY NAME MoDNR,	
FEDERAL FUNDING YEAR	FEDERAL AWARD DATE	TOTAL AMOUNT OF FEDERAL AWARD \$	INDIRECT COST RATE FOR MoDNR %

APPROVAL

DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES DIRECTOR OR DESIGNEE NAME (TYPED)	SIGNATURE	DATE
RECIPIENT ORGANIZATION AUTHORIZED OFFICIAL NAME AND TITLE (TYPED)	SIGNATURE	DATE



MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES
 DIVISION OF STATE PARKS
RECREATIONAL TRAILS PROGRAM CFDA 20.219
QUARTERLY REPORT FORM

Please attach completed Quarterly Report Form and email to: mspgrants@dnr.mo.gov

PROJECT SPONSOR

NAME		PROJECT NUMBER	
PROJECT TITLE			CONSTRUCTION START DATE
QUARTERLY PERIOD YEAR	<input type="checkbox"/> JAN. - MARCH DUE APRIL 30 TH	<input type="checkbox"/> APRIL - JUNE DUE JULY 31 ST	<input type="checkbox"/> JULY - SEPT. DUE OCT. 31 ST
		<input type="checkbox"/> OCT. - DEC. DUE JAN. 31 ST	FOR FISCAL YEAR

PROJECT SCOPE

PROGRESS: (State project scope elements begun and/or completed.)

STATUS: (Explain what remains to be done.)

PERCENTAGE COMPLETE	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
---------------------	--------------------------

COMMENTS

SIGNATURE OF RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL	DATE REPORT COMPLETED
-----------------------------------	-----------------------

TITLE

EMAIL ADDRESS	TELEPHONE NUMBER
---------------	------------------



MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES
DIVISION OF STATE PARKS
RECREATIONAL TRAILS PROGRAM CFDA 20.219
EXTENSION REQUEST

PLEASE EMAIL REQUESTS TO mspgrants@dnr.mo.gov

PROJECT SPONSOR

NAME	PROJECT NUMBER
------	----------------

PROJECT TITLE

PROJECT SCOPE

PROJECT PERIOD	START DATE	TO	END DATE	DATE OF REQUEST
----------------	------------	----	----------	-----------------

REASON FOR EXTENSION

WEATHER/NATURAL DISASTER OTHER (EXPLAIN) _____

MATERIALS/SUPPLY ISSUES _____

CHANGES IN STAFF/PERSONNEL _____

PROJECT PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE OF COMPLETION TO DATE	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE: (Must be within one year of project period end date)
----------------------------------	---

EXPLANATION OF WHAT STILL NEEDS TO BE DONE

CONTACT NAME	CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER
--------------	--------------------------

CONTACT EMAIL

ADDRESS	CITY	ZIP
---------	------	-----

NAME OF RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL FOR PROJECT

FOR GMS OFFICE USE ONLY

REQUEST FOR EXTENSION IS

APPROVED DENIED WILL REQUIRE ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

APPROVER	DATE APPROVED	REVISED PROJECT END DATE
----------	---------------	--------------------------

COMMENTS

The Grants Management Section will contact you regarding this request.



MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES
 DIVISION OF STATE PARKS
RECREATIONAL TRAILS PROGRAM CFDA 20.219
REIMBURSEMENT STATEMENT

PROJECT NUMBER	BILLING NUMBER
BILLING STATUS	<input type="checkbox"/> FINAL <input type="checkbox"/> PARTIAL

PROJECT SPONSOR

NAME			TELEPHONE NUMBER	
ADDRESS AS SHOWN ON FEDERAL TAX RETURN	CITY	STATE	ZIP	
FEDERAL ID NUMBER				
PROJECT TITLE				
THIS BILLING INCLUDES COSTS INCURRED FROM		DATE	TO	DATE
TOTAL COSTS THIS BILLING (Should match total from Reimbursement Log)			AMOUNT REQUESTED FOR REIMBURSEMENT	

I certify that this billing is correct and is based upon actual payments of record; that payment from the state government has not been received; that work and services are in accordance with the approved project agreement including amendments thereto; appropriate procurement procedures were followed; and that progress of the work and services under the project agreement is satisfactory and is consistent with the amount billed.

NAME OF RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL (Type or Print)	
SIGNATURE OF RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL	
TITLE	DATE

THIS REQUEST MUST INCLUDE A COPY OF THE REIMBURSEMENT LOG AND THE NECESSARY SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION (e.g., COPIES OF INVOICES AND CHECKS, SIGNED EMPLOYEE TIMESHEETS, VOLUNTEER TIMESHEETS, ETC.).

COMMENTS FOR REVIEWER

APPENDIX I. PROJECT CLOSEOUT FORMS AND CHECKLIST

The following items are required documents to submit when closing out your project and submitting your final reimbursement request. Please submit **one copy** of each item to the Grants Management Section (GMS), at the address below. Use this checklist to ensure that you've included all required documentation in the Project Closeout Packet.

RTP Planner
Grants Management Section
Missouri State Parks
PO Box 176
Jefferson City, MO 65102-0176
mispgrants@dnr.mo.gov

- Reimbursement Statement Form.** Under "Billing Status," check the box marked "Final."
- Reimbursement Log Form**
- Individual and Volunteer Time Record Form**
- Equipment Use Record**, as appropriate.
- Final Inspection Request Form**
- As-Built Site Map**, as appropriate.
- As-Built Floor Plans**, as appropriate.
- Accessibility Checklist**, as appropriate.
- OPDMD Assessment and Written Policy**, as appropriate.
- Post-Construction Certification Form**
- Control and Tenure Documentation**, if not already submitted.
- Recorded Stewardship Easement**, official copy from recorder of deeds.



MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES
DIVISION OF STATE PARKS
RECREATIONAL TRAILS PROGRAM CFDA 20.219
FINAL INSPECTION REQUEST

PLEASE EMAIL THIS FORM WHEN YOU MAIL THE FINAL REIMBURSEMENT PACKAGE.
PLEASE EMAIL REQUESTS TO msspgrants@dnr.mo.gov

PROJECT SPONSOR

NAME	PROJECT NUMBER
------	----------------

PROJECT TITLE

PROJECT SCOPE

PROJECT PERIOD	DATE	TO	DATE	DATE THAT FINAL REIMBURSEMENT PACKAGE WAS MAILED
----------------	------	----	------	--

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL FOR PROJECT

NAME	CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER
	OFFICE CELL

CONTACT EMAIL

WHERE WILL STAFF MEET SPONSOR?

- OFFICE PROJECT LOCATION

ADDRESS OF MEETING LOCATION

ADDRESS	CITY	STATE	ZIP
---------	------	-------	-----

NOTES

PLEASE IDENTIFY THREE DATES WITHIN 30 DAYS OF SUBMITTING THIS FORM THAT THE RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL COULD ACCOMMODATE A GMS MEMBER FOR THE FINAL INSPECTION/WALKTHROUGH:

DATE	<input type="checkbox"/> MORNING	<input type="checkbox"/> AFTERNOON
DATE	<input type="checkbox"/> MORNING	<input type="checkbox"/> AFTERNOON
DATE	<input type="checkbox"/> MORNING	<input type="checkbox"/> AFTERNOON

Upon receiving this request, a GMS staff member will call you to confirm a final inspection meeting.

POST CONSTRUCTION CERTIFICATE

This certificate must be submitted with the final billing. The form must be signed by the project sponsor and by the architect or engineer who supervised the construction. If the project did not involve a contract architect or engineer, the project sponsor's architect, engineer or project manager should inspect the project and sign the form.

As-Built Plans

One copy of as-built plans must be submitted to the Grants Management Section, with a copy retained in the project sponsor's file. If deviations in design or site location were not made to plans previously submitted the Grants Management Section, a set of the original as-built plans with a revised date is sufficient. As-built plans must include:

- a) A site plan showing the location of the project area and any trailhead/trailside facilities.
- b) Elevations and floor plans of structures.
- c) A stamp by a certified architect or engineer, if the project involved either.

POST CONSTRUCTION CERTIFICATION:

I hereby certify that construction of Recreational Trails Program Project Number _____ has been completed in accordance with the original and revised plans and specifications on file with the Grants Management Section. The plans and specifications are consistent with the scope of the project approved by the Federal Highway Administration and the Grants Management Section, on behalf of the Missouri Department of Natural Resources. The project has been constructed in accord with all applicable federal, state and local building rules and regulations and is acceptable for public use.

A RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL FROM THE SPONSORING ORGANIZATION MUST SIGN AND DATE THE CERTIFICATION

Signature of Project Sponsor

DATE _____

Signature of Project Architect/Engineer

DATE _____

Certification Number of Stamp (if applicable) _____

EASEMENT TO RECORD STEWARDSHIP REQUIREMENTS

DECLARATION OF DEDICATION TO OUTDOOR RECREATION USE

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, on the ____ day of _____, 20XX, that the (Name of the property owner) (hereinafter "Grantor"), owner of a tract of land referred to as (list property address), as per the Grant Agreement between (grantor name) and the Recreational Trails Program administered by the Department of Natural Resources, Project Number XX-XXXX, declares as follows:

The project identified in the attached diagram (Exhibit B) and the legal description (Exhibit A) shall be operated and maintained in a safe and attractive manner for public access and in accordance with all Civil Rights laws for 25 years from the signature date on this document. This property was acquired using federal Recreational Trails Program grant funds. When the property is no longer needed or is no longer being used for the originally

authorized purpose, the owner must contact the Missouri Department of Natural Resources for disposition instructions pursuant to 2 CFR 200.311.]

IT WITNESS WHEREOF, this instrument has been executed on this _____ day of _____, 20XX

[Name of the Grantor]

By: _____

[Name and Title of Authorized Signatory]

STATE OF MISSOURI)

) SS:

COUNTY OF XX)

On this _____ day of _____, 20XX, before me personally appeared [name of signatory] to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did say that he/she is the [title of signatory] and is authorized to represent [name of the grantor], and that the foregoing instrument was signed by authority of said grantor, and [name of signatory] acknowledged said instrument to be the free act and deed of said grantor, and that he/she executed the same for the purposes herein stated.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my notarial seal the day and year last above written.

My commission expires: _____

Notary Public



MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES
DIVISION OF STATE PARKS
FEDERAL RECREATIONAL TRAILS PROGRAM CFDA 20.219
TRAIL PROJECT APPLICATION (PAGE 1 of 9)

DIVISION OF STATE PARKS USE ONLY	
PROJECT #	
PROJECT CATEGORY	

QUESTIONS 1-9: GENERAL INFORMATION

1. NAME OF AGENCY OR ORGANIZATION REQUESTING GRANT FUNDS

Columbia Parks and Recreation

ADDRESS

1 S. 7th St.

CITY

Columbia

STATE

MO

ZIP

65205

2. AGENCY/ORGANIZATION DUNS NUMBER

071989024

3. APPLICATION PREPARER

Janet Godon

APPLICATION PREPARER ADDRESS

1 S. 7th St.

CITY

Columbia

STATE

MO

ZIP

65201

EMAIL ADDRESS

Janet.Godon@como.gov

PHONE

(573) 441-5495

4. PROJECT CONTACT PERSON

Janet Godon

TITLE OF PROJECT CONTACT PERSON

Planner

PROJECT CONTACT ADDRESS

1 S. 7th St.

CITY

Columbia

STATE

MO

ZIP

65205

EMAIL ADDRESS

Janet.Godon@como.gov

PHONE

(573) 441-5495

5. US REPRESENTATIVE

Vicky Hartzler

DISTRICT

Mo 4th

6. STATE REPRESENTATIVE

Kip Kendrick

DISTRICT

45

7. STATE SENATOR

Caleb Rowden

DISTRICT

19

8. REGIONAL PLANNING COUNCIL

Mid Missouri Regional Planning Commission

9. LOCATION OF PROJECT: COUNTY IN WHICH THE PROJECT IS LOCATED

Boone

CITY OR TOWN IN WHICH THE PROJECT IS LOCATED (If project is not located within city limits, indicate nearest city or town)

Columbia, MO

TOWNSHIP, RANGE, SECTION

T48N R13W Sec.20

LATITUDE

38.555756

LONGITUDE

-92.245968

QUESTIONS 10-11: PROJECT SPONSOR'S BACKGROUND

10. PROJECT APPLICANT IS:

 STATE LOCAL GOVERNMENT FOR-PROFIT NOT-FOR-PROFIT OTHER (Explain) _____

11. DESCRIBE PROJECT SPONSOR'S ORGANIZATION:

 HOW LONG HAS THE ORGANIZATION BEEN IN EXISTENCE?
 (Indicate number of years. If less than a year, give date organization was established.) **71 years**

WHAT IS THE ORGANIZATION'S ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET? (Please indicate)

\$13,463,914

DOES THE ORGANIZATION EMPLOY FULL-TIME STAFF?

 NO YES (If yes, designate how many) **82**

DOES THE ORGANIZATION EMPLOY PART-TIME STAFF?

 NO YES (If yes, designate how many) **800 plus**

DOES THE ORGANIZATION HAVE A BOARD WITH OVERSIGHT RESPONSIBILITIES?

 NO YES (If yes, designate how many members) **7**

DOES THE ORGANIZATION HAVE VOLUNTEERS?

 NO YES (If yes, designate how many) **Hundreds**

SUMMARIZE THE ORGANIZATION'S MISSION

The Department of Parks and Recreation is committed to improving our community's health, stability, beauty and quality of life by providing outstanding parks, trails, recreational facilities and leisure opportunities for all Columbia citizens.



MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES
 DIVISION OF STATE PARKS
FEDERAL RECREATIONAL TRAILS PROGRAM CFDA 20.219
TRAIL PROJECT APPLICATION (PAGE 2 of 9)

QUESTION 12: PREVIOUS PERFORMANCE [UP TO 10 POINTS]

12. HAS THE PROJECT SPONSOR RECEIVED A RTP GRANT WITHIN THE LAST 10 YEARS? NO YES (if yes, designate how many) 5

IF YES, DOES THE SPONSOR HAVE A RTP GRANT CURRENTLY OPEN? NO YES (if yes, designate how many projects) _____

WITHIN THE LAST 10 YEARS, HAS THE SPONSOR HAD TO WITHDRAW A RTP PROJECT AND DE-OBLIGATE FUNDING? NO YES _____

WITHIN THE LAST 10 YEARS, HAS THE SPONSOR HAD TO ASK FOR AN EXTENSION TO COMPLETE THEIR PROJECT? NO YES (if yes, indicate how many) _____

IF THE PROJECT SPONSOR HAS HAD TO REQUEST AN EXTENSION OR WITHDRAW A PROJECT WITHIN THE PAST 10 YEARS, PLEASE PROVIDE AN EXPLANATION

QUESTIONS 13-21: PROJECT DESCRIPTION [UP TO 20 POINTS]

13. PROJECT CATEGORY IS: (Please select one)

NON-MOTORIZED SINGLE USE [1 point] MOTORIZED SINGLE USE* [1 points]

NON-MOTORIZED DIVERSE USE [3 points] MOTORIZED DIVERSE USE* [3 points]

BOTH NON-MOTORIZED & MOTORIZED DIVERSE USE* [5 points] *At least 60% of total project costs must be motorized-related costs.

14. PROJECT TYPE IS: (Check either new development OR rehabilitation/repair AND property and equipment acquisition, if applicable)

NEW DEVELOPMENT (if 60% of total project costs)
 (If new development, indicate subtype below; check all that apply)

NEW TRAIL CONSTRUCTION

NEW TRAILSIDE AND/OR TRAILHEAD AMENITIES

NEW TRAIL CONNECTOR(S) TO EXISTING TRAIL(S)

PROPERTY/EASEMENT ACQUISITION OR LEASE FOR TRAIL DEVELOPMENT

REHABILITATION/REPAIR (if 60% of total project costs)
 (If rehab./repair, indicate subtype below; check all that apply)

REHABILITATION/REPAIR OF EXISTING TRAIL(S)

REHABILITATION/REPAIR OF EXISTING AMENITIES

REHABILITATION/REPAIR OF EXISTING CONNECTORS

15. PROJECT WILL BE CONSTRUCTED ON (for trail-related construction/rehabilitation projects): PUBLIC LAND PRIVATE LAND COMBINATION

16. INDICATE IF PROJECT SPONSOR OWNS, LEASES OR HAS ACCESS TO PROJECT LAND*: (Check all that apply)

OWN OTHER (Please explain)

LEASE

PERMANENT TRAIL EASEMENT

TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT

A section of the trail is on an abandoned roadway, previously known as Coats Ln. An easement is not needed on this section (Appendix C).

*Additional documentation required. Refer to Supporting Documentation Checklist in the application guide.

17. INTENDED USES OF THIS PROJECT: (Check all that apply)

BICYCLING CANOEING/KAYAKING OTHER (Please specify)

WALKING/JOGGING MOTORIZED BOATING

HIKING ATV (FOUR-WHEEL) USE

BACKPACKING MOTOCROSS/MOTORCYCLE USE

EQUESTRIAN OFF-ROAD VEHICLE USE

18. PROJECT TITLE

Perche Creek Trail Phase I - MKT to Gillespie Bridge Road

19. PROJECT SCOPE

This project is for planning and new construction of a multi-use, concrete trail, approximately 1.1 miles in length. Trail construction will extend from the MKT Trail to Gillespie Bridge Road and will include a bridge over Perche Creek.



20. PROVIDE A DETAILED PROJECT NARRATIVE.

(Include specific information about what is being constructed, rehabilitated/repaired and/or acquired. See application guide for clarification. Answer within the space provided. A 400 word limit is encouraged.)

Columbia Parks and Recreation (CPRD) is proposing for the Perche Creek Trail Phase I: MKT to Gillespie Bridge Road. to provide new construction of a multi-use, concrete trail (Appendix A) in Columbia, Missouri (Appendix B). The general location in Columbia is the far western border of the city limits. A future project, the Perche Creek Trail Phase II (not a part of this application) will include a concrete connection to an existing sidewalk on Chapel Hill Rd located to the northeast of the proposed project. Perche Creek Trail Phase I - MKT to Gillespie Bridge Rd. will be approximately 1.1 miles in length. Based on final engineering, we intend for the proposed trail to be 8-feet to 10-feet wide with a preference of 10 feet for the final design. Trail construction will include a bridge over Perche Creek just north of the MKT Trail. It is unknown if the bridge design will include a low-water or clear span structure.

The trail is generally bound by the MKT Nature and Fitness Trail to the south, Perche Creek and dense residential development to the east, and large parcels of farmland to the northwest. It is expected that the City of Columbia will expand its city limits to the northwest of where the trail connects to Gillespie Bridge Rd.

This trail section will be constructed on property that is owned by the City of Columbia and an abandoned gravel road, formally known as Coats Ln. (Appendix C). The gravel road is barricaded and closed to vehicular traffic and is overgrown with foliage.

The trail will currently be served by parking available at the Bonnie View Nature Sanctuary and the MKT/Scott Blvd Trailhead. (Appendix B). Future plans will include parking opportunities and a possible trailhead at Strawn Park. (Appendix B).

21. DESCRIBE THE BENEFITS OF THIS PROJECT.

(Include how the project is beneficial and who it benefits). Answer in the space provided.

The proposed trail will connect trail users from densely populated neighborhoods (Appendix C) to the Columbia trail network via the MKT Trail (Appendix B). The proposed trail will serve residents living in a mix of low to moderate priced housing. A mixed-use commercial and residential construction project incorporating 41.54 acres is underway less than 1.75 miles from where the trail begins at Gillespie Bridge Rd. The availability of retail space will be advantageous to recreational trail users from the cross-state Katy Trail as there are currently very few options for food and beverage for cyclists entering the western city limits on the MKT spur into Columbia. In addition to residents within close proximity to the new trail section, the trail will benefit trail users from the entire community as it will connect to Columbia's existing destination trail network (approximately 27 miles of multi-use trails completed). The trail system provides recreation opportunities and off-road routes for non-motorized transportation to places of work and other popular destinations. Columbia's trail system also connects to the cross-state Katy Trail via the MKT Nature and Fitness Trail (Appendix B).

This proposed trail will extend completed mileage and fill a gap for the planned 30-mile trail loop around the City of Columbia (Appendix D). The 30-mile loop is highly anticipated as a means for economic development based on the potential for marketing mid-Missouri trail tourism in partnership with the Columbia Convention and Visitors Bureau and the Missouri Division of Tourism. Once completed, the future proposed sections of the Perche Creek Trail, those planned north of Chapel Hill Rd., will connect cross-state Katy Trail users with retail and lodging destinations near I-70 (Appendix D).

The project is scheduled to begin in the fall of 2020 with an estimated completion date of spring 2023. The Perche Creek Trail will be heavily marketed to the community via social media, the City's website and collateral materials. Additionally, Columbia Parks and Recreation has benefited from a previous RTP Educational Grant funding the design and production of trailside information signs. The information signs include trail rules/etiquette and a trail network map. Replicas of these signs will be installed at access points along the Perche Creek Trail.

According to 2017 U.S. Census figures, Columbia is estimated to have a population of 121,717. Three flagship college campuses, including the University of Missouri, are within one-quarter mile of the City's central business district. With a connection to the MKT Trail, the proposed Perche Creek Trail Phase I will benefit students as a means of recreation and non-motorized transportation to destinations beyond the confines of campus living.



QUESTIONS 22-29: PROJECT PLANNING AND IMPLEMENTATION [UP TO 35 POINTS]

22. HOW DOES THIS PROJECT MEET A NEED IDENTIFIED IN A LOCAL OR REGIONAL MASTER PLAN OR THE STATEWIDE COMPREHENSIVE MASTER PLAN (SCORP)? [UP TO 5 POINTS]

The Perche Creek Trail has been identified as a need since 2002 when it was in the Parks, Recreation and Open Space Master Plan, 2002 Facility Needs Update (Appendix E). This trail, along with completion of Phase II (not a part of this grant application) to the sidewalk on Chapel Hill will connect residential neighborhoods north and south of Chapel Hill Rd. According to a 2015 Columbia citizen survey, 82% of respondents indicated they have used walking, hiking, and biking trails. Regarding needed facilities, the survey reported that 74% of households indicated a need for additional walking and biking trails. Regarding potential new projects, 75% indicated they would support the City in developing new walking and biking trails that connect neighborhoods to destination trails (Appendix F). This project will extend completed mileage in the planned 30-mile trail loop around the City of Columbia in accordance with the 2013 Trails Plan included in the Park, Recreation and Open Space Master Plan (Appendix D). A 2009 study cited in the 2013-2017 SCORP indicated that more than 60% of residents believe connections between neighborhoods are important to their quality of life, and 74% say that connecting communities by sidewalks and trails is an important government expense. The SCORP's "Next Five Years - Goals and Recommendations" section indicates that agencies should focus on gateway activities and multi-use facilities such as trails which help communities "do more with less." The same section highlights the need for trails and walkable streets by encouraging local officials to support these types of infrastructure projects (Appendix G).

23. DID THE PROJECT SPONSOR SOLICIT PUBLIC OPINION CONCERNING THIS PROJECT WITHIN THE PAST 12 MONTHS? [UP TO 5 POINTS]

YES (If yes, describe how and provide the documentation outlined in the Supporting Documentation Checklist)

NO (If no, indicate if the public will be given opportunity to comment and how)

Commissioner and public comment occurred during the Parks and Recreation Commission meeting on Jan. 16, 2020 (Appendix H). An information-seeking social media post on the Parks and Recreation Facebook page on Feb. 12, 2020 resulting in more than 70 comments (Appendix I). The Pednet Coalition is a nonprofit advocacy organization representing membership of more than 8,000 individuals who bike, walk or wheel for transportation. Pednet's letter of support highly endorses the grant application (Appendix J). Columbia's Bicycle and Pedestrian Commission, advises the City Council on issues relating to sidewalks, walkways and trails. Support of CPRD's application was discussed at the Jan. 15, 2020 meeting resulting in a letter of support (Appendix K). The Columbia Missouri Trail Association's membership supports construction of the project (Appendix R). Construction of the Perche Creek Trail Phase I was included as a projected on the 2015 Park Sales Tax. On Nov. 3, 2015 the Park Sales Tax (Proposition 1) passed with 70.71% in favor (6,051 votes in favor and 2,506 against), winning in all six wards and all precincts (Appendix L)

24. DOES THE PROJECT MEET AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT (ADA) STANDARDS? [UP TO 5 POINTS]

NO (If no, please indicate why)

YES (If yes, please describe how)

Design and construction of the concrete trail will meet criteria outlined in the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design. Examples of ADA design elements to be incorporated include the utilization of concrete to create a firm and stable surface, trail width of 8 feet to 10 feet to allow passing space for wheelchair users, running slope grade at 5 percent or less, with a cross slope no greater than 2 percent. Truncated domes (a.k.a. tactile paving or detectable warning surfaces) will be installed where the trail intersects access locations such as sidewalks or pedways. Truncated domes assist pedestrians who are visually impaired.

Columbia Parks and Recreation offers a successful fee-based Memorial/Heritage Bench Program to the general public. All efforts are made for bench installation to meet ADA standards regarding seat height, back support and clear ground space. Elderly trail users appreciate benches on a trail system to allow for rest breaks while walking or cycling. We anticipate great interest in the Memorial/Heritage Bench Program on this trail section due to its close proximity to the MKT Nature and Fitness Trail, one of Columbia's high-use signature trails.

All multi-use destination trails within the City of Columbia are ADA compliant.



25. FOR NEW DEVELOPMENT, INDICATE RECOMMENDED STANDARDS/GUIDELINES BEING USED. [UP TO 4 POINTS]

All planning and construction work will meet or exceed standards required by the City of Columbia's extensive list of city development codes and ordinances. The City of Columbia continually evaluates codes and ordinances in order to incorporate best practices, to improve user-friendliness, to guide more consistent decision-making, and to simplify administration. Examples of codes to be followed include but are not limited to the following: tree preservation, historic preservation, minimum required landscaping, bicycle facilities, stormwater and erosion control and sustainable design. Planning and design will meet multi-modal specifications outlined in the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO) manual. Design of the proposed trail will meet criteria outlined for new construction in the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design.

26. DESCRIBE WHAT ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS HAVE BEEN ADDRESSED OR WILL BE ADDRESSED BY THE PROJECT DESIGN. [UP TO 4 POINTS]

A preliminary alignment study was conducted on Jan 10, 2020. In addition to a safe, aesthetically pleasing route, the alignment was chosen to minimize tree removal and to avoid sensitive areas. The department has a tree replacement policy indicating for every one tree removed, two will be replanted. Adherence to sustainable design practices will minimize landfill needs during construction and ongoing maintenance. Utilizing concrete, as opposed to asphalt or gravel, will provide long-term maintenance free areas with a life span of 25 - 40 years. Trail completion will increase opportunities for non-motorized transportation for residents desiring to lower their carbon footprint. The trail alignment linking residents living north of the MKT Trail will connect thousands of residents to places of employment and popular recreation destinations. Trail construction will preserve buffer land and prevent development encroachment along the riparian creek corridor of Perche Creek. Columbia Parks and Rec has a successful history with addressing environmental factors as noted in the March 4, 1990 Missourian newspaper article (Appendix M). A NEPA review will be completed if recommended for funding.

27. DESCRIBE WHAT LONGTERM SUSTAINABILITY CONSIDERATIONS HAVE BEEN ADDRESSED OR WILL BE ADDRESSED BY THE PROJECT DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION. [UP TO 4 POINTS]

The Department's adherence to sustainable design practices (i.e. erosion control and following the natural contour line) will minimize landfill needs during construction and maintenance. The project will utilize concrete, as opposed to asphalt or gravel, for an economically sustainable choice to provide long-term, maintenance-free areas with a life span of 25-40 years, possibly more. The use of metal railings, as opposed to wood railings, will reduce maintenance needs and provide a durable, long-lasting safety feature. Sustainable trails and trail systems must meet different users' needs and expectations. If they do not, users may very well find other routes and abandon poorly designed trails. Since 1994, Columbia's trail system has been vetted through the public process. The proposed trail alignment and its connectivity to Columbia's expansive trail system (more than 27 miles of multi-use trails) has made the trail a highly anticipated facility. The trails proximity and connectivity to dense housing and an expanding retail area will offer a non-motorized transportation choice to places of employment.

28. DESCRIBE WHAT SAFETY CONCERNS HAVE BEEN ADDRESSED OR WILL BE ADDRESSED BY THE PROJECT DESIGN. [UP TO 4 POINTS]

The site plan for this trail includes steep terrain. Steep slopes present challenges to providing accessible, safe and sensitive trail design. Where required, retaining walls and railings will be designed to have minimum impact on natural environments. Standards for proper drainage will be followed to maintain a firm, stable, slip-resistant surface that is free of ponding. During the preliminary design analysis, priority was given to potential trail alignments without street crossings and separated from driveways. The selected trail alignment will eliminate the need for on-grade crossing for cyclists and pedestrians on a narrow county road. Park staff will review trail design standards where the newly constructed trail will intersect with the high use MKT Trail. Safety bollards and on-trail signage will be added as needed to prevent trail user conflict.

29. FOR CONSTRUCTION AND/OR REHABILITATION/REPAIR PROJECTS, INDICATE WHO WILL BE DOING WHAT WORK. [UP TO 4 POINTS]

The design work for this project will be completed by a local qualified engineering firm. Considerations critical to the design include; accessibility to all, aesthetic considerations, and sustainable design to provide a low-maintenance facility. Columbia Parks and Recreation Department's forestry crew will clear the land of invasive species and remove trees as needed to construct the trail. Columbia Public Schools Science Department (Appendix N), via the City's Adopt-a-Trail program, will assist in the initial and ongoing removal of invasive species. The City of Columbia will seek competitive bids for general contractors who will complete the grading and a portion of the concrete work. Parks and Recreation crews will also serve as laborers for the project including concrete work. Seeding and landscape will be completed by Parks and Recreation staff. Ongoing management and maintenance will be the responsibility of the Columbia Parks and Recreation Department.



QUESTION 30: PROJECT MAINTENANCE AND MANAGEMENT [UP TO 5 POINTS]

30. PROVIDE A DETAILED POST-COMPLETION PLAN OF HOW THE PROJECT WILL BE MANAGED AND MAINTAINED FOR 25 YEARS.

The Columbia Parks and Recreation Department will continue to maintain the proposed trail to the high standards established for trail maintenance throughout the park and trail system. The Department's dedicated 1/8-cent Park Sales Tax provides operation funds for maintenance of all park and trail facilities. Trail facilities receive weekly site inspections from maintenance staff who are also available to respond to issues brought to their attention by the public, park rangers or park patrol volunteers. The Department employs a Forester and certified Arborist to quickly evaluate any needed tree work. Parks and Recreation also employs a Planner with an emphasis on trail programming, planning and outreach. The City's Office of Volunteer Services has managed a trail volunteer program called Park Patrol for over 13 years. Park Patrol volunteers serve as additional eyes and ears to keep facilities clean, safe and in good repair. Volunteers monitor trails and parks during daylight hours and serve as ambassadors for other users. Park Reporter is a web-based reporting tool to help park users communicate maintenance issues to staff. Additionally, mile markers displaying the managing agency's phone number are placed at 1/4-mile intervals.

In partnership with the Office of Volunteer Services, Parks and Recreation instituted an Adopt-a-Trail Program in 2017. Program volunteers adopt quarter-mile segments throughout the trail system. Volunteers agree to clear the trail corridor of invasive species and make trailside improvements. To date, 36 individuals or group organizations have adopted 36 quarter-mile sections. Parks and Recreation has a proven track record with maintaining our City's park and trail facilities. According to a 2018 Citizen Direction Finder Survey, the Parks and Recreation services residents were most satisfied with, based upon the combined percentage of residents who were "very satisfied" or "satisfied" among those who had an opinion, were: the quality of City parks (90%), the quality of walking and biking trails in the City (89%) and the quality of outdoor athletic fields (79%) (Appendix O).

QUESTIONS 31-32: PARTNERSHIPS AND DONATIONS [UP TO 7 POINTS]

31. WILL QUALIFIED YOUTH CONSERVATION OR SERVICE CORPS BE INVOLVED WITH THE PROJECT? [UP TO 2 POINTS]

NO YES (If yes, indicate what group or groups and in what aspect of the project they will be assisting)

Columbia Public Schools Science Department has agreed to serve as an Adopt-a-Trail partner on this project. This partnership will include student volunteers periodically clearing invasive species from a quarter-mile trail section. The student group will also be responsible for trailside improvements including tree planting and trash removal (Appendix N). Additionally our Forestry staff lead a program called Tree Keepers. The program offers group training in return for volunteer service planting trees in the park system. For past trail projects, we have worked with public and private schools during their "Community Service Work Days." The following schools have participated: Hickman High School, Douglass High School and Columbia Independent School. We anticipate planning future work days with one or all of these schools.

32. LIST ANY CONTRIBUTING PARTNERS OR DONORS INVOLVED WITH THIS PROJECT AND THEIR INTENDED CONTRIBUTIONS. [UP TO 5 POINTS]
(A letter of intent to donate from each donor must accompany the application packet; see Supporting Documentation Checklist in the application guide.)

DONORS	CONTRIBUTION
A.	A.
B.	B.
C.	C.
D.	D.
E.	E.
F.	F.
G.	G.
H.	H.
I.	I.
J.	J.



MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES
 DIVISION OF STATE PARKS
FEDERAL RECREATIONAL TRAILS PROGRAM CFDA 20.219
TRAIL PROJECT APPLICATION (PAGE 7 of 9)

QUESTION 33-35: PROJECT BUDGET ESTIMATE AND BUDGET DETAILS [UP TO 13 POINTS]

33. WHAT ASSURANCES CAN THE PROJECT SPONSOR PROVIDE THAT THERE IS ADEQUATE FUNDING TO COMPLETE THE PROJECT WITHIN THREE YEARS? [UP TO 5 POINTS]

The City of Columbia Parks and Recreation Department has extensive experience managing and developing park and facility construction projects. The department has a proven track record of completing grant funded projects.

The required funds to match the grant are available as noted in the letter of financial assurance (Appendix P). The 1/8-cent Park Sales Tax Fund is classified as a Special Revenue Fund and the funding received must be used for park purposes. This Special Revenue Fund classification eliminates the threat of other City departments requesting the funds for other uses. (Appendix L).

Once an agreement is signed to begin construction, the City of Columbia Finance Department will advance funds to Columbia Parks and Recreation to ensure the construction project is managed in a timely fashion.

34. FOR EACH PHASE OF THE PROJECT, FILL OUT THE BUDGET TABLE BELOW WITH THE GRANT AMOUNT REQUESTED AND THE MATCHING AMOUNT PROVIDED BY THE PROJECT SPONSOR AND/OR DONOR. (Use whole dollar amounts only. The maximum grant request is \$250,000, and the minimum match percentage is 20%.)

COST CATEGORY	GRANT REQUEST	MATCHING FUNDS		TOTAL PROJECT COST
		PROJECT SPONSOR	DONATION (by 3rd party)	
Phase 1, Planning/ Engineering/Environmental Review Process (≤ 10% of total project cost)	\$	\$ 70,000	\$	\$ 70,000
Phase 2, Right-of-Way Acquisition	\$	\$	\$	\$ 0
Phase 3, Construction	\$ 250,000	\$ 880,000	\$	\$ 1,130,000
TOTALS	\$ 250,000 (Not to exceed \$250,000)	\$ 950,000	\$ 0	\$ 1,200,000

Percent of matching funds: 79%	MATCHING FUNDS POINT VALUES	
	% Match	Points
	40% and up	8
	30% to 39%	5
	20% to 29%	2



MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES
 DIVISION OF STATE PARKS
FEDERAL RECREATIONAL TRAILS PROGRAM CFDA 20.219
TRAIL PROJECT APPLICATION (PAGE 8 of 9)

35. FILL OUT THE TABLE BELOW TO PROVIDE DETAILED INFORMATION ABOUT THE BUDGET ITEMS WITHIN EACH PHASE OF THE PROJECT. INCLUDE THE ESTIMATED COMPLETION DATE IN MONTH AND YEAR (ASSUMING A START DATE OF OCTOBER 10, 2020. IF ELIGIBLE COSTS WERE INCURRED PRIOR TO THE PROJECTED START DATE, PLEASE PROVIDE THE DATE OF COMPLETION FOR THE EXPENSE).

Phase:	Detailed Expenditures	Total Expense	Maximum Timeframe	Projected Schedule
1. PLANNING/ ENGINEERING/ ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW PROCESS (≤ 10% OF TOTAL PROJECT COST)	ENVIRONMENTAL Certified Horticulture and Forestry and Natural Resource staff will conduct environmental review.	\$0	6 months Environmental/6 months Planning/Engineering	April 1, 2021
	ENGINEERING Engineering and design will include flood plain design standards	\$70,000		April 1, 2021
	OTHER			
2. RIGHT-OF-WAY ACQUISITION	LEASE/EASEMENT/LAND ACQUISITION	\$0	6 months	
	APPRAISALS, FILING	\$0		
	OTHER	\$0		
3. CONSTRUCTION	LABOR Competitive bids: grading & bridge install. Parks & Rec labor: tree removal, construct., landscaping, etc.	\$400,000	18 months	April 1, 2023
	MATERIALS Materials to include culvert pipes, gravel base rock, topsoil, concrete, retaining walls, bridge & railings	\$700,000		
	EQUIPMENT			
	SIGNAGE Mile markers, trailside signage, wayfinding.	\$5,000		
	OTHER Landscaping materials to include seed and straw and tree plantings.	\$25,000		
	OTHER			



MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES
 DIVISION OF STATE PARKS
FEDERAL RECREATIONAL TRAILS PROGRAM CFDA 20.219
TRAIL PROJECT APPLICATION (PAGE 9 of 9)

DISCRETIONARY BOARD MEMBER CRITERIA [UP TO 10 POINTS]

CONSISTENT WITH RTP REQUIREMENTS, THE NINE-MEMBER MISSOURI TRAILS ADVISORY BOARD (MTAB) REVIEWS AND SCORES THE RTP GRANT APPLICATIONS. BOARD MEMBERS MAY AWARD THE PROJECT ADDITIONAL POINTS BASED UPON THEIR SUBJECTIVE EVALUATION OF THE APPLICATION.

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION CHECKLIST

USE THE BELOW CHECKLIST TO ENSURE THE PROJECT APPLICATION IS COMPLETE. (For information specific to each item, refer to the RTP Application Guide)

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SPECIFIC LOCATION MAP*	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DRAFT MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT* (IF PROJECT IS ON PUBLIC LAND.)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> AERIAL PHOTO WITH PROJECT SITE PLAN*	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FINANCIAL ASSURANCE LETTER
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SCHEMATIC PLAN*	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RESOLUTION
<input type="checkbox"/> SIGNED LETTERS OF COMMITMENT OR INTENT TO DONATE	<input type="checkbox"/> INTENT TO LEASE/SELL/DONATE LETTER*
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SIGNED LETTER OF SUPPORT (IF PROJECT IS ON PUBLIC LAND.)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PROOF OF LAND OWNERSHIP OR LEASEHOLDER/EASEMENT RIGHTS
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> E-VERIFY	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PROOF OF PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT

*If recommended for funding, a signed Memorandum of Agreement will have to be executed.

CERTIFICATION OF RESPONSIBLE PERSON

A RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL FROM THE SPONSORING ORGANIZATION MUST SIGN AND DATE THE APPLICATION. APPLICATIONS WITHOUT SIGNATURE WILL NOT BE SCORED.

"I hereby certify that the information contained in this application packet is true and correct to the best of my knowledge. I understand that the application will be rated solely on the information provided on the application and in the enclosed supporting documentation. The submission of incorrect information and the lack of required documentation can result in this application being withdrawn from consideration for funding."

SIGNATURE 	TITLE Planner
PRINTED NAME Janet Godon	DATE 02/13/2020

SUBMIT COMPLETED APPLICATION

Submit two (2) copies of the application and supporting documentation to the Grants Management Section (address below):

Missouri Department of Natural Resources Division of State Parks
 Grants Management Section Attn: RTP Planner
 PO Box 176
 Jefferson City, MO 65102-0176

Application packets must be submitted or postmarked on or before February 14, 2020. For questions about an application packet or the process, call (573) 526-0321 or (573) 751-0848 or email msspgrants@dnr.mo.gov.



PROPOSED BRIDGE

CHAPEL HILL RD

GILLESPIE BRIDGE RD

FUTURE PROPOSED CHAPEL HILL CONNECTOR

ABANDONED SECTION OF COATS LANE

Proposed Trail

CITY OWNED SEWER PROPERTY

PROPOSED PERCHE CREEK TRAIL PHASE 1- MKT TO GILLESPIE BRIDGE RD

Proposed Trail

CITY OWNED SEWER PROPERTY

City Water Treatment Plant

PROPOSED BRIDGE

MKT TRAIL

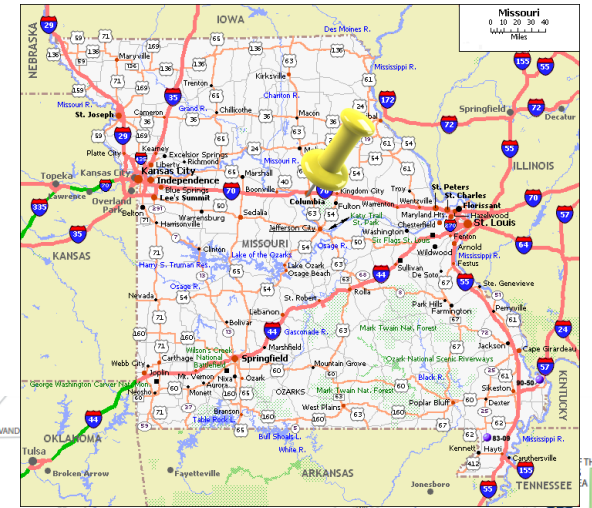
Perche Creek Trail Phase I
MKT to Gillespie Bridge Rd.
2-10-2020



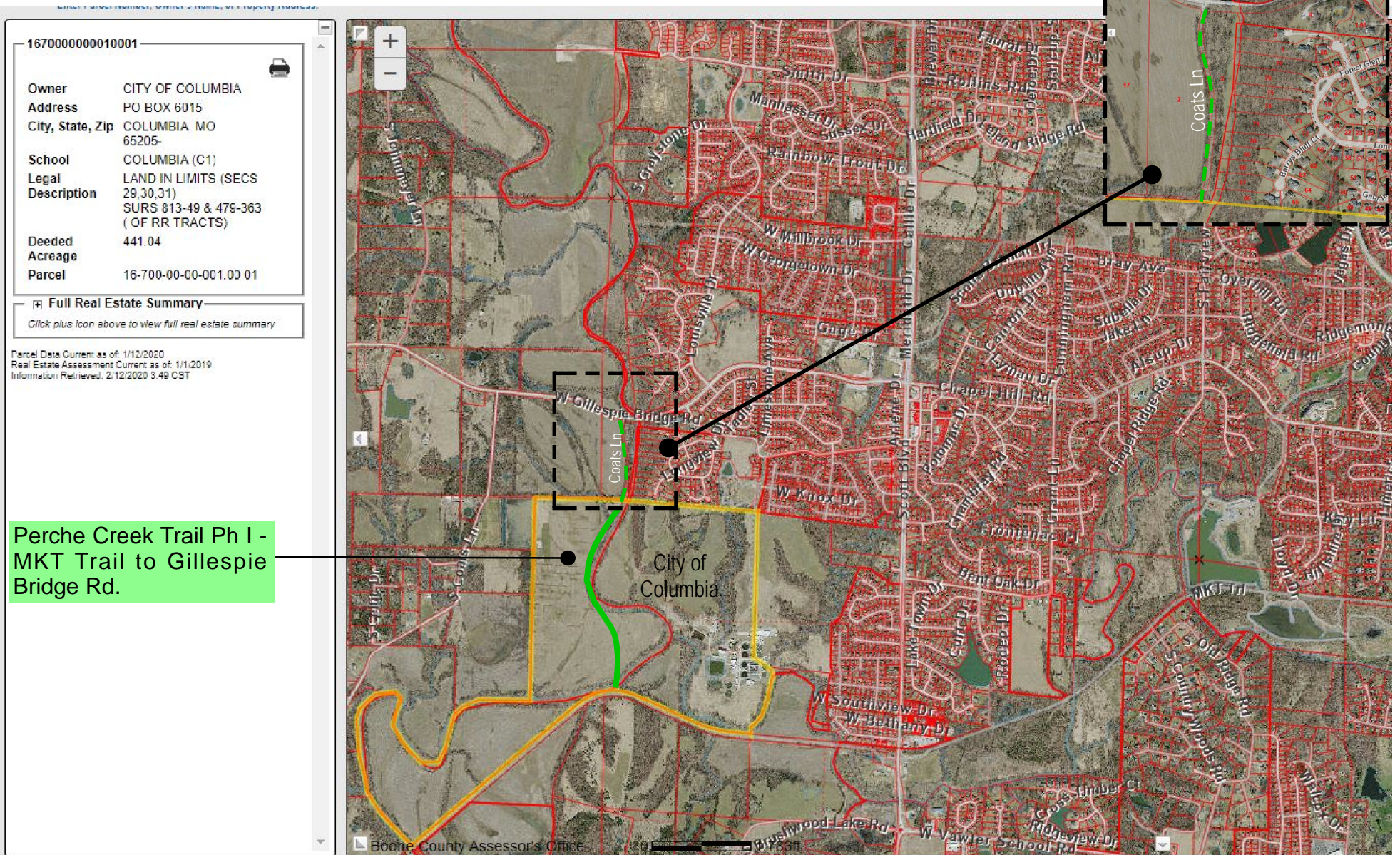
MKT TRAIL

Proposed Perche Creek Trail Phase 1: MKT to Gillespie Bridge Rd. Location Map: Columbia, MO

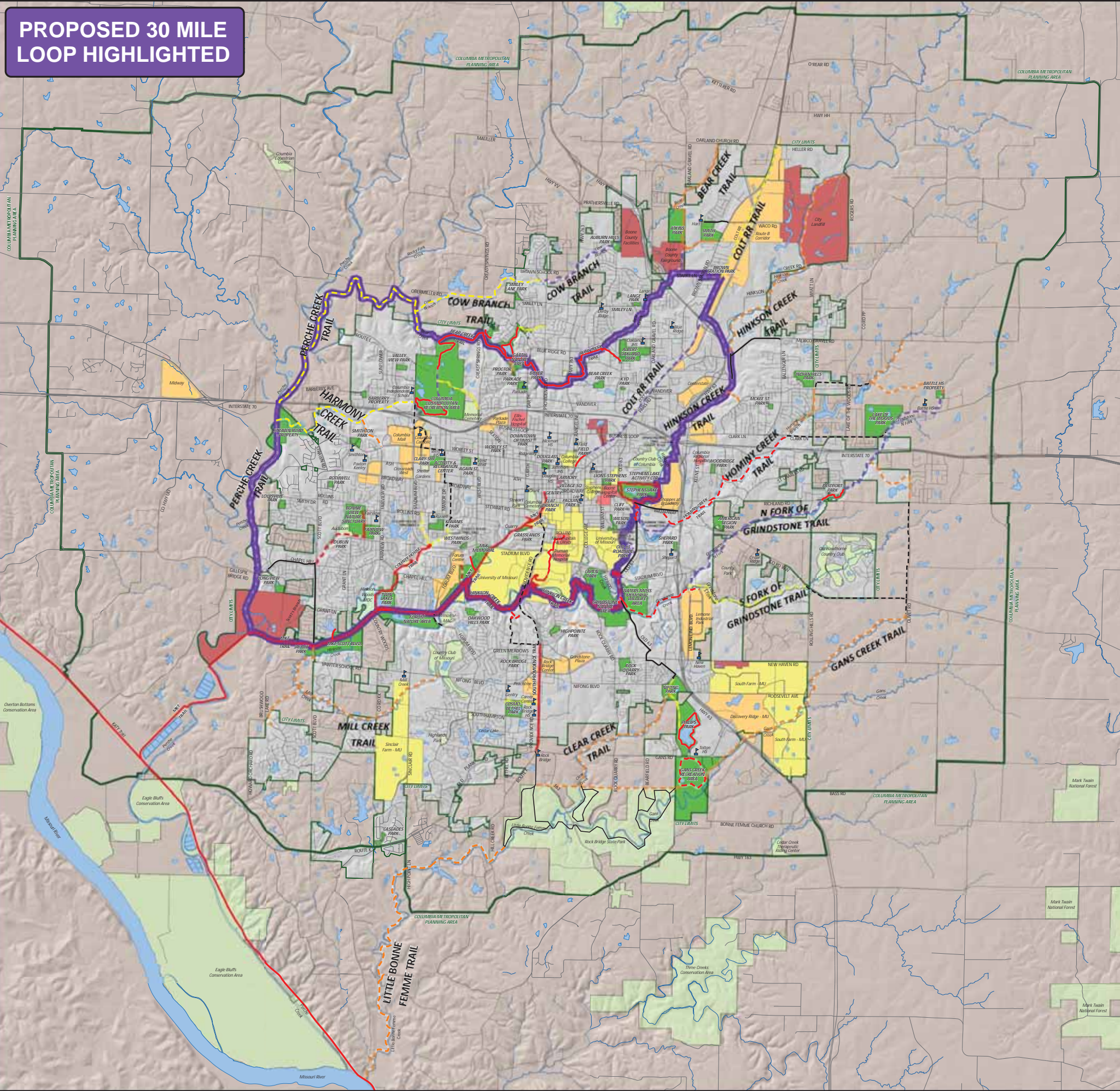
Proposed Perche Creek Trail Phase I —
MKT to Gillespie Bridge Rd



Source: Columbia Trail Guide and Map



Source: Boone County Assessor



PROPOSED 30 MILE LOOP HIGHLIGHTED

Existing Trail

- Bear Creek Trail
- County House Trail
- Hinkson Creek Trail
- MKT Trail
- South Providence Trail

Funded Trail or Under Construction

- Hinkson Creek Trail
- Hominy Creek Trail
- Scott's Branch Trail
- Grindstone Trail

Proposed Primary Trail

- Colt RR Trail
- Cow Branch Trail
- Bear Creek Trail
- Hinkson Creek Trail
- Hominy Creek Trail
- Perche Creek Trail
- N Fork of the Grindstone Trail

Proposed Secondary Trail

- Colt RR Trail
- Cow Branch Trail
- Harmony Creek Trail
- S Fork of the Grindstone Trail
- Perche Creek Trail
- County House Trail East & West

Proposed Tertiary Trail

- Bear Creek Trail
- Clear Creek Trail
- Gans Creek Trail
- Hinkson Creek Trail
- Hominy Creek Trail
- Little Bonne Femme Trail
- Mill Creek Trail

Other Trails or Pedways (Exist.)

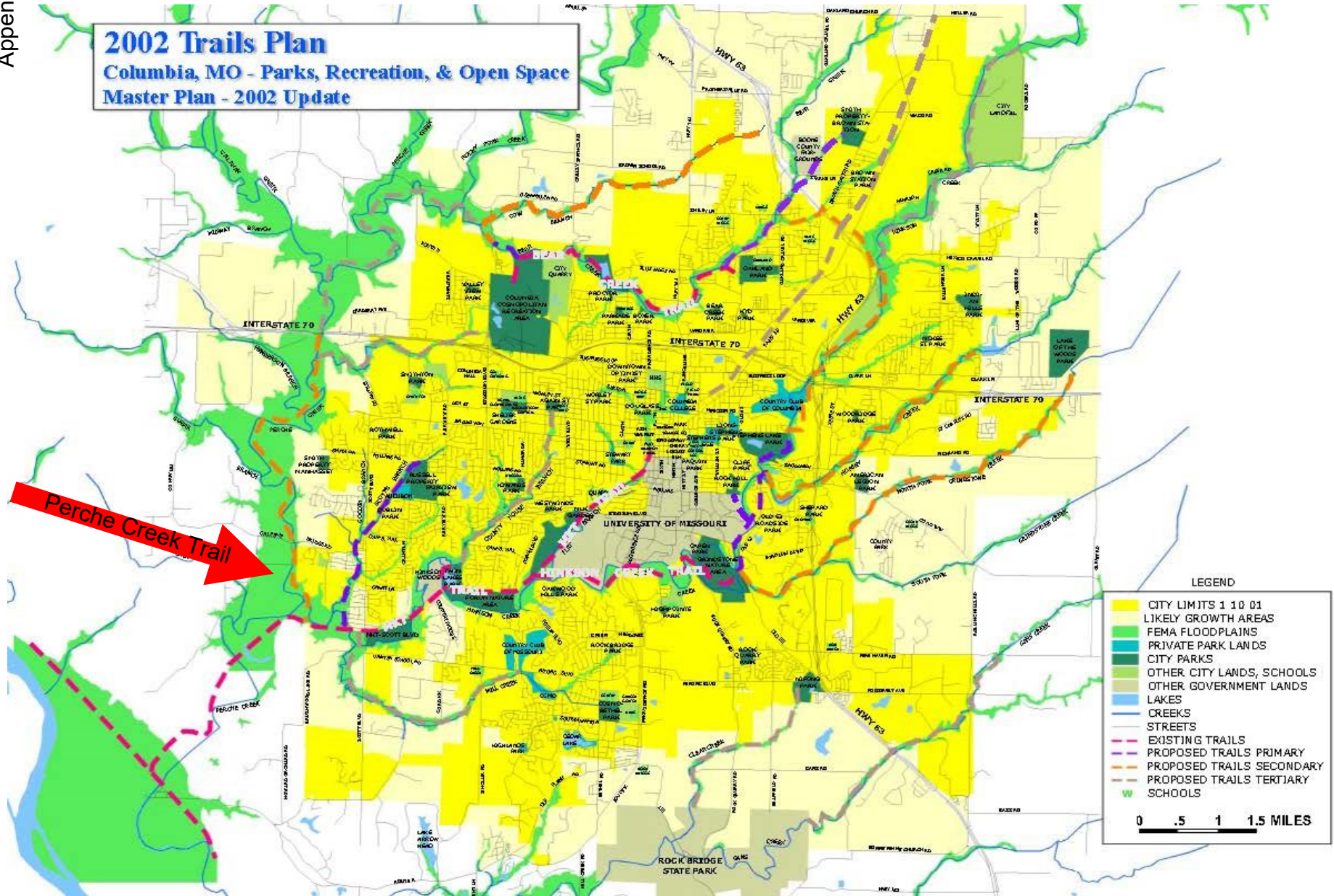
Other Trails or Pedways (Prop.)

- City Limits
- Columbia Metropolitan Planning Area
- City Parks
- University and Colleges
- Commercial Areas
- Government and Institutional Property
- Other Park and Open Space
(Private, County, State and Federal)
- Schools

**2013 Trails Plan
Parks, Recreation and Open Space
Master Plan**

June 26, 2013





Source: Parks, Recreation and Open Space Master Plan, 2002 Facility Needs Update

Section 1

Executive Summary

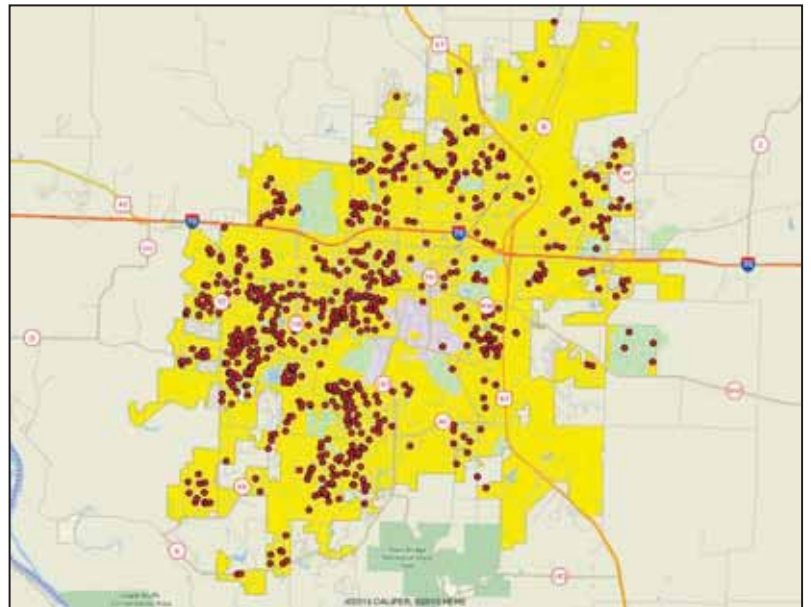
Community Interest and Opinion Survey

Executive Summary Report

Overview and Methodology

Leisure Vision/ETC Institute conducted a Community Interest and Opinion Survey for the City of Columbia Parks and Recreation Department during the spring of 2015 to establish priorities for the future improvement of parks and recreation facilities, programs and services within the community. The survey was mailed to a random sample of households in the City of Columbia.

A total of 706 households completed the survey. The results for the sample of 706 households have a 95% level of confidence with a precision rate of at least +/- 3.6%. The chart to the right shows the location of survey respondents.



Major Findings

VISITATION AND RATING OF PARKS

- **Park visitation:** Ninety-two percent (92%) of respondent households indicated that they *have visited* City of Columbia parks over the past 12 months. Of those respondents who have visited parks, 33% indicated that they have visited parks *a few times* over the past 12 months. Other similar visitation levels include: A few times per month (26%), at least once a week (24%), and at least once per month (18%).
- **Rating of parks:** Sixty-two percent (62%) of respondents rated the overall physical condition of parks as *good*. Other ratings include: Excellent (33%) and fair (5%).

FACILITY USAGE

- **Facility Usage:** Eighty-two percent (82%) of respondents indicated that they have used *walking, hiking, and biking trails* over the past 12 months. Other facilities used include: Nature trails (53%), playgrounds (44%), natural areas (42%), picnic shelters (42%), and Activity and Recreation Center (41%).

- **Most visited facilities:** Based on the sum of respondents top four choices, 68% indicated that they visit *walking, hiking, and biking trails* the most often. Other similar visitation levels include: Nature trails (33%), playgrounds (32%), activity & recreation center (26%), and natural areas (24%).

FACILITY NEEDS

- **Needed facilities:** Seventy-four percent 74% or 31,653 households indicated a need for *walking and biking trails*. Other needed facilities include: Large community parks (65% or 27,949 households), park shelters and picnic areas (60% or 25,753 households), small (2-0 acre) neighborhood parks (59% or 25,451), and nature trails (57% or 24,633 households).
- **Most important facilities:** Based on the sum of respondents top four choices, 53% indicated that *walking and biking trails* was the most important to their households. Other most important facilities include: Small (2-10 acre) neighborhood parks (32%), large community parks (30%), and nature trails (28%).

PRIORITY FOR PARKS, TRAILS AND RECREATION FACILITIES

- Seventy-two percent (72%) indicated that the City officials should place either a “very high priority” or a “high priority” on maintaining the conditions of the parks, trails, and recreation facilities in the Columbia parks and recreation system. Other priority rankings include: Medium priority (20%), very low priority (5%), and low priority (3%).

SATISFACTION AND BENEFITS FROM P&R DEPARTMENT

- **Satisfaction with value received:** Eighty-three percent (83%) of respondents households indicated that they were either “very satisfied” or “somewhat satisfied” with the overall value their households receives from the Columbia Parks and Recreation Department programs, activities and facilities. Other satisfaction levels include: Neutral (12%), somewhat dissatisfied (3%), and very dissatisfied (2%).
- **Benefits residents feel that Columbia Parks and Recreation Department provides to the community:** Ninety percent (90%) of respondent households indicated that they feel that Columbia parks and recreation *promotes health and wellness*. Other benefits include: Provides recreational experiences (88%), strengthens community image and a sense of place (76%), and protects environmental resources (53%).

WAYS RESIDENTS LEARN ABOUT PROGRAMS, ACTIVITIES, AND FACILITIES

- Sixty-seven percent (67%) of respondent households indicated that they learn about Columbia Parks and Recreation department programs, activities and facilities through “*Leisure Times*” activity guide. Other ways include: From friends and neighbors (59%), parks and recreation website (43%), newspaper articles and advertisements (38%), and “City Source” utility newsletter (38%).

TRAIL USAGE AND PREFERENCES

- **Trail Usage:** Seventy-two percent (72%) of respondent households indicated that they use the *MKT trail*. Other trails used include: Stephens Lake Park Trails (59%), Trail(s) in a neighborhood park (38%), Hinkson Creek Trail (36%), and Bear Creek Trail (29%).
- **Trail preferences:** Twenty-nine percent (29%) of respondent households indicated that they prefer *a combination of gravel through flat areas and hard surface on slopes and areas where there are frequent washouts*. Other preferences include: A hard surface trail because it doesn't wash out when it rains, has less annual maintenance costs, is cleaner, and doesn't adversely affect the environment by erosion (24%), do not have a trail surface preference (24%), and a gravel surface because it has less impact on my joints and/or because it fits in more with natural surroundings than a hard surface (23%).

MAJOR PROJECTS FUNDED FROM 2000-2014 FROM THE 1/8TH CENT SALES TAX

- **Importance of projects:** Eighty-five percent (85%) of respondent households indicated that it was either "very important" or "somewhat important" for the *replacement and repair of old deteriorating bridges on the MKT trail* was an important parks and recreation project. Other important project include: Stephens Lake Park, Philips Park, Gans Creek Recreation Area, and the park property adjacent to Battle High School (83%), installation of new year-round restrooms to replace portable toilets on the MKT Trail, Garth Nature Area , and grindstone Nature Area (82%).
- **Most important projects:** Based on the sum of respondent households top four choices, 47% indicated that they thought the most important project for that was funded by the 1/8th cent sales tax to improve parks and recreation services was *Stephens Lake Park/Philips Park/Gans Creek Recreation Area, & the park property adjacent to Battle High School*. Other most important projects include: Installation of new year-round restrooms on the MKT Trail, Garth Nature Area, and Grindstone Nature area (39%), replacement/repair of older deteriorating bridges on the MKT Trail (34%), and Stephens Lake, Philips, Bonnie View Nature Sanctuary, Jay Dix (34%).

POTENTIAL NEW PROJECT TO BE FUNDED WITH THE 1/8TH CENT SALES TAX

- **Support for potential projects:** Based on the percentage of respondents who were either "very supportive" or "somewhat supportive," 88% indicated that they would support the City to fund the *fix-up and repair of older park facilities, shelters, playgrounds, and restrooms*. Other similar levels of support include: Develop new walking and biking trails that connect neighborhoods to destination (major) trails (75%), upgrade and improve existing pools, sports fields, and golf courses (74%), and acquire land for preservation and develop walking and hiking trails (73%).

MISSOURI

Statewide Comprehensive Outdoor Recreation Plan

2013-2017



From activity, health and economic standpoints, various studies demonstrate the value of parks. People who live within a mile or within walking distance of a park or facility are more likely to participate in recreation activities.³¹

Adolescents with easy access to multiple recreation facilities were both more physically active and less likely to be overweight and obese than were teens without such access.³²

Parks also are good for the economy. According to the Department of the Interior, our nation's federal parks, refuges and monuments generate nearly \$25 billion in recreation and tourism.³³

Missouri state park visitors spend approximately \$410 million a year and generate an estimated total economic impact of \$538 million, according to an economic impact study conducted by the University of Missouri. Approximately, 22 percent of visitation comes from out-of-state, bringing new dollars into the local economy³⁴.

Parks close to home also have a direct impact on local home values. A Portland, Oregon study showed that having a park within 1,500 feet of a home increased its property value by \$1,214 to \$5,657.³²

Connectivity and funding for trails and connections rank high.

More than 60 percent of residents believe connections between neighborhoods are important to their quality of life, and 74 percent say that connecting communities by sidewalks and trails is an important government expense.

Residents tend to link the idea of parks and recreation to facilities and activities, not to health or environmental benefits.

When asked what comes to mind when they think about parks and recreation, the most common answers among residents are physical facilities, places or programs. They do not readily connect parks and outdoor recreation to health, environmental conservation or family activities, benefits that they value more highly than facilities.

Funding Priorities

Missourians are strongly committed to conservation and environmental protection, but they rate parks and recreation as less important.

Nearly 90 percent of residents believe local communities have a responsibility to preserve and maintain open space in Missouri. When asked to compare the importance of all types of governmental expenses, 94 percent of Missourians say conservation of natural resources is "very" or "somewhat important", just behind education, public safety and public works.

³¹ Godbey-Mohen. The Benefits of Physical Activity Provided by Park and Recreation Services: the Scientific Evidence. National Rec and Park Association. 2010.

³² Economic Benefits of Open Space, Recreation Facilities and Walkable Community Design. Active Living Research, a national program of the Robert Wood Johnson Foundation. May 2010.

³³ Economic Impact of the Department of the Interior's Programs and Activities. 2009.

³⁴ Missouri State Parks. www.mostateparks.com

Next Five Years – Goals & Recommendations

Outdoor recreation can play a critical role in the lives and wellbeing of Missourians over the coming years, but only if it is affordable, accessible and relevant to residents' needs.

Research shows that outdoor recreation can improve physical and mental health, enhance local economies and reconnect people to the wonders of nature. In order to ensure future support and funding, providers must connect residents and community leaders with the values of outdoor recreation.

Missouri outdoor recreation goals and recommendations:

Meet Missourians' outdoor recreation needs

- **Provide easily accessible outdoor recreation facilities.**
Children and adults are more likely to participate in outdoor recreation if a facility is available close to home. Less than half of Missouri children currently have an outdoor recreation facility within a half-mile of their homes.
- **Focus on multi-use facilities.**
Trails, multi-use sports fields and other multi-use facilities help communities “do more with less” and serve the needs of more residents.
- **Encourage gateway activities.**
People who bike, run or walk on trails, go camping or fishing tend to participate in other sports as well. Gateway activities like these get people moving and often introduce them to new outdoor recreation options.
- **Provide more organized activities.**
Missourians want to see more organized activities, particularly for teenagers, who tend to lose interest in outdoor recreation.
- **Increase youth participation.**
Young people today are less active outdoors than any previous generation. Most active adults were first introduced to outdoor recreation as a child, by an adult. When kids play outdoors, everyone benefits – individuals, the community, the outdoor recreation industry and society as a whole.
- **Increase participation by minorities and older adults.**
Minorities are underrepresented in our parks and outdoor programs, and older adults are the second most underserved population after teenagers. Both groups make up growing segments of the population in Missouri

Make Connections

- **Team with other agencies that encourage healthy lifestyles.**
Other state agencies and nonprofit organizations share common goals and desired outcomes, such as reducing obesity, encouraging an active lifestyle and promoting amenities such as trails. Teaming with like-minded partners will increase the likelihood of success.
- **Communicate the value of outdoor recreation to residents and community leaders.**
Residents and community leaders value children, health, natural resources, conservation, clean air and water, employment opportunities and economics, but don't always connect them with outdoor recreation. Providers should promote the *benefits* of outdoor recreation that match these strong public values.
- **Connect community needs with the benefits of outdoor recreation.**
Residents want parks and other outdoor facilities near their homes but don't rank funding for parks as high as other community resources. Public communication can connect their needs with the benefits of outdoor recreation.
- **Promote the importance of funding outdoor recreation.**
Funding for outdoor recreation is the number one concern among recreation professionals, and is an issue that is growing more critical every day. Again, public communication is key to ensuring future funding for outdoor recreation.

Support Trails and Walkable Communities

- **Provide the structure and data for an ongoing trail inventory.**
A statewide trail inventory was conducted as part of this SCORP. The structure remains in place to expand the database.
- **Support the activities of a statewide Trail Alliance.**
The trail inventory conducted for this SCORP provides an excellent framework for an ongoing database of trail information, for use by planners and the public.
- **Encourage local officials to build walkable communities.**
Trails and walkable streets are in high demand throughout the state, and can provide close-to-home access to a wide variety of outdoor recreation activities.

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION

Thursday, Jan. 16, 2020, 7 p.m.

ARC, 1701 W. Ash

MINUTES

Commission Present: Dan Devine, Ted Farnen, Marin Blevins, Sue Davis, Meredith Donaldson, Chad Henry, Paul Morrison

Commission Absent (excused):

Commission Absent (unexcused): none

Staff Present: Mike Griggs, Gabe Huffington, Erika Coffman, Tammy Miller

CALL TO ORDER

Meeting called to order at 7 pm.

AGENDA

Agenda was approved on a motion by Farnen, seconded by Davis. Motion passed 7-0.

MINUTES

Minutes from November were approved on a motion by Donaldson, seconded by Henry. Motion passed 7-0.

MONTHLY REPORT

Staff shared monthly reports from both November and December. Park Services Manager Gabe Huffington shared these highlights: Forestry staff spent 208 hours in December planting downtown trees and removing dead trees, more than 300 hours spent on snow removal in December and construction staff installed four memorial heritage benches. Recreation Services Manager Erika Coffman shared these highlights: there have been 245 court rentals at the Sports Fieldhouse for November and December, adapted sports participation has increased over the first quarter of the fiscal year from 2019 to 2020, Silver Sneakers participation has more than doubled, and indoor rentals have increased for Riechmann, Maplewood Barn and Rock Quarry House.

Devine asked about golf?

Coffman said the weather has been substantially better than the previous year.

Blevins commented that Silver Sneakers has been added to supplemental for many major companies.

Donaldson added that Renew Active is a similar program.

The November monthly report was approved on a motion by Farnen, seconded by Davis. Motion passed 7-0.

The December monthly report was approved on a motion by Farnen, seconded by Blevins. Motion passed 7-0.

PUBLIC HEARING

L. A. Nickell driving range improvements

Huffington shared background information: this is a \$50,000 project that would be paid from the Golf Course Improvement fund. It would expand the driving range by 3,700 square feet, extend the artificial mat for winter use and reroute the cart path to #15 tee.

The expansion would help the tee boxes not get as worn, Huffington said. He showed a drawing of the proposed improvements. The plan would be to complete this spring.

Blevins asked about the interested parties meeting?

Huffington said it was not well attended, but there are some comment cards available at the golf course, and an online survey also being done.

Devine opened the public hearing for comment. There was none, so the public hearing closed.

Henry asked about sequence of the work with sod and turf, which Huffington clarified.

Henry made a motion, seconded by Davis that the Commission recommends the proposed driving range improvements to City Council. Motion passed 7-0.

NEW BUSINESS

Rezoning – 2550 E Gans Road (near Gans Creek Recreation Area)

Huffington described the location, which is within a half-mile of Gans Creek Recreation Area and Philips Park. The request would rezone the 56-acre tract to R-1 for single family residential lots.

The site would have to meet all City requirements for stormwater controls.

The Commission discussed the terrain of the property and run-off.

Griggs commented that there would be more steps the developer would have to complete before the development.

Donaldson commented that she is personally against the development but understands that the Commission's role is to only consider its impact on nearby parks and trails.

Donaldson made a motion, seconded by Blevins, that the Commission does not see any adverse effects to Gans Creek Recreation Area or Philips Park due to the proposed rezoning. Motion passed 7-0.

Rezoning – Switzler Street and Providence Road (near Douglass Park)

Huffington informed the Commission that this request is to rezone to M-OF to construct a new Columbia Housing Authority building. No adverse effects to Douglass Park are expected.

Blevins made a motion, seconded by Douglass, that the Commission does not see any adverse effects to Douglass Park due to the proposed rezoning. Motion passed 7-0.

Rezoning – Discovery Parkway hotel and office building (near A. Perry Philips Park)

This request is at Discovery Parkway near Philips and Gans Creek Recreation Area. The request is to rezone due to building height. All stormwater controls would be required to be followed.

Henry made a motion, seconded by Davis, that the Commission does not see any adverse effects to Gans Creek Recreation Area or Philips Park due to the proposed rezoning. Motion passed 7-0.

REPORTS

Council Items

Nothing was reported for Council items.

Bicycle and Pedestrian Commission Report

A letter of support was requested from the Bike and Pedestrian Commission to include in the Parks and Recreation Department's 2020 Recreational Trails Program (RTP)

grant application for the proposed Perche Creek Trail phase I project. The grant application is due Feb. 14.

Staff also updated the Commission on the upcoming interested parties meeting for the Hinkson Creek Trail from Stephens Lake Park to Clark Lane. Alignment changes are needed on the E. Walnut section of the trail.

Capital Project Report

Huffington shared these updates:

Norma Sutherland Smith Park – new parking lot lighting and skate spot installed.

Kiwanis Park – work underway on new shelter.

Bear Creek Park – new playground in place.

Sports Fieldhouse – additional parking lot lighting installed.

Atkins Park – warmer weather allowed for new sod.

Rainbow Softball Center – new lights installed.

MKT – new signage in place.

Clary-Shy Park – one room schoolhouse being constructed.

Volunteer opportunities – classes upcoming for Treekeepers, CARP and Adopt-a-Trail.

Recreation Services Report

Coffman shared these updates:

Aquatics – instructor certification classes held recently at the ARC.

Junior NBA Skills – held in December at the Armory Sports Center.

Adapted Dance – held monthly at the ARC with different themes.

Osher book talk – held monthly at Hillcrest Community Center with large crowds.

Preschool – Holiday activities held in December.

Upcoming events – Dr. MLK Jr candlelight Walk, ROC Trail Run, Bring Your Own Big Wheel, Black History Month Film Fest, Gospel Explosion and Soul Food Dinner, Boy and Girl Scout Day and Stonegrinder.

STAFF COMMENTS

Griggs reminded the Commission of the MPRA Conference from Feb. 18-21. Because of this, the next Commission meeting has been moved up a week to Feb. 13.

Huffington introduced some information about Perche Creek Trail Phase I, which would be funded by the 2015 Park Sales Tax and possibly the RTP grant. This section of trail would link the MKT Trail to Gillespie Bridge Road, about a mile in length over the Perche Creek. A separate project would connect the trail to the existing sidewalk on Chapel Hill Road.

Huffington showed a map of the area. Eventually, future phases would link to Strawn Park and Cosmo Park.

Farnen asked for clarification as to the MKT Trail on the map, staff clarified the location. The Commission discussed the trail and importance of adding this piece to the City's overall trail system, adding to the proposed trail loop around Columbia. They expressed support for the project. Huffington said they would discuss the trail more at a future meeting.

Griggs shared some preliminary information from the CoMo Gives campaign. The total campaign increased from 2018 and the Parks and Recreation Fund also increased. Griggs said he thought the timing of the campaign as related to the academic schedule

may have had an influence as it seemed that college student donations had declined a bit from the previous year. Staff is still hopeful that they will receive the challenge grant for highest number of unique donors under the age of 35.

Griggs said they would have those final numbers soon and will share at the February meeting.

Farnen complimented staff on their efforts for the CoMo Gives campaign. He said he thought by keeping that side of the campaign and potentially adding a high-end event to get larger donors for the Fund, would be a very successful approach.

COMMISSION COMMENTS TO STAFF

Farnen said he was pleased to see the City agreement with the County regarding the Fairgrounds. He asked staff to speak to the future?

Griggs said there would be a lot of questions to answer. Development will not take place until the future and there will be some expectations as to the type of amenities that will be built there. The County Fair returning to the site also has an impact. Veterans United has a three-year lease and that is being honored, so there will be no public use except the fair.

Huffington added that there is a web site and list serve established to share information. The new Sports Commission may also have ideas as to usage of the property.

PUBLIC COMMENTS

None.

NEXT MEETING DATE

Feb. 13, 2020 at the Sports Fieldhouse

ADJOURNMENT

Meeting adjourned at 8:20 pm, on a motion by Farnen, seconded by Henry. Motion passed 7-0.

Submitted by: Tammy Miller

Perche Creek Trail Phase I: MKT To Gillespie Bridge Rd.

Public Input Solicited from Facebook from Feb. 12 –13, 2020

Columbia Parks and Recreation
Published by Janet Godon [?] · 21 hrs ·

We need your opinion! Columbia Parks and Recreation is writing a grant for partial funding for the construction of the proposed Perche Creek Trail Phase I: MKT Trail to Gillespie Bridge Rd. Funding is provided by the federal Recreation Trails Program, administered by Missouri State Parks. This competitive application process includes points awarded for citizen input regarding the proposed project. Please make a comment via this post to indicate your interest in the proposed trail and how you or our community might benefit.

The proposed Perche Creek Trail is part of the planned 30-mile loop around the City of Columbia. Visit our website for more details about the Columbia trail network and the planned 30-mile trail loop:
[https://www.como.gov/parksandrec/other-trail-information/...](https://www.como.gov/parksandrec/other-trail-information/)

We appreciate your support in allowing our trail system to grow and serve you better!

Edit: Public input at this time is for the purposes of applying for the grant. A more formal public input process will be held once planning begins. Details about this project can be viewed online: <https://www.como.gov/.../capital-improvement-project-perche-.../>



7,714 People Reached 1,824 Engagements [Boost Post](#)

84 74 Comments 24 Shares



Scott Rowson I rode the MKT a lot last year from our home on the west side of town and would really love to avoid doing a couple of miles on Scott Blvd to do so. I haven't had any issues yet but it only takes one knucklehead driver looking down at their phone...

Like · Reply · Message · 1h



Derek Flood-Lorber Love it! Would be great to get to have a connector to the Katy without riding small children down the sidewalk of Scott Blvd

Like · Reply · Message · 1h



Turner Plackmeyer Ice Rink. 🙌🤔 5

Like · Reply · Message · 22h



Aaron White Turner Plackmeyer I believe 1 like equals one sheet of ice.

Like · Reply · Message · 2h



Reply as Columbia Parks and Recreation



Ross Brown As a household on a subdivision off Louisville, we would love for this trail to be built for the following reasons: 1) It would allow us to stay off busy streets longer while commuting on the MKT; 2) It would allow us safer, quicker access to the MKT w...
[See More](#)

Like · Reply · Message · 3h



Michelle Johnstone I personally can not say whether or not I support applying for this grant without further clear, substantiated information regarding the impact to the environment, surrounding neighborhoods, ie.

Like · Reply · Message · 4h



Ross Brown As someone who lives in in the surrounding neighborhoods, and I can speak for my wife, as well, we would love to have trail access this close! Otherwise you have to ride through traffic to do so.

Like · Reply · Message · 4h



Pat Holt How many trees do you have to cut before it is enough!?!

Like · Reply · Message · 4h



Michelle Johnstone I noticed there are some proposed bridges. I am unfamiliar with the above mentioned area. Will it require bridges the size of the ones being constructed downstream from my house off of Old 63?
What about the other two costly high rise bridges (I understand steel tariff has upped the expected cost) that are to be constructed by P&R monies needed for this portion of the loop along the Hinkson?

Like · Reply · Message · 5h



Jeremy Brown Very excited about this improvement! It will be an excellent and much used trail!

Like · Reply · Message · 5h



Jeff Wiese Fully support. Great way to connect the western edge of Columbia to the MKT.

Like · Reply · Message · 5h



Don Plata This is so exciting! I would love to see this trail and the future further extension of this trail to the northwest! I commute regularly from the Midway area. No safe route currently exists! This segment will start in the direction that will provide a safe connection to Columbia! The sooner the better! A good connector would be a bridge behind the Midway golf center to the park on Strawn road! Thoughts?

Like · Reply · Message · 6h



Nema Velia Really excited for this!

Like · Reply · Message · 6h



John Wilson That would be awesome!!!

Like · Reply · Message · 6h



Lyle Johnson Yes! This is great!

Like · Reply · Message · 6h



Carolyn Amparan I live in this part of town and we would use this trail for walking and biking. Today we either have to bicycle along Scott Blvd or drive to the MKT trail access. This would be a nice improvement. Plus there are no sidewalks today along most of Gillespie Bridge Rd so this would increase walking options for safe transit in the area.

Like · Reply · Message · 6h





Kari Lampe This is great!!! But isn't that area under water for most of spring and sometimes into Summer???

Like · Reply · Message · 7h



1



Author

Columbia Parks and Recreation Great comment! Several sections on our trails flood and then recover quickly (others take longer) either by natural means or with the assistance of our trail crew. The fact that we know a trail section will occasionally flood does not outweigh the total benefits package a trail or greenway can provide to our community including public health, economic and nonmotorized transportation benefits. The beauty of planning a trail system that mostly follows a creek corridor is that the route is mostly flat, scenic and serves as a sustainable means of providing and protecting an environmental buffer (against retail and residential development). The trail is proposed with a concrete surface for many reasons: to better allow for ADA requirements, longevity and far less ongoing maintenance than our limestone trails. Concrete trails do not wash or break apart after flooding and offer a cleaner surface during and after rains. Additionally, a concrete surface does not require gravel base rock so we're not adding to the environmental issue of adding tons of gravel to our creeks and natural areas after heavy rain or flooding. The concrete section of the MKT Trail through Flat Branch Park is a perfect example of a trail quickly recovering after a flood. After a heavy rain, the creek is often at street level where the trail travels under Locust, Elm, and Providence. Janet Godon, Planner.

Like · Reply · 6h



4



Kari Lampe Columbia Parks and Recreation awesome!!! I'm just glad the flooding was considered and is still a go!



Like · Reply · Message · 6h · Edited



1



Kalene Wyatt Aslanidis I think this would be a great addition to this side of town!!!

Like · Reply · Message · 7h



2



David Westfall Obtaining by grant is ideal. What about funding to sustain the trail?

Like · Reply · Message · 17h



3



David Westfall Columbia Parks and Recreation thank you for a rather in depth reply! More than I expected. I presume, then, it wouldn't increase cost in any manner, as I read this. If so, and if it doesn't infringe on any private property rights, I would call this an ideal arrangement!

Like · Reply · Message · 7h



Laurel Santi Sounds great! I would use it.

Like · Reply · Message · 7h



Stacey Miller This would be such a huge improvement to this side of town. We would utilize the trail more often if we didn't have to traverse busy Scott Blvd the whole way to the trail with trailers and/or young bike riders. This would be such a great addition for this area, 100% in support!!

Like · Reply · Message · 7h



Robert Pufahl Yes yes yes!!!

Like · Reply · Message · 7h



Laura Ursprung I think this is a great addition! It means connecting a developing part of town with an already existing extension. It would allow more bikers access to the MKT as well as walkers and runners. Plus it would add value (both to housing and business) on t... [See More](#)

Like · Reply · Message · 9h



John Besser I'm excited to see that this new trail will link up to the Columbia Audubon nature sanctuary and the city's Bonnie View nature sanctuary via the Scott's Branch trail!

Like · Reply · Message · 10h



Catherine Richter Yes to the new Perche Creek trail, it will be a great birding trail!

Like · Reply · Message · 10h



Steven Hermann YES! Adding the loop to the city will encourage people to get out and be active. Resulting in improved health!!!

Like · Reply · Message · 11h



Staci Eggemeyer 100% support! 😊

Like · Reply · Message · 15h



Janet Wehmeyer Taylor This will be great-love our trails!

Like · Reply · Message · 17h



Travis Fitzgerald More access to the MKT is a great thing. Easier access for fun, fitness, and commuting.

Like · Reply · Message · 22h



Dave Crowe Travis Fitzgerald what ever happened to the proposed extension from stadium up to Rollins? Any knowledge there?

Like · Reply · Message · 18h



Ted Farnen Top Fan I am greatly interested in this project. The Perche Creek Trail (phase 1) will be a key part of the planned 30-mile loop that will provide access to trails for a large part of the city's population. This trail is a particularly important part of the I... [See More](#)

Like · Reply · Message · 19h 2

Wally Pfeffer Is this the only place they are looking for input? The questions I have are not for display.

Like · Reply · Message · 19h

Ted Farnen Top Fan Wally Pfeffer Janet Godon or Mike Snyder at Parks & Rec would probably be the best sources of information for any questions you have. 874-7460

Like · Reply · Message · 18h

Wally Pfeffer Ted Farnen Thank you. Won't to be certain that certain takers are not involved.

Like · Reply · Message · 18h

Reply as Columbia Parks and Recreation 👤 😊 📷 GIF 🗨️



Nathan Zuidhof Bike trails are part of the reason I moved to Columbia, expanding them is a worthy public investment that increases quality of life of residents

Like · Reply · Message · 18h 3



Liza Meyer That depends on how the land is obtained, and if the current owners of the property want to sell versus the city illegally using eminent domain.

Like · Reply · Message · 21h 2

↪ View 2 more replies

Columbia Parks and Recreation Author Good comment. The proposed trail alignment includes only City of Columbia property and the abandoned Coats Ln roadway (the old gravel road). Janet Godon, Planner.

Like · Reply · 21h 14

Reply as Columbia Parks and Recreation 😊 📷 GIF 🗨️



Robert Wideman I live out that way....those bottoms flood ALLOT.

Like · Reply · Message · 19h 1



Tammy Dake Friends on that side of town will love having access to the MKT!

Like · Reply · Message · 19h 1



Melinda McCubbin This would be amazing!!!

Like · Reply · Message · 19h



Wally Pfeffer Don't see an opportunity for input, other than Facebook. Where is it?

Like · Reply · Message · 20h



Katie Heim Long Another long trail would be wonderful!

Like · Reply · Message · 20h



Laura Simms Sandstedt The trail system and access to outdoor exercise that the whole family can enjoy together is an amazing asset to Columbia and Boone County!

Like · Reply · Message · 20h



Nema Velia Really excited for this!

Like · Reply · Message · 20h



Ryan King Another access point to the MKT via another trail is always welcomed!

Like · Reply · Message · 21h



Avery Abbott Sweet! Has this already gone through an environmental impact assessment and been evaluated for accessibility?

Like · Reply · Message · 21h



Gina Stotler-Murdock Woo Hoo! Another access point! And continuation of the loop.

Like · Reply · Message · 21h



Jay Tiegs That is awesome!

Like · Reply · Message · 21h



Brent Davis More places to run are always great! Expanding trails in this area would be amazing.

Like · Reply · Message · 21h



Sam Minutiae Botts Sooner the better! I love our trails and will always advocate for expansion of the system!

Like · Reply · Message · 21h



Lee Bacott Yes please!

Like · Reply · Message · 21h





Jessie Platto Yes! We take the kids to this area of MKT often and would love to bike alongside Perche Creek! Would be a beautiful location for a new trail.

Like · Reply · Message · 21h



Tron Jordheim yes. this will be great!

Like · Reply · Message · 22h



Barney Combs This addition to the MKT trail makes it closer to the long term goal of connecting the entire city of Columbia. The trail will be another option for travel other than by car for residents on the west side of town. Trail use, whether by walking, biking or running helps to reduce the carbon footprint and also makes people healthier by exercising. Yes to the trail expansion.

Like · Reply · Message · 22h



Terry Palmer Let's do this!!!! 😊

Like · Reply · Message · 22h



Robin Gammon I've been waiting for the proposed Perche Creek Trail for several years! It was a factor when we decided to move to our current house. So excited! Way to go Parks and Rec!

Like · Reply · Message · 22h



Jason H. Patrie This trail expansion is critical as part of the greater city loop. Please do everything to work toward this goal.

Like · Reply · Message · 22h



Diane Johnson Another step toward the loop !

Like · Reply · Message · 22h



Top Fan

Nancy Seyer Amelunke I'm waiting for the Vineyards walk/bike trail to begin.

Like · Reply · Message · 22h



Pmanandjosh Turner Yes please!!!

Like · Reply · Message · 22h



Josh Moore Can't wait for the eventual ultramarathon races around the city

Like · Reply · Message · 22h



Andrew Lenhardt Love the idea of this. Would give the West side a great access trail to the Katy.

Like · Reply · Message · 22h





Steve Baumann That looks like a fantastic addition! I remember when a section of that was a public gravel road. Beautiful back there, it will be nice to be able to enjoy it again. **Larry Harbour** had two black cats for years that were found on that road. They grew up to be some of the biggest black cats I have ever seen. And the trails are beneficial to my wife as we enjoy bicycling on them for exercise.

Like · Reply · 22h



1



Vicki Curby This trail addition is important for improving non-motorized transportation in Columbia. Additionally, it promotes wellness by enabling cyclist to have safer and better access to the trail system to walk, run, or cycle for their fitness.

Like · Reply · 6h



2



Top Fan

Mike Trapp Completing the trail loop will be a huge boon to Columbia. The Perche watershed is beautiful and a trail would bring more folks out to see it.

Like · Reply · 19h



1



Beth Hemke Shapiro I love the idea for personal use. Furthermore, the addition of a 30-mile loop would offer another tourist draw to the city, thus creating economic benefits.

Like · Reply · 19h · Edited



3



Susan Winn Nichols COMO has a great system of trails and a plan to not only create but to maintain and constantly improve. This will be just another piece of the great trail puzzle, one that will continue to attract all ages and lifestyles. We've been blessed.

Like · Reply · 21h



2



Alex Higgins That would be a great idea! I currently use Scott to connect that route when cycling, and trail would be safer (and maybe avoid that hill!!!)

Like · Reply · 22h



1



Courtney French Oh I would love this - would be able to hop on the trail right by my house! **Nema Velia**

Like · Reply · 22h · Edited



1



Robyn Walther McCullem **Courtney French** I was just about to tag you! Of course you are already on it! 😊

Like · Reply · 22h



2



Ty Golden Love the trails. 1

Like · Reply · 22h



Dan Vande Voorde Will the grant cover all of the costs?

Like · Reply · 21h 2



Columbia Parks and Recreation Dan Vande Voorde
Good question. Unfortunately, the grant will not cover the full cost of trail planning and construction. The maximum grant request is \$250,000. We are requesting the full amount. Details on the proposed project can be found here: <https://www.como.gov/.../capital-improvement-project.../> Janet Godon, Planner.



COMO.GOV

Capital Improvement Project:...

Like · Reply · Remove Preview · Commented on by Janet Godon 1
7h



Reply as Columbia Parks and Recreation



David Boyd Audrey this could make running from the property not that bad.

Like · Reply · 22h 1



Roger Wink Love the trail system. CoMo has enough trails...use the money for the homeless vets.

Like · Reply · 22h



Ty Golden Roger Wink it's a trail grant..

Like · Reply · 22h



Roger Wink Ty Golden yes i understand "free" government money...could be used for better causes.

Like · Reply · 21h



Tommy Collins Roger Wink it's a trail grant meant for trails, you can't decide that the grant money is going to homeless vets

Like · Reply · 21h



Roger Wink Tommy Collins but we should be able to

Like · Reply · 21h



John Holmes Great trails were a major part of what attracted me to Columbia. Having the loop around town would provide a great transportation option for residents and would give visitors one more reason to visit.

[Like](#) · [Reply](#) · [Message](#) · 22h



Greg Moon I am 100% in support of this! Increased trail access will increase safety for our cyclists and increase access to more Columbians. I would love this access to be able to explore more of our town and area.

[Like](#) · [Reply](#) · [Message](#) · 22h



Jake Bowlby Have our water department pay for it, they have tons of extra money!

[Like](#) · [Reply](#) · [Message](#) · 22h





Janet Godon <janet.godon@como.gov>

Perche Creek Trail

2 messages

K Brown <themissourimule@gmail.com>
To: Janet.Godon@como.gov

Thu, Feb 13, 2020 at 1:23 PM

Hi Janet,

I just wanted to send in my comments on the Perche Creek Trail since I do not use Facebook.

I really do hope the proposed trail becomes a reality. My husband and I often commute by bike and have to cut through Katy Lake Estates and Cherry Hill to get to our home in Quail Creek West. I have had several near misses with cars roaring out of the Cherry Hill liquor store parking lot and I would LOVE it if we could just go down Chapel Hill/Gillespie Bridge to the MKT. Also, it would make things safer for those of us who want to ride west up Gillespie Bridge Road without being menaced by cars on the narrow shoulder. We will be happy to support whatever plan comes to fruition.

And, maybe you are not the right person to ask, but is there some sort of pro-MKT/Columbia Parks t-shirt that's available? Seems like there used to be a brown "Got Parks?" shirt. We would love to purchase some if available to show our love for Columbia's wonderful parks and trail system.

Thank you,

Kim

Janet Godon <Janet.Godon@como.gov>
To: K Brown <themissourimule@gmail.com>

Thu, Feb 13, 2020 at 4:41 PM

Hi Kim,

Thank you for taking the time to comment via email. I will be certain to include your email.

Regarding an MKT t-shirt. We are discussing the possibility of a trail t-shirt. Feel free to contact me every now and then to find out what is in the works.

Janet

[Quoted text hidden]

--



Janet Godon, CPRP/CTA

Planner, Columbia Parks & Recreation Department

Office: 573-441-5495 Fax: 573-874-7640

1 S 7th St., PO Box 6015, Columbia MO 65205

Creating Community through People, Parks and Programs

<https://www.como.gov/ParksandRec/>





Missouri Department of Natural Resources
Missouri State Parks
Grants Management Section
PO Box 176
Jefferson City, MO 65102-0176

February 10, 2020

To whom it may concern:

This letter is in support of Columbia Parks and Recreation's application to Missouri Department of Natural Resources for a 2020 Recreational Trails Program grant. We highly support the planning and construction of the Perche Creek Trail Phase I: MKT to Gillespie Bridge Road project.

PedNet Coalition is an advocacy organization for walking, biking, and public transit. We are based in Columbia, MO and represent nearly 8,000 annual members. We advocate for transportation infrastructure like trails, sidewalks, and bike lanes, and influence policy to ensure that the transportation system serves the entire community.

Columbia is fortunate to have an existing and growing system of destination trails with more under construction. Western Columbia, however, is largely cut off from the trail network. The Perche Creek Trail project from the MKT trail to Gillespie Bridge Road will begin to extend the trail network into this part of the community, allowing many more people to use and enjoy Columbia's trails.

We highly recommend funding the grant application submitted by Columbia Parks and Recreation for the planning and construction of the Perche Creek Trail.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Annette Triplett".

Annette Triplett
CEO
PedNet Coalition

PO Box 7124, Columbia, MO 65205 • 573.999.9894 • PedNet@PedNet.org

www.PedNet.org •  @PedNetCoalition •  PedNetCoalition

PedNet provides walking, biking, and transit solutions
to meet people's everyday transportation needs.

February 14, 2020

MO Department of Natural Resources
Missouri State Parks
Grants Management Section
PO Box 176
Jefferson City, MO 65102-0176

To Whom It May Concern:

The letter serves to fully endorse Columbia Parks and Recreation's application for a 2020 Recreational Trail Program Grant to provide partial funding for the proposed Perche Creek Trail Phase I – MKT to Gillespie Bridge Road project. Columbia is fortunate to have an existing and growing system of multi-use trails. The proposed Perche Creek Trail will provide a much needed access to the trail system for residents living on the far west side of Columbia. Additionally, it will provide a missing section to the planned 30-mile, contiguous trail loop around the city, which is used by residents from the entire metropolitan area.

Columbia's Bicycle and Pedestrian Commission is comprised of nine members who advise City Council on issues relating to City sidewalks, walkways and trails. The Commission was instrumental in the City of Columbia's designation as a Bicycle Friendly Community at the silver level in 2016. The League of American Bicyclists presents this award to communities with remarkable commitments to non-motorized transportation and recreational cycling. The Commission understands that our investment in bicycle and pedestrian infrastructure will be returned many times over in the health, environmental and quality of life benefits, and thus economic impact, to a thriving community.

In closing, we highly recommend and support the grant application submitted by Columbia Parks and Recreation.

Sincerely,



Elke Boyd
Chair
Bicycle and Pedestrian Commission



CITY OF COLUMBIA

www.GoColumbiaMo.com (Search: Park Sales Tax)

Park Sales Tax Fact Sheet

1. What is the Park Sales Tax?

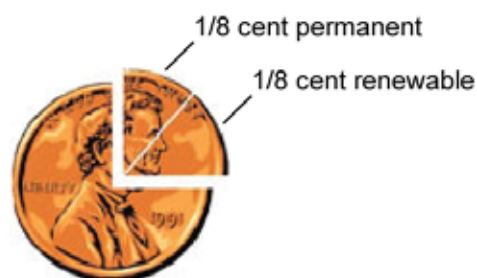
The Columbia Park Sales Tax is a dedicated sales tax for local parks applied to all retail sales made within the city of Columbia that are subject to taxation under the provision of Sections 144.010 to 144.525 RSMo. All revenue received from the local Park Sales Tax is used...

"solely for local parks for the City, in order to purchase, improve and manage parks, trails and natural lands for water quality, wildlife, tree preservation, and recreation purposes."

2. What is the Park Sales Tax rate in Columbia and how much revenue does it generate?

The current Park Sales Tax rate in Columbia is $\frac{1}{4}$ of 1%, or simply $\frac{1}{4}$ of one penny. This $\frac{1}{4}$ -cent is further divided into two separate categories.

- a. 1/8 of 1 cent - Permanent.
Generates about \$3 million/year.
- b. 1/8 of 1 cent - Renewable with a sunset.
This 1/8-cent sales tax is scheduled to expire March 31, 2016 unless Columbia voters approve its extension at the November 3, 2015 general election. Generates about \$3 million/year and is projected to generate about \$18.4 million over a six-year period.



3. What is the Park Sales Tax used for?

Permanent 1/8 cent Park Sales Tax - Primarily used to support the Parks and Recreation Department's operations budget and to pay off long-term debt from park land purchases.

Renewable 1/8 cent Park Sales Tax - Main funding source for Parks and Recreation capital improvement projects. Capital projects are maintenance, renovation, improvement, development, and acquisition projects that cost \$5,000 and greater. The Park Sales Tax is also used as matching funds for federal and state grants, which supplement Parks and Recreation development projects.

The renewable 1/8 cent Park Sales Tax is used to fund:

- a. Green Space Preservation - The Park Sales Tax is the only dedicated source of funding the City of Columbia has for preserving green space. It is used to purchase land for parks, greenbelts, stream buffers, and natural areas.
- b. Maintaining Existing Parks - The Park Sales Tax funds the major repairs, renovations, and replacements to Columbia's existing parks, trails, and recreation facilities.
- c. Improving Existing Parks - The Park Sales Tax is used to add amenities in existing parks, trails, and recreation facilities. Past examples include replacing port-a-pots with restrooms at Cosmo Park and at the trailheads at Grindstone and Garth Nature Areas, lighting four tennis courts at Cosmo-Bethel Park, and installing a playground near the reservable shelter at Fairview Park.
- d. New Development - The Park Sales Tax funds the development of new parks, trails, and recreation facilities.

4. What is the proposed extension time frame? Six years.

5. If the Park Sales Tax is renewed, will this change Columbia's current sales tax rate?

No. If renewed, Columbia's sales tax rate will remain the same, it will NOT increase.

6. Can the Park Sales Tax be used to fund street improvements, Fire, or Police?

No, by law the Park Sales Tax can only be used for local parks. Whenever the 1/8-cent Park Sales Tax comes up for renewal, voters can opt to extend the Park Sales Tax or not, but the funds cannot be diverted for non-park use. However, having a dedicated funding source for parks frees up more funding for street improvements, Fire, and Police from the General Fund and $\frac{1}{4}$ -cent Capital Improvement Tax.



CITY OF COLUMBIA

www.GoColumbiaMo.com (Search: Park Sales Tax)

7. What projects will be funded by the 2015 Park Sales Tax, if its extension is approved by voters?

The following list of projects to be funded by the 2015 Park Sales Tax was approved by the City Council on August 17, 2015.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION	PROJECT AMOUNT	CATEGORY AMOUNT
Acquisition/Land Preservation		\$2,625,000
Annual Land Acquisition: Parks, Greenways, and Natural Areas	\$2,025,000	
Annual Trails: Acquisition, Improvements, and Grant Match Funding	\$600,000	
Maintenance/Improvements to Existing Parks and Facilities		\$8,275,000
Annual Roads and Parking Improvements	\$900,000	
Annual City/School Playground Improvements	\$195,000	
Annual Park Improvements - Major Maintenance	\$975,000	
ADA Compliance Phase II	\$150,000	
Again St. Park Improvements	\$100,000	
Albert-Oakland Park Improvements	\$300,000	
American Legion Park Improvements	\$100,000	
Antimi Sports Complex Improvements	\$450,000	
Atkins Baseball Complex: Phase III Improvements	\$650,000	
Clary-Shy Park Improvements	\$400,000	
Clyde Wilson Park Improvements	\$50,000	
Cosmo Rec Area: Football and Soccer Improvements	\$200,000	
Cosmo Rec Area: Parks Management Center Improvements	\$200,000	
Cosmo-Bethel Park Improvements	\$125,000	
Douglass Park: Phase II Improvements	\$225,000	
Fairview Park/Bonnie View Improvements	\$125,000	
Gans Creek Recreation Area Improvement	\$600,000	
Indian Hills Park Improvements	\$100,000	
Kiwanis Park Improvements	\$125,000	
Lions-Stephens Park Improvements	\$100,000	
McKee St. Park Improvements	\$75,000	
MKT Wetlands/Forum Nature Area Restoration	\$80,000	
Nifong Park Improvements	\$250,000	
Norma Sutherland Smith Park: Phase II Improvements	\$225,000	
Oakwood Hills Park Improvements	\$125,000	
Philips Park Improvements	\$800,000	
Rock Bridge Park Improvements	\$125,000	
SE Regional Park Tennis Complex	\$250,000	
Strawn Park: Phase II Improvements	\$200,000	
Worley St. Park Improvements	\$75,000	
Annual Funding		\$900,000
Annual Maintenance Equipment Replacement	\$500,000	
Annual Scholarship Program	\$400,000	
New Facility/Park Development		\$3,220,000
Battle Park Phase I Development	\$320,000	
Sports Field House	\$2,700,000	
Magnolia Falls Park Development	\$125,000	
The Vineyards/El Chaparral Lake/Park Development	\$75,000	
Trails and Greenbelts		\$2,880,000
Perche Creek Trail Phase I	\$1,200,000	
Chapel Hill Connector - Perche Creek Trail	\$500,000	
Hinkson Creek Trail - Stephens to Clark Lane	\$950,000	
MKT Bridge Replacements	\$230,000	
Contingency		\$500,000
TOTAL 6 YEAR PARK SALES TAX FUNDING		\$18,400,000

MISSOURIAN

Appendix M

Mid-Missouri's Total Market Newspaper

Sunday, March 4, 1990

Growth threatens MKT Trail

By BRIAN WALLSTIN
Missourian staff writer

For nearly 40 years, Columbia has been planning a greenbelt through the lush Hinkson Creek Valley in the southwest of town. But because Columbia grew so slowly in most of those years, laying aside open space for nature and recreation hardly seemed important.

Then, houses, apartments and offices began to rise on the city's south side, casting shadows on the MKT Nature/Fitness Trail which first cut through the valley in 1985. Hills and trees, which had sat undisturbed for years, began to disappear. Economic forces unleashed during the early 1980s spread to Columbia, and with them came the bulldozers.

"Open spaces have always been shrugged off because the valley was still a green area," said Darwin Hindman of the Friends of the MKT Trail. "Now, it is being developed so extensively that it is now or never if we want to have a greenbelt."

While the trail has been ignored for most of its 4½-year existence, a plan recently drafted by the Friends of the MKT Trail has been slowly transformed from simple lines on a map to a 9½-page proposal.

This latest incarnation is a 400-acre-plus system of parks, wildlife habitats, wetlands and pastures, all linked together by the trail. The plan, adopted by both the Parks and Recreation and Energy and Environment commissions, will be presented to the City Council at Monday's meeting.

While the city has balked at taking a

firm step in the direction of a buffer, the group was encouraged by a state Department of Conservation plan announced last week to buy 170 acres of land along the trail.

The group is confident that if the conservation department could pull off the purchase, more land will be much easier to acquire.

"We don't expect that this (state's plan) will end all the problems," Hindman said. "But it would be a great beginning."

Still, efforts to buffer the trail may be too late. Developers have the jump on the trail and its surrounding areas. As a result, the linked-parks plan appears as fragile as the environment it is meant to protect.

"What they are envisioning is a natural, scenic wildlife corridor," says City Planner John Hancock. "It's a wonderful vision, but it is going to be tough to accomplish."

The major problem that the group and the city have run into is the exploding growth south of Stadium Boulevard. Roads and utilities there are the best in town. The location is far enough away from the crowded university area and Interstate 70 without being an inconvenience. And the expansion south is an extension of a growing corridor toward Jefferson City.

The drive south has been fueled by population increases and a demand for housing and commercial facilities in the fast-growing area. Landowners and developers have the inside track, a power that has translated into quick action and big money.

Residential and commercial projects such as Limerick Lakes, Victoria Park and The Colonies, have proceeded with little or no opposition. The city has no legal grounds to stop property owners from doing what they want with their land, and it has not exhibited much foresight in limiting development's effects on the trail.

Hindman said developers have attained the upper hand over the city on land issues for several reasons. "It takes guts to go out and spend money on land before you know what it will mean to you," he said. "And cities get lulled. By the time they wake up, houses are being built."

Friends member Karl Kruse agreed that the city was slow to pick up on the implications the increased demand and population presented for the MKT Trail and the surrounding open space.

"Cities are lethargic," said Kruse. "They have to be forced to act. We have been saying it, and we keep saying it: The trail must be protected. But, people are building like crazy."

City Planner John Hancock said there are basic criteria for approval of subdivision plats and plans, but effect on the trail is not one of them.

The Friends now are faced with getting the linked-parks plan implemented before several immediate threats to the trail are carried out. Plans for two major subdivisions at the south end of the trail and an apartment complex near Forum Boulevard are awaiting final approval.

City Councilman Rex Campbell said time is now an important factor in implementing a plan to protect the trail. Of primary concern is The Country Meadows subdivision of Philip Jose, a project that includes a road across the trail and one that appears to have jolted the city into action.

"Jose is scheduled to go to the city Planning and Zoning Commission this month," Campbell said. "We only have a matter of weeks."

City Manager Ray Beck said the council has the option to proceed before a buffer plan is approved if they see something that is in the public interest.

In an attempt to slow projects around the trail until the linked-parks plan can be put in place, the Friends are requesting a moratorium on building, development and rezoning requests within the boundaries outlined on the plan.

City Attorney Fred Boeckmann said a moratorium could cause legal problems.

"You have to be careful that you don't keep people from using their property in a reasonable manner," Boeckmann said.

But, the biggest question in the linked-parks plan is how to pay for it. The Friends' plan includes seeking state and federal money, a bond issue and private contributions.

"I know that the press is chomping at the bit over the cost of this," said Hindman. "But it is an evolving process. You have to know what you are going to do with the money. And before you know that, you must have a plan that has been accepted."



COLUMBIA PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Dr. Peter Stiepleman, Superintendent

Appendix N
Science
1818 W Worley
Columbia, MO 65203
Phone: (573) 214-3945
Fax: (573) 214-3998

*Mike Szydłowski,
Coordinator
K-12 Science*

Friday, February 9, 2020

Letter of Interest and Commitment

As the K-12 Science Coordinator for Columbia Public Schools, I am writing to express my support and commitment to participate in the City of Columbia's Adopt a Trail program specifically for invasive species management of the proposed Perche Creek Trail Phase I: MKT Trail to Gillespie Bridge Rd

Our school district and science department have set a goal to become a Place-Based Learning environment, which means our teachings and experiences are focused on our “place” – our school, our community, our state, etc. This emphasis has already shown great benefits including academic achievement, behavior management, and health. Our students and staff utilize the Columbia Parks trail systems extensively to explore our place in a safe setting without the threat of traffic dangers. This new project will connect two trail systems in an area that currently lacks trails for our citizens and students.

As part of our Place-Based Learning, our students have removed over 2-million invasive plants – specifically bush honeysuckle – from Columbia parks and trail systems. These plants are destroying the natural open Missouri forests and their removal has greatly improved the forest ecosystem in the areas in which we have worked.

As part of this new trail project, our students and staff in grades 4-12 will take on the removal of invasive species as part of the trail building process. The benefits of this program help our students understand ecological impacts, community service benefits, and promote mental and physical health. We are lucky and honored to serve with the Columbia Parks and Rec department.

Sincerely,

Mike Szydłowski
K-12 Science Coordinator
Columbia Public Schools

Satisfaction by Specific City Services

- Public Safety Services.** The public safety services that residents were most satisfied with, based upon the combined percentage of residents who were “very satisfied” or “satisfied” among those *who had an opinion*, were: the overall quality of City fire protection (84%) and how quickly fire department personnel respond to emergencies (81%). The public safety services that residents thought were most important for the City to provide were: 1) how quickly police respond to emergencies, 2) crime prevention and 3) how quickly fire department personnel respond to emergencies.
- Parks and Recreation.** The parks and recreation services that residents were most satisfied with, based upon the combined percentage of residents who were “very satisfied” or “satisfied” among those *who had an opinion*, were: the quality of City parks (90%), the quality of walking and biking trails in the City (89%) and the quality of outdoor athletic fields (79%). The parks and recreation services that residents thought were most important for the City to provide were: 1) the quality of City parks and 2) the quality of walking and biking trails in the City.
- Streets and Sidewalks.** The street and sidewalk services that residents were most satisfied with, based upon the combined percentage of residents who were “very satisfied” or “satisfied” among those *who had an opinion*, were: snow removal on major City streets (68%), mowing and trimming of public areas along City streets (61%), and availability of sidewalks in the City (53%). The street and sidewalk services that residents thought were most important for the City to provide were: 1) City maintenance and repair services for major City streets, 2) snow removal on major City streets and 3) City maintenance and repair services for neighborhood streets.
- Code Enforcement and Neighborhood Services.** The code enforcement and neighborhood services that residents were most satisfied with, based upon the combined percentage of residents who were “very satisfied” or “satisfied” among those *who had an opinion*, were: maintenance of business property (55%), maintenance of residential property (53%), and the enforcement of residential building codes (51%). The code enforcement and neighborhood services that residents thought were most important for the City to provide were: 1) the clean-up of trash and litter, 2) the maintenance of residential property and 3) the maintenance of business property.
- City Communication.** Residents were asked to rate their level of agreement with various statements related to City communication. The statements that residents agreed with most, based upon the combined percentage of residents who “strongly agree” or “agree” among those *who had an opinion*, were: the City newsletter provides useful information (64%), the City government is a trusted source of information (61%) and the City’s website provides useful information (61%).



January 21, 2020

Missouri Department of Natural Resources
Grants Management Section
Attn: RTP Planner
P O Box 176
Jefferson City, MO 65102-0176

Re: RTP Grant Application – Perche Creek Trail Phase I – MKT to Gillespie Bridge
Road (CIP #00699)

To Whom It May Concern:

Please be advised that the City of Columbia has the financial capability of completing the above referenced project with matching funds available in the amount of \$950,000.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Matthew Lue". The signature is written in a cursive style and is positioned above the printed name.

Matthew Lue
Director of Finance

Introduced by Treece Council Bill No. R 17-20

A RESOLUTION

authorizing application for federal assistance from the Recreational Trails Program for construction of the Perche Creek Trail Phase I – MKT Trail to Gillespie Bridge Road project.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBIA, MISSOURI, AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. The City Manager is hereby authorized to apply for federal assistance from the Recreational Trails Program for construction of the Perche Creek Trail Phase I – MKT Trail to Gillespie Bridge Road project.

SECTION 2. The City Manager, or the City Manager's designee, is authorized to furnish all necessary information required by the Missouri Department of Natural Resources or the Federal Highway Administration, and to sign all necessary documents on behalf of the City, in conjunction with the application.

SECTION 3. The estimated cost of this improvement is \$1,200,000.00. The amount of the grant applied for will be \$250,000.00 with the City providing \$950,000.00 in matching funds using Park Sales Tax Funds.


SECTION 4. In the event a grant is awarded, the City of Columbia will commit the necessary financial resources to operate and maintain the completed project in a safe and attractive manner for public access for a minimum of twenty-five (25) years.

SECTION 5. In the event a grant is awarded, the City of Columbia is prepared to complete the project within the time period identified on the signed project agreement.

SECTION 6. In the event a grant is awarded, the City of Columbia will comply with all rules and regulations of the Recreational Trails Program, applicable Executive Orders and all state laws that govern the grant applicant during the performance of the project.

ADOPTED this 3rd day of February, 2020.

ATTEST:




City Clerk



Mayor and Presiding Officer

APPROVED AS TO FORM:



City Counselor



P.O. Box 7006 / Columbia, MO 65205 / comotrailassociation@gmail.com

February 10, 2020

MO Department of Natural Resources
Missouri State Parks
Grants Management Section
PO Box 176
Jefferson City, MO 65102-0176

To Whom It May Concern:

Columbia Missouri Trail Association (COMOTA) is a non-profit organization whose mission is to build, maintain, and promote sustainable natural surface trails and advance the outdoor recreational experience near and around the Columbia, Missouri area.

We write this letter in support of Columbia Parks and Recreation's application to the Missouri Department of Natural Resources for a 2020 Recreational Trails Program grant. We strongly support the planning and construction of the Perche Creek Trail Phase I - MKT to Gillespie Bridge Road.

The connection of the MKT Trail to Gillespie Bridge Road will provide a safe pathway for pedestrians and cyclists to access the MKT Trail from the neighborhoods on the west side of Columbia. The MKT Trail is a vital resource for the community in being a safe, accessible and scenic pathway to getting around Columbia and promotes an active lifestyle as well as enhance the recreational experience for walkers, runners and cyclists. The building of this connecting pathway will extend the trail network along the western side of Columbia, and contribute to the goal of connecting a 30-mile trail loop around Columbia. We support the building of trails and pathways which would allow easier and safer access to natural surface trails in Columbia and allow more people to enjoy the outdoors.

In closing, we enthusiastically support the funding for the grant application submitted by Columbia Parks and Recreation for the planning and construction of the Perche Creek Trail Phase I - MKT to Gillespie Bridge Road.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Rie Sasaki". The signature is fluid and cursive, with the first name "Rie" and last name "Sasaki" clearly distinguishable.

Rie Sasaki
President
COMOTA

State of Missouri

EXEMPTION FROM MISSOURI SALES AND USE TAX ON PURCHASES

Issued to:

CITY OF COLUMBIA
701 E BROADWAY
COLUMBIA MO 65201

Missouri Tax ID
Number: 12487708

Effective Date:
07/11/2002

Your application for sales/use tax exempt status has been approved pursuant to section 144.030.1, RSMo. This letter is issued as documentation of your exempt status.

Purchases by your Agency are not subject to sales or use tax if within the conduct of your Agency's exempt functions and activities. When purchasing with this exemption, furnish all sellers or vendors a copy of this letter. This exemption may not be used by individuals making personal purchases.

A contractor may purchase and pay for construction materials exempt from sales tax when fulfilling a contract with your Agency only if your Agency issues a project exemption certificate and the contractor makes purchases in compliance with the provisions of section 144.062, RSMo.

Sales by your Agency are subject to all applicable state and local sales taxes. If you engage in the business of selling tangible personal property or taxable services at retail, you must obtain a Missouri Retail Sales Tax License and collect and remit sales tax.

This is a continuing exemption subject to legislative changes and review by the Director of Revenue. If your Agency ceases to qualify as an exempt entity, this exemption will cease to be valid. This exemption is not assignable or transferable. It is an exemption from sales and use taxes only and is not an exemption from real or personal property tax.

Any alteration to this exemption letter renders it invalid.

If you have any questions regarding the use of this letter, please contact the Division of Taxation and Collection, P.O. Box 3300, Jefferson City, MO 65105-3300, phone 573-751-2836.



Registration for RTP and LWCF Workshops

2 messages

Janet Godon <Janet.Godon@como.gov>
To: mspgrants@dnr.mo.gov
Cc: Mike Snyder <Mike.Snyder@como.gov>

Mon, Dec 30, 2019 at 9:19 AM

Good Morning,

Please register the following individuals for the RTP Workshop on Tuesday, January 7:

1. Janet Godon, Columbia Parks and Recreation, Janet.Godon@Como.Gov, 573-441-5495
2. Mike Snyder, Columbia Parks and Recreation, Mike.Snyder@Como.Gov, 573-874-7203

Please Register the following individual for the LWCF Workshop on Tuesday, January 7:

1. Mike Snyder, Columbia Parks and Recreation, Mike.Snyder@Como.Gov, 573-874-7203

Thank you,
Janet Godon

--
Please consider donating to the [Columbia Parks and Recreation Fund](#) during the [CoMoGives.com](#) campaign now through Dec. 31.
--



Janet Godon, CPRP/CTA

Planner, Columbia Parks & Recreation Department

Office: 573-441-5495 Fax: 573-874-7640

1 S 7th St., PO Box 6015, Columbia MO 65205

Creating Community through People, Parks and Programs

<https://www.como.gov/ParksandRec/>



DNR.MSPGRANTS <mspgrants@dnr.mo.gov>
To: Janet Godon <Janet.Godon@como.gov>
Cc: Mike Snyder <Mike.Snyder@como.gov>

Mon, Dec 30, 2019 at 9:47 AM

Janet & Mike:

We look forward to seeing you on January 7th.

RECEIVED

DEC 17 2013

CITY OF COLUMBIA
HUMAN RESOURCES DEPT.

ANNUAL WORKER ELIGIBILITY VERIFICATION AFFIDAVIT

STATE OF Missouri)
COUNTY OF Boone) ss.

On the 17th day of December, 2013, before me appeared (Affiant's name:) Mike Matthes, who is personally known to me or proved on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person whose name is subscribed to this affidavit, and being by me first duly sworn, he/she stated as follows:

I, the Affiant, am of sound mind, capable of making this affidavit, and personally certify the facts herein stated, as required by Section 285.530, RSMo, to enter into any contract agreement with the state to perform any job, task, employment, labor, personal services, or any other activity for which compensation is provided, expected, or due, including but not limited to all activities conducted by business entities.

I, the Affiant, am the (Title:) City Manager of the City of Columbia Columbia, Missouri, Columbia Terminal railway operation, and I am duly authorized, directed, and/or empowered to act officially and properly on behalf of this business entity.

I, the Affiant, hereby affirm and warrant that the aforementioned business entity is enrolled in a federal work authorization program operated by the United States Department of Homeland Security, and the aforementioned business entity shall participate in said program to verify the employment eligibility of newly hired employees working in connection with any services contracted by the Missouri Highways and Transportation Commission (MHTC). I have attached documentation to this affidavit to evidence enrollment/participation by the aforementioned business entity in a federal work authorization program, as required by Section 285.530, RSMo.

I, the Affiant, also hereby affirm and warrant that the aforementioned business entity does not and will not knowingly employ, in connection with any services contracted by MHTC, any alien who does not have the legal right or authorization under federal law to work in the United States, as defined in 8 USC § 1324a(h)(3).

I, the Affiant, am aware and recognize that, unless certain contract and affidavit conditions are satisfied pursuant to Section 285.530, RSMo, the aforementioned business entity may be held liable under Sections 285.525 through 285.550, RSMo, for subcontractors that knowingly employ or continue to employ any unauthorized alien to work within the state of Missouri.

I, the Affiant, acknowledge that I am signing this affidavit as a free act and deed of the aforementioned business entity and not under duress.

Mike Matthes
Affiant Signature

Subscribed and sworn to before me in the city or county and state, and upon the day and year first above-written.

Heather L. Cole
Notary Public

My commission expires: 1-3-16
[documentation of enrollment/participation in a federal work authorization program attached]

HEATHER L COLE
Notary Public, Notary Seal
State of Missouri
Boone County
Commission # 12287591
My Commission Expires January 03, 2016

AFFIDAVIT OF WORK AUTHORIZATION ANNUAL RENEWAL DOCUMENT

The contractor who meets the section 285.525, RSMo, definition of a business entity must complete and return the following Affidavit of Work Authorization Annual Renewal Document.

Comes now Michael E. Matthes (Name of Business Entity Authorized Representative) as City Manager (Position/Title) first being duly sworn on my oath, affirm the City of Columbia (Business Entity Name) is enrolled and will continue to participate in the E-Verify federal work authorization program with respect to employees hired after enrollment in the program who are proposed to work in connection with the services related to contract(s) with the State of Missouri for the duration of the contract(s), if awarded in accordance with subsection 2 of section 285.530, RSMo. I also affirm that the City of Columbia (Business Entity Name) does not and will not knowingly employ a person who is an unauthorized alien in connection with the contracted services provided under the contract(s) for the duration of the contract(s), if awarded.

In Affirmation thereof, the facts stated above are true and correct. (The undersigned understands that false statements made in this filing are subject to the penalties provided under section 575.040, RSMo.)

Mike Matthes Authorized Representative's Signature Mike Matthes Printed Name
City Manager Title 4-24-14 Date
mematthe@gocolumbia.mo.com E-Mail Address 171557 E-Verify Company ID Number

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 24 (DAY) of April, 2014 (MONTH, YEAR). I am commissioned as a notary public within the County of Boone (NAME OF COUNTY), State of Missouri (NAME OF STATE), and my commission expires on 1-3-16 (DATE).

Heather L Cole Signature of Notary 4-24-14 Date

